

SIEMENS

Multifunctional Transducer SICAM T 7KG966

V3.0

Device Manual

Preface

Contents

User Information

1

Overview

2

Device Design

3

Measurands and Characteristics

4

Getting Started

5

Connection Principle

6

Operation

7

Time Synchronization

8

Cybersecurity

9

Communication

10

Calibration

11

Maintenance, Storage, Transport

12

Troubleshooting, Repair, and Fallback Mode

13

Technical Data

14

Operational Indications

15

Operating Parameters

16

Glossary

Index

E50417-H1040-C493-B1



NOTE

For your own safety, observe the warnings and safety instructions contained in this document, if available.

Disclaimer of Liability

Subject to changes and errors. The information given in this document only contains general descriptions and/or performance features which may not always specifically reflect those described, or which may undergo modification in the course of further development of the products. The requested performance features are binding only when they are expressly agreed upon in the concluded contract.

Document version: E50417-H1040-C493-B1.06
Edition 11.2025
Version of the product described: V3.0

Copyright

Copyright © Siemens 2025. All rights reserved.
The disclosure, duplication, distribution and editing of this document, or utilization and communication of the content are not permitted, unless authorized in writing. All rights, including rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or a design, are reserved.

Trademarks

SIPROTEC, DIGSI, Reyrolle, SIGRA, SIGUARD, SIMEAS, SICAM, Insights Hub, and OT Companion are trademarks of Siemens. Any unauthorized use is prohibited.

Preface

Purpose of the manual

This manual describes the application, functions, installation, commissioning and operation of the Multifunctional Transducer SICAM T 7KG966.

Target audience

This manual is intended for project engineers, commissioning and operating personnel in electrical systems and power plants.

Scope

This manual is valid for the Multifunctional Transducer SICAM T 7KG966.

Indication of conformity

	<p>This product complies with the directive of the Council of the European Communities on the harmonization of the laws of the Member States relating to electromagnetic compatibility (EMC Council Directive 2004/108/EC) and concerning electrical equipment for use within specified voltage limits (Low Voltage Directive 2006/95/EC).</p> <p>This conformity has been proved by tests performed according to the Council Directive in accordance with the generic standards EN 61000-6-2 and EN 61000-6-4 (for EMC directive), and with the standard EN 61010-1 (for Low Voltage Directive) by Siemens AG.</p> <p>The device is designed and manufactured for application in an industrial environment.</p> <p>The product conforms with the international standards of EN 60688.</p>
--	--

Standards

<p>This product is UL-certified to Standard UL 61010-1, based on the Technical Data. (UL File No.: E228586)</p>	
	<p>Open-type Measuring Equipment 2UD1</p>

For further information see UL database on the internet: <https://ul.com>.

Select **Online Certifications Directory** and insert **E228586** under UL File Number.

Additional support

For questions about the system, contact your Siemens sales partner.

Customer Support Center

Our Customer Support Center provides 24-hour service.

Siemens Electrification & Automation

Global Support

Single entry point

Phone: +49 9131 1743072

E-mail: support.ea.si@siemens.com

Training Courses

You can request the individual training course offer at our Training Center:

Siemens AG

Siemens Power Academy TD

Phone: +49 911 9582 7100

Humboldtstraße 59

E-mail: poweracademy@siemens.com

90459 Nuremberg

Internet: www.siemens.com/poweracademy

Germany

Notes on Safety

This document is not a complete index of all safety measures required for operation of the equipment (module or device). However, it comprises important information that must be followed for personal safety, as well as to avoid material damage. Information is highlighted and illustrated as follows according to the degree of danger:



DANGER

DANGER means that death or severe injury **will** occur if the appropriate safety measures are not taken.

- ◇ Comply with all instructions, in order to avoid death or severe injuries.
-



WARNING

WARNING means that death or severe injury **may** result if the measures specified are not taken.

- ◇ Comply with all instructions, in order to avoid death or severe injuries.
-



CAUTION

CAUTION means that medium-severe or slight injuries **can** occur if the measures specified are not taken.

- ◇ Comply with all instructions, in order to avoid moderate or minor injuries.
-

NOTICE

NOTICE means that property damage **can** result if the measures specified are not taken.

- ◇ Comply with all instructions, in order to avoid property damage.
-



NOTE

Important information about the product, product handling or a certain section of the documentation which must be given attention.

Qualified Electrical Engineering Personnel

Only qualified electrical engineering personnel may commission and operate the equipment (module, device) described in this document. Qualified electrical engineering personnel in the sense of this manual are people who can demonstrate technical qualifications as electrical technicians. These persons may commission, isolate, ground and label devices, systems and circuits according to the standards of safety engineering.

Proper Use

The equipment (device, module) may be used only for such applications as set out in the catalogs and the technical description, and only in combination with third-party equipment recommended and approved by Siemens.

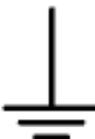
Problem-free and safe operation of the product depends on the following:

- Proper transport
- Proper storage, setup and installation
- Proper operation and maintenance

When electrical equipment is operated, hazardous voltages are inevitably present in certain parts. If proper action is not taken, death, severe injury or property damage can result:

- The equipment must be grounded at the grounding terminal before any connections are made.
- All circuit components connected to the power supply may be subject to dangerous voltage.
- Hazardous voltages may be present in equipment even after the supply voltage has been disconnected (capacitors can still be charged).
- Operation of equipment with exposed current-transformer circuits is prohibited. Before disconnecting the equipment, ensure that the current-transformer circuits are short-circuited.
- The limit values stated in the document must not be exceeded. This must also be considered during testing and commissioning.

Selection of symbols used on the device

No.	Symbol	Description
1		Direct current IEC 60417-5031
2		Alternating current IEC 60417-5032
3		Three-phase alternating current
4		Earth (ground) terminal IEC 60417-5017
5		Protective conductor terminal IEC 60417-5019
6		Caution, risk of electric shock
7		Caution, risk of danger ISO 7000-0434
8		Guideline 2002/96/EC for electrical and electronic devices
9		Guideline for the Eurasian Market

Open Source Software

The product contains, among other things, Open Source Software developed by third parties. The Open Source Software used in the product and the license agreements concerning this software can be found in the Readme_OSS document.

OpenSSL

This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in OpenSSL Toolkit (<https://www.openssl.org>).

This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com).

This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com).

Contents

- Preface 3**
- 1 User Information 15**
- 2 Overview 17**
 - 2.1 Versions of SICAM T 7KG966 18
 - 2.2 Ordering Information, Scope of Delivery and Accessories 20
- 3 Device Design 23**
 - 3.1 Mechanical Design 24
 - 3.2 Electrical Design 25
- 4 Measurands and Characteristics 27**
 - 4.1 Measurands 28
 - 4.1.1 Measurands in 1-phase Systems 28
 - 4.1.2 Measurands in 3-wire and 4-wire Networks 29
 - 4.1.3 Measurands Depending on the Connection Type 30
 - 4.2 Display of Measurands 35
 - 4.3 Calculation of the Measurands 37
 - 4.4 Transfer Characteristics of the DC Analog Outputs 40
- 5 Getting Started 45**
 - 5.1 Unpacking, Inspecting the Delivery and Installing the Battery 46
 - 5.2 Assembly 49
 - 5.2.1 General Assembly Notes 49
 - 5.2.2 Environmental Protection Hints 50
 - 5.2.3 Assembly 51
 - 5.3 Electrical Connection 52
 - 5.3.1 Safety Notes 52
 - 5.3.2 Electrical Connection of SICAM T 53
 - 5.4 Access Rights 55
 - 5.5 Meaning of the LEDs 56
 - 5.6 Commissioning 57
 - 5.6.1 Initial Commissioning 57
 - 5.6.2 Changes During Operation 58
 - 5.6.3 Starting the Device with the Default IP Address 59
 - 5.6.4 Decommissioning 60
- 6 Connection Principle 61**
 - 6.1 Terminals 62

6.2	Communication Interfaces	64
6.2.1	Ethernet Interface	64
6.2.2	RS485 Interface	64
6.3	Connection Types and Connection Examples	66
6.3.1	Using SICAM T in the Power Systems IT, TT and TN	66
6.3.2	Connection Types	66
6.3.3	Examples - Standard Application	67
6.3.4	Example - Special Application	77
7	Operation	79
7.1	General Usage Notes	80
7.2	Start and Design of the User Interface	81
7.2.1	Initial Start of the User Interface	81
7.2.2	Number of Connections via HTML	81
7.2.3	Layout of the User Interface	82
7.2.4	Starting the User Interface during Operation	83
7.3	Configuration of the Device	89
7.3.1	Device Configuration Procedure	89
7.3.2	Access to the Passive Set of Parameters by Multiple Users	96
7.3.3	Setting the Operational Parameters	96
7.3.4	Setting Administrative Parameters	114
7.3.5	Finish Configuration	127
7.4	Value View	128
7.5	Maintenance	130
7.5.1	Firmware upload	130
7.5.2	Calibration	132
7.5.3	Presettings	133
7.5.4	Message Logs	135
7.5.5	Diagnosis	137
7.6	Parameterization and Analysis Example	141
7.6.1	Task	141
7.6.2	Initial Situation	141
7.6.3	Parameterization as Defined by the Task	143
7.6.4	Performing the Measurement	147
8	Time Synchronization	149
8.1	General	150
8.2	Internal Time Keeping	150
8.2.1	Time Format	150
8.2.2	Status Bits	150
8.3	External Time Synchronization via Ethernet NTP	151
8.4	External Time Synchronization via Fieldbus	152
8.5	Internal Time Synchronization via RTC	152
9	Cybersecurity	153
9.1	Overview	154

9.2	Security settings	156
9.2.1	Configuration via web browser	156
9.3	Password Management	157
9.3.1	Settings	157
9.3.2	Configuration via web browser	157
9.4	Audit log	159
9.4.1	Event types	159
9.4.2	Value view via web browser	160
9.4.3	Deleting the Audit Logs	161
9.5	Syslog	162
9.5.1	Configuration via web browser	162
9.5.2	View via syslog server	163
9.6	System hardening	164
9.6.1	Intended operational environment	164
9.6.2	TCP/UDP ports used	164
9.6.3	Hardening measures	165
10	Communication	167
10.1	Communication Features	168
10.1.1	Ethernet Communication (SICAM T 7KG966x)	168
10.1.2	Serial Communication (SICAM T 7KG9661)	171
10.2	Modbus	173
10.2.1	Modbus Functions	173
10.2.2	Exception Responses	174
10.2.3	Modbus TCP (SICAM T 7KG966x)	175
10.2.4	Modbus RTU (SICAM T 7KG9661)	176
10.2.5	Register Assignment	178
10.2.6	Data Types	178
10.2.7	Data in the Modbus Registers (Data Mapping)	184
10.2.8	Modbus Diagnosis	197
10.3	IEC 60870-5-103 (SICAM T 7KG9661)	200
10.3.1	Function Ranges	200
10.3.2	Data Mapping and Telegrams for Measured Values	203
10.3.3	Data Mapping for Commands and Events	210
10.3.4	Data Mapping for Counters	213
10.3.5	Diagnosis IEC 60870-5-103	214
10.4	IEC 61850 (SICAM T 7KG9662)	215
10.4.1	Logic Node: Measurement	215
10.4.2	Logic Node: Metering	224
10.4.3	General I/O Processes	225
10.4.4	PICS - ACSI Conformance Statement	227
10.4.5	PIXIT	235
10.4.6	Diagnosis IEC 61850	243

11	Calibration	245
11.1	General	246
11.2	Calibrating the AC Voltage Measuring Range	247
11.3	Calibrating the AC Current Measuring Range	251
11.4	Calibrating the Measuring Voltage Input of Neutral Conductor VN	254
11.4.1	Calibrating Multifunctional Transducer 7KG966x-1xAx0-xAA0 (Potential Divider Voltage Measurement)	254
11.4.2	Calibrating Multifunctional Transducer 7KG966x-2xAx0-xAA0 (Galvanic Isolated Voltage Measurement)	257
11.5	Calibrating the Phase Angle	258
11.6	Calibrating the DC Analog Outputs	261
12	Maintenance, Storage, Transport	265
12.1	Maintenance	266
12.2	Storage	266
12.3	Transport	266
13	Troubleshooting, Repair, and Fallback Mode	267
13.1	Failures and LED Indications	268
13.1.1	General Inspection	268
13.1.2	Troubleshooting and Repair	268
13.1.3	LED indications	268
13.2	Fallback mode	272
13.2.1	Function description	272
13.2.2	Start and maintenance of the Fallback mode	272
14	Technical Data	277
14.1	General Device Data	278
14.1.1	Power Supply	278
14.1.2	Inputs and Outputs	279
14.1.3	Communication Interfaces	282
14.1.4	Environmental Data	284
14.1.5	General Data	284
14.2	Test Data	285
14.2.1	Electrical Tests	285
14.2.2	Mechanical Stress Tests	287
14.2.3	Climatic Stress Tests	288
14.2.4	Safety Standards	288
14.3	Dimensions	289

15	Operational Indications	291
16	Operating Parameters	295
16.1	Process Connections	296
16.1.1	AC Measurement	296
16.1.2	DC Analog Outputs	297
16.1.3	Binary Outputs	298
16.1.4	LEDs	299
16.2	Automation Functions	300
16.3	Administrative	302
16.3.1	Time Synchronization	302
16.3.2	Communication Ethernet	303
16.3.3	Communication Serial	304
16.3.4	Syslog	305
16.3.5	Device and Language	306
16.3.6	Security settings	307
16.3.7	Password management	307
	Glossary	309
	Index	313

1 User Information

Application

The digital measuring transducer SICAM T 7KG966 is capable of measuring different quantities (alternating current, alternating voltage, etc. from power supply systems) and converting them into proportional direct current and direct voltage quantities. The device with protection class IP20 is used in 1-phase systems, in 3-wire and 4-wire systems (with neutral conductor). It is mainly applied by power utilities but also in other industrial and commercial sectors.

The measurements are obtained from the alternating quantities of current and voltage supplied to the AC inputs. Without using external voltage and current transformers, the device can process rated input AC voltages up to $V_{\text{ph-N}} = 400 \text{ V}$ (max. 347 V at V_{ph}) and $V_{\text{ph-ph}} = 690 \text{ V}$ (max. 600 V at V_{ph}) and rated input AC currents up to a maximum of 5 A.

Depending on the device type, the input circuits for voltage measurement are either designed as voltage dividers or they are galvanically isolated. Devices with galvanic isolation can be used without voltage transformers in the power systems IT, TT and TN. Devices with a voltage divider can also be used in these power systems; for IT power systems, however, an upstream voltage transformer is required.

After conversion via the communication interfaces (Ethernet, RS485), the output values can be transferred as digital data to automation systems or other systems. Moreover, devices with DC analog outputs provide the option to transfer the output values as analog values. These values can, for example, be displayed on point meters or transmitted to peripheral devices for analysis.

The 4 DC analog outputs offer several options for the output of measured values:

- Direct voltages: -10 V to 10 V
- Direct currents: -20 mA to 20 mA

The response time of the measuring transducer outputs to measured value changes is 120 ms at 50 Hz and 100 ms at 60 Hz.

The device provides an Ethernet port for data exchange with peripheral devices; 2 device variants additionally provide an RS485 interface.

The integrated web server can be used to set the parameters and display the measured values on HTML pages from the connected PC or notebook.

Measurands

The following measurands can be recorded or calculated from the measured quantities:

- Alternating voltage and alternating current
- Unbalanced of alternating voltage and alternating current
- Active, reactive and apparent power
- Active, reactive and apparent energy
- Power frequency
- Phase angle
- Power factor and active power factor

For detailed information on measurands and measured values, refer to [4.1 Measurands](#) and [4.2 Display of Measurands](#) and the technical data in [14.1 General Device Data](#).

Security

To ensure a high level of security, the device supports the following security features:

- HTTPS
- Automatic logout after a preconfigured period of inactivity
- Forced lockout after exceeding a preconfigured number of unsuccessful logon attempts
- Complex passwords
- Audit log
- Syslog
- Digitally signed firmware
- Deactivation of ports

Communication

To communicate with the systems control and other process automation equipment, the device features an Ethernet interface, and if installed in the device model, an RS485 interface.

Ethernet supports the device parameterization, the transmission of measured data, counter values and indications and the time synchronization via NTP. The communication protocols are HTTPS and Modbus TCP or IEC 61850.

The RS485 interface supports the transmission of the measured data, counter values and indications and the time synchronization. Depending on the device version, you can use either the Modbus RTU or the IEC 60870-5-103 communication protocol.

Time Synchronization

During operation Multifunctional Transducer needs the date and time for all time-relevant processes. This ensures that a common time basis exists when communicating with peripheral devices and enables time stamping of the process data. The following types of time synchronization can be executed:

- External time synchronization via Ethernet NTP (preferred)
- External time synchronization via fieldbus using the Modbus RTU or the IEC 60870-5-103 communication protocol
- Internal time synchronization via RTC (if external time synchronization is not available)

Parameterization

No special software is needed for parameterization. You can set the parameters from your computer via HTML pages and a web browser.

The device supports the following web browsers:

- Google Chrome
- Mozilla Firefox
- Microsoft Edge

2 Overview

2.1	Versions of SICAM T 7KG966	18
2.2	Ordering Information, Scope of Delivery and Accessories	20

2.1 Versions of SICAM T 7KG966

Basic version (minimum equipment)

SICAM T is a measuring device for the acquisition of electrical quantities in power supply systems, such as alternating current, alternating voltage, all power quantities, etc. The modules of the device detect, calculate, analyze and transmit measured values. In the basic version, the device is characterized as follows:

Device type:

- Top-hat rail mounted device
- Plastic case 96 mm x 96 mm x 100 mm (W x H x D)
- Protection class IP20

Input and output circuits:

- 4 inputs for alternating voltage measurements
- 3 inputs for alternating current measurements
- 2 individually programmable binary outputs

Communication:

- Via Ethernet

Variants

SICAM T is available in various variants:

- AC input circuits
 - with voltage divider
 - galvanically isolated voltage inputs
- DC analog outputs
 - with 4 DC analog outputs (± 20 mA or ± 10 V, configurable individually)
 - without DC analog outputs
- RS485 interface
 - with RS485 interface
 - without RS485 interface
- Communication if RS485 interface exists
 - with Modbus RTU protocol
 - with Modbus RTU protocol and IEC 60870-5-103 protocol
- Communication via Ethernet
 - with Modbus TCP protocol
 - with Modbus TCP protocol and IEC 61850 server protocol

SICAM T Variants



SICAM T, Minimum Equipment



SICAM T with DC Analog Outputs



SICAM T with RS485 Interface



SICAM T with DC Analog Outputs and RS485 Interface

Figure 2-1 SICAM T Variants

2.2 Ordering Information, Scope of Delivery and Accessories

Ordering Information

Use the following ordering code to order SICAM T 7KG9661:

Description	Order No. / MLFB																																
Multifunctional Transducer																																	
	<table border="1" style="font-size: small;"> <tr> <td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>8</td><td>9</td><td>10</td><td>11</td><td>12</td><td>13</td><td>14</td><td>15</td><td>16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>K</td><td>G</td><td>9</td><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>1</td><td>-</td><td></td><td>A</td><td>0</td><td>-</td><td>1</td><td>A</td><td>A</td><td>0</td> </tr> </table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	7	K	G	9	6	6	1	-		A	0	-	1	A	A	0
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16																		
7	K	G	9	6	6	1	-		A	0	-	1	A	A	0																		
SICAM T																																	
Device type Snap-on mounting unit without display, IP20 Case 96 mm x 96 mm x 100 mm 2 Binary outputs Web server UL Certification Measurements: V, I, f, P, Q, S, cos phi, energy Modbus TCP																																	
AC input circuits Resistive divider Galvanic isolated voltage transformers	1 2																																
DC analog outputs Without 4 DC analog outputs -20 mA to 20 mA/-10 V to 10 V	A F																																
Serial interface and communication protocol Without RS485 – Modbus RTU RS485 – IEC 60870-5-103 and Modbus RTU	0 1 3																																

Figure 2-2 Ordering Code for 7KG9661

Use the following ordering code to order SICAM T 7KG9662:

Description	Order No. / MLFB																																	
Multifunctional Transducer																																		
	<table border="1" style="font-size: small;"> <tr> <td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>8</td><td>9</td><td>10</td><td>11</td><td>12</td><td>13</td><td>14</td><td>15</td><td>16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>K</td><td>G</td><td>9</td><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>2</td><td>-</td><td></td><td>A</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>-</td><td>2</td><td>A</td><td>A</td><td>0</td> </tr> </table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	7	K	G	9	6	6	2	-		A	0	0	-	2	A	A	0
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16																			
7	K	G	9	6	6	2	-		A	0	0	-	2	A	A	0																		
SICAM T – IEC 61850 and Modbus TCP																																		
Device type Snap-on mounting unit without display, IP20 Case 96 mm x 96 mm x 100 mm 2 Binary outputs Web server UL Certification Measurements: V, I, f, P, Q, S, cos phi, energy IEC 61850 Modbus TCP																																		
AC input circuits Resistive divider Galvanic isolated voltage transformers	1 2																																	
DC analog outputs Without 4 DC analog outputs -20 mA to 20 mA/-10 V to 10 V	A F																																	

Figure 2-3 Ordering Code for 7KG9662

Scope of Delivery

The delivery comprises the following components depending on the ordering code:

- SICAM T according to ordering code (refer to [Figure 2-2](#) or [Figure 2-3](#))
- Battery (insulated in the battery compartment of the device)
- Product Information E50417-B1050-C493

Accessories

The following components are optionally available:

- Device Manual E50417-H1040-C493 (download available at <https://new.siemens.com/global/en/products/energy/energy-automation-and-smart-grid/power-quality-measurement.html>)
- RS485 bus terminating plug 220 Ω in a 9-pin D-sub connector plug: 7XV5103-5AA00
- Sockets for AC voltage inputs

Order via:

Phoenix Contact GmbH & Co. KG

Item number: 1700734

Product name: GMSTB 2,5 HCV/ 4-ST-7,62 BK TS

Minimum order quantity: 50 pieces

- Various cables as listed in the following tables:

Table 2-1 RS485-Y Bus Cable (2-wire, shielded, with 9-pin D-sub connector plugs)

Cable Length	Order No.
1 m	7XV5103-0AA01
3 m	7XV5103-0AA03
5 m	7XV5103-0AA05
10 m	7XV5103-0AA10

Table 2-2 RS485 Bus Extension Cable (2-wire, shielded, with 9-pin D-sub connector plugs)

Cable Length	Order No.
10 m	7XV5103-1AA10
20 m	7XV5103-1AA20
30 m	7XV5103-1AA30
40 m	7XV5103-1AA40
50 m	7XV5103-1AA50

Table 2-3 Ethernet Patch Cable (double shielded (SFPT), LAN connector plugs on both sides)

Cable Length	Order No.
0.5 m	7KE6000-8G-D00-0AA5
1.0 m	7KE6000-8G-D00-1AA0
2.0 m	7KE6000-8G-D00-2AA0
3.0 m	7KE6000-8G-D00-3AA0
5.0 m	7KE6000-8G-D00-5AA0
10.0 m	7KE6000-8G-D01-0AA0
15.0 m	7KE6000-8G-D01-5AA0
20.0 m	7KE6000-8G-D02-0AA0

3 Device Design

3.1	Mechanical Design	24
3.2	Electrical Design	25

3.1 Mechanical Design

The electrical modules are installed in a plastic case with the dimensions 96 mm x 96 mm x 100 mm (W x H x D). The case is prepared for mounting on a DIN rail.

The top side of the device accommodates the RJ45 Ethernet connector with 2 LEDs and 4 additional LEDs. At the cover of the battery compartment there is a labeling strip for the configurable LEDs H1/H2/ERROR and a battery symbol that indicates the polarity. The label is also located on the top side and provides among other information the most important rated data of the device. A lithium battery is located under the removable cover of the battery compartment.

The terminals for connecting all inputs and outputs, for the supply voltage and the protective grounding are located on the terminal side. The number, type and position of the terminals differs according to device version and is described in detail in [5.3 Electrical Connection](#). According to the ordering information (refer to [2.2 Ordering Information, Scope of Delivery and Accessories](#)), SICAM T can also be equipped with an RS485 plug connector (refer to [Figure 3-1](#)).

The snap-in unit is mounted in the center of the DIN rail side. The IP Addr. push-button is located in the lower right corner of the DIN rail side. Pressing it (> 3 s) activates the factory-set default IP address. The default IP address and the default subnet mask are imprinted on the side panel.

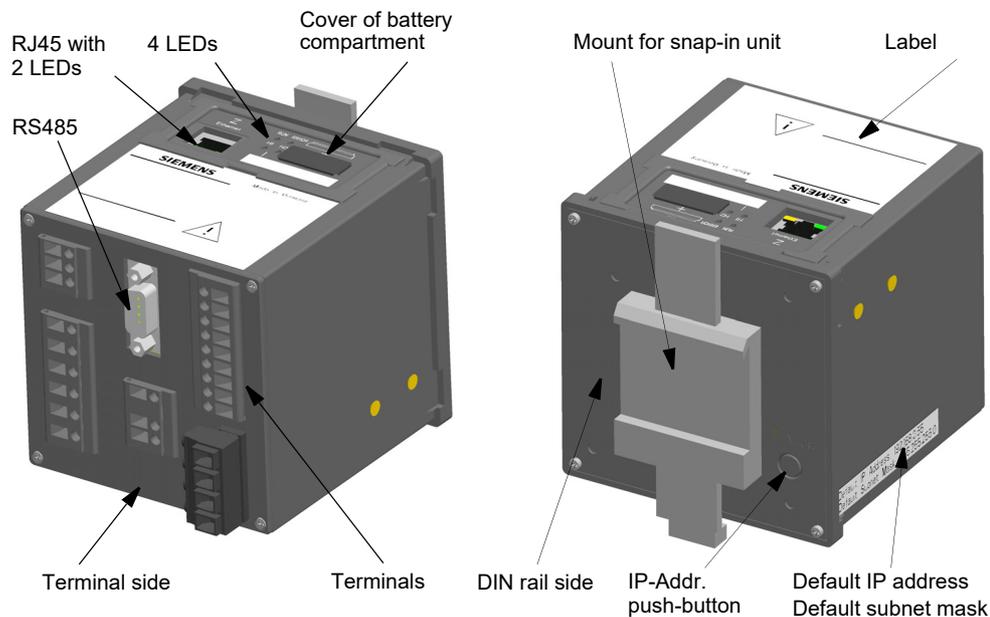


Figure 3-1 Design of SICAM T

3.2 Electrical Design

SICAM T contains the following electrical modules depending on the device version:

- Digital signal processor (DSP)
- 4 inputs for AC voltage measurements
- 3 inputs for AC current measurements
- 4 DC analog outputs
- 2 binary outputs
- Supply voltage
- Serial RS485 interface (acc. to order version)

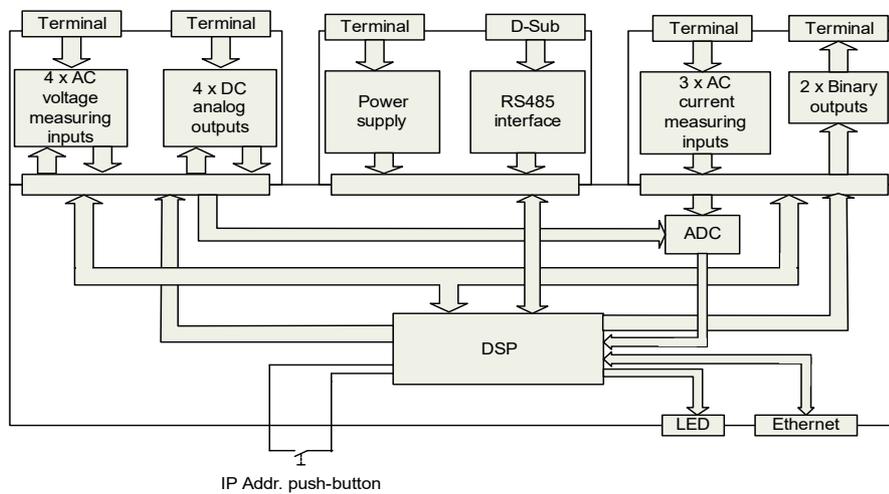


Figure 3-2 Block Diagram of SICAM T

4 Measurands and Characteristics

4.1	Measurands	28
4.2	Display of Measurands	35
4.3	Calculation of the Measurands	37
4.4	Transfer Characteristics of the DC Analog Outputs	40

4.1 Measurands

4.1.1 Measurands in 1-phase Systems

SICAM T can measure and calculate quantities in 1-phase systems, For a detailed list of all measurands, refer to [4.1.3 Measurands Depending on the Connection Type](#).

Measured and Calculated Quantities

The operational quantities AC voltage V_{ph} , AC current I_p and frequency f are measured directly. All other operational measurands, power and energy quantities are calculated from the measured operational quantities.

Operational Measurands

SICAM T measures or calculates the following operational quantities:

- AC voltage V_{ph} (mains voltage referred to the neutral conductor/protective ground N; RMS value): V_a
- AC current I_p (current through the conductor, RMS value): I_a
- Active power factor $\cos \varphi$: $\cos \varphi (a)$
- Power factor PF: PF_a
- Phase angle φ : φ_a
- Frequency (power frequency): f

Power Quantities

SICAM T calculates the following power values from the measured operational quantities:

- Active power P : P_a
- Reactive power Q : Q_a
- Apparent power S : S_a

Energy Quantities

SICAM T calculates the following energy values from the measured operational quantities:

- Active energy WP : WP_a (supply and demand)
- Reactive energy WQ : WQ_a (inductive and capacitive)
- Apparent energy WS : WS_a

4.1.2 Measurands in 3-wire and 4-wire Networks

SICAM T can measure or calculate the following quantities in 3-wire and 4-wire networks (delta and star connection). For a detailed list of all measurands, refer to [4.1.3 Measurands Depending on the Connection Type](#).

Measured and Calculated Quantities

The operational quantities AC voltage V_{ph-N} , AC voltage V_{ph-ph} , AC current I_{ph} , AC voltage across the neutral conductor V_N and frequency f are measured directly. All other operational measurands, power and energy quantities are calculated from the measured operational quantities.

Operational Measurands

SICAM T measures or calculates the following operational quantities:

- AC voltage phase-neutral conductor (neutral conductor connected to protective ground; star connection) V_{ph-N} : V_a , V_b , V_c
- AC voltage phase-phase (delta connection) V_{ph-ph} : V_{ab} , V_{bc} , V_{ca}
- AC current I_p (current through the conductor): I_a , I_b , I_c
- AC voltage across the neutral conductor: V_N
- Unbalanced voltage: V_{unbal}
- Unbalanced current: I_{unbal}
- Mean value of the 3 phase voltages: V_{avg}
- Current in neutral conductor: I_N
- Mean value of the 3 phase currents: I_{avg}
- Active power factor $\cos \varphi$: $\cos \varphi (a)$, $\cos \varphi (b)$, $\cos \varphi (c)$, $\cos \varphi$
- Power factor PF: PF_a , PF_b , PF_c , PF
- Phase angle φ : φ_a , φ_b , φ_c , φ
- Frequency (power frequency): f (refer to [Table 4-5](#))
- Negative-sequence current: I_{Neg} .
- Ratio of negative-sequence current to rated object current¹⁾: $I_{Neg} / I_{r.o.}$

Power Quantities

SICAM T calculates the following power values from the measured operational quantities:

- Active power P : P_a , P_b , P_c , P
- Reactive power Q : Q_a , Q_b , Q_c , Q
- Apparent power S : S_a , S_b , S_c , S

Energy Quantities

SICAM T calculates the following energy values from the measured operational quantities:

- Active energy WP : WP_a , WP_b , WP_c , WP (for supply and demand respectively)
- Reactive energy WQ : WQ_a , WQ_b , WQ_c , WQ (inductive and capacitive respectively)
- Apparent energy WS : WS_a , WS_b , WS_c , WS

¹⁾ Rated object current is the rated current of the protected equipment.

4.1.3 Measurands Depending on the Connection Type

4.1.3.1 Operational Measurands

Table 4-1 Measurands for the Operation in Power Systems

Measurand	Circuit	1-phase System	3-wire Network (delta)			4-wire Network (star)	
			Balanced (1I)	Unbalanced (3I)	Unbalanced (2I)	Balanced (1I)	Unbalanced (3I)
AC voltage							
V _a	a-N	x				x	x
V _b	b-N						x
V _c	c-N						x
V _{ab}	a-b		x	x	x		x
V _{bc}	b-c		x	x	x		x
V _{ca}	c-a		x	x	x		x
V _N	a, b, c						x
V _{avg}	a, b, c		$\Sigma V_{ph}/3$	$\Sigma V_{ph}/3$	$\Sigma V_{ph}/3$	a-N	$\Sigma V_{ph}/3$
V _{unbal}	a-b, b-c, c-a		x	x	x		x
AC current							
I _a	a	x	x	x	x	x	x
I _b	b			x	x		x
I _c	c			x	x		x
I _N	a, b, c			x			x
I _{avg}	a, b, c			x	x		$\Sigma I_{ph}/3$
I _{unbal}	a, b, c			x	x		x
I Neg.	a, b, c			x	x		x
I Neg. / I r.o.	a, b, c			x	x		x
Active power factor							

Table 4-1 Measurands for the Operation in Power Systems (cont.)

Measurand	Circuit	1-phase System	3-wire Network (delta)			4-wire Network (star)	
			Balanced (1I)	Unbalanced (3I)	Unbalanced (2I)	Balanced (1I)	Unbalanced (3I)
$\cos \varphi$ (a)	a	x					x
$\cos \varphi$ (b)	b						x
$\cos \varphi$ (c)	c						x
$\cos \varphi$	a, b, c		x	x	x	x	x
Power factor							
PFa	a	x					x
PFb	b						x
PFc	c						x
PF	a, b, c		x	x	x	x	x
Phase angle							
φ_a	a	x					x
φ_b	b						x
φ_c	c						x
φ	a, b, c		x	x	x	x	x
Frequency							
f	Refer to Table 4-5	x	x	x	x	x	x

4.1.3.2 Measurands of Power

Table 4-2 Measurands of Power in Power Systems

Measurand	Circuit	1-phase System	3-wire Network (delta)			4-wire Network (star)	
			Balanced (1I)	Unbalanced (3I)	Unbalanced (2I)	Balanced (1I)	Unbalanced (3I)
Active Power							
Pa	a	x					x
Pb	b						x
Pc	c						x
P	a, b, c		x	x	x	x	x
Reactive Power							
Qa	a	x					x
Qb	b						x
Qc	c						x
Q	a, b, c		x	x	x	x	x
Apparent Power							
Sa	a	x					x
Sb	b						x
Sc	c						x
S	a, b, c		x	x	x	x	x

4.1.3.3 Measurands of Energy

Table 4-3 Measurands of Energy in Power Systems

Measurand	Circuit	1-phase System	3-wire Network (delta)			4-wire Network (star)	
			Balanced (1I)	Unbalanced (3I)	Unbalanced (2I)	Balanced (1I)	Unbalanced (3I)
Active Energy - Supply							
WPa_Supply	a	x					x
WPb_Supply	b						x
WPc_Supply	c						x
WP_Supply	a, b, c		x	x	x	x	x
Active Energy - Demand							
WPa_Demand	a	x					x
WPb_Demand	b						x
WPc_Demand	c						x
WP_Demand	a, b, c		x	x	x	x	x
Reactive Energy - Inductive							
WQa_inductive	a	x					x
WQb_inductive	b						x
WQc_inductive	c						x
WQ_inductive	a, b, c		x	x	x	x	x
Reactive Energy - Capacitive							
WQa_capacitive	a	x					x

4.1 Measurands

Table 4-3 Measurands of Energy in Power Systems (cont.)

Measurand	Circuit	1-phase System	3-wire Network (delta)			4-wire Network (star)	
			Balanced (1I)	Unbalanced (3I)	Unbalanced (2I)	Balanced (1I)	Unbalanced (3I)
WQb_ capacitive	b						x
WQc_ capacitive	c						x
WQ_ capacitive	a, b, c		x	x	x	x	x
Apparent Energy							
WSa	a	x					x
WSb	b						x
WSc	c						x
WS	a, b, c		x	x	x	x	x

4.2 Display of Measurands

Table 4-4 Measurands

Measurands	Unit	Rated Value	Operat. Measur. Uncertainty	
			acc. to IEC 61557-12 ¹⁾	acc. to IEC 60688 ²⁾
Voltage V_{ph-ph} (delta) Acc. to parameterization	V	AC 110 V AC 190 V AC 400 V AC 690 V (max. AC 600 V for UL)	±0.2%	±0.1%
Voltage V_{ph-N} (star) Acc. to parameterization	V	AC 63.5 V AC 110 V AC 230 V AC 400 V (max. AC 347 V for UL)	±0.2%	±0.1%
Voltage unbalance V_{unbal}	%	-	±0.2%	±0.2%
Current I Acc. to parameterization	A	AC 1 A AC 5 A	±0.2%	±0.1%
Current unbalance I_{unbal}	%	-	±0.2%	±0.2%
Active power P + demand, - supply	W	-	±0.5% 0.2S acc. to IEC 62053-21	±0.2%
Reactive power Q + inductive, - capacitive	var	-	±0.5%	±0.2%
Apparent power S	VA	-	±0.5%	±0.2%
Power factor PF ³⁾	-	-	±1%	±0.5%
Active power factor $\cos \varphi$ ³⁾	-	-	±1%	±0.5%
Phase angle φ ³⁾	Degree	-	±2°	±1°
Frequency f	Hz	50 Hz and 60 Hz	See Table 4-5	See Table 4-5
Active energy WP demand	Wh	-	±0.5%	±0.5%
Active energy WP supply	Wh	-	±0.5%	±0.5%
Reactive energy WQ inductive	varh	-	±0.5%	±0.5%
Reactive energy WQ capacitive	varh	-	±0.5%	±0.5%
Apparent energy WS	VAh	-	±0.5%	±0.5%

¹⁾ for operating condition valid

²⁾ At reference conditions (refer to [14.2 Test Data](#)) are applicable from 0.1 to 1.2 x nominal range

³⁾ Measurement from 2% of the rated apparent power value onwards in the selected measuring range (refer to [14.2 Test Data](#))

Table 4-5 Accuracy of the Frequency Measurement

Circuit	Accuracy
Voltage to V_{a-N}	0% to 15% V_{rated} : invalid
	15% to 30% V_{rated} : 40 mHz
	30% to 120% V_{rated} : 10 mHz
Voltage to V_{b-N}	0% to 15% V_{rated} : invalid
	15% to 30% V_{rated} : 40 mHz
	30% to 50% V_{rated} : 30 mHz
	50% to 120% V_{rated} : 20 mHz
Voltage to V_{c-N}	0% to 15% V_{rated} : invalid
	15% to 30% V_{rated} : 40 mHz
	30% to 120% V_{rated} : 10 mHz

**NOTE**

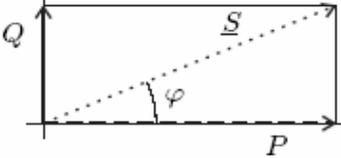
The frequency at measuring circuit V_{a-N} is measured first. If the voltage V_{a-N} is smaller than 30 % of V_{rated} , the measurement will automatically be carried out at measuring circuit V_{c-N} . If the voltages V_{a-N} and V_{c-N} are smaller than 30% of V_{nom} , the measurement will automatically be carried out at measuring circuit V_{b-N} .

4.3 Calculation of the Measurands

Table 4-6 Calculation of the Measurands

Measurand	Formula	Note
RMS voltage	$V_{\text{rms}} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{N} \sum_{a=0}^{N-1} v_a^2}$	N = 192; number of the measuring points via one RMS value calculation mode (3 periods)
Unbalanced voltage	$V_{\text{unbal}} = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \sqrt{3 - 6\beta}}{1 + \sqrt{3 - 6\beta}}} \times 100\%$	$\beta = \frac{V_{12_fund}^4 + V_{23_fund}^4 + V_{31_fund}^4}{(V_{12_fund}^4 + V_{23_fund}^4 + V_{31_fund}^4)^2}$
RMS current	$I_{\text{rms}} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{N} \sum_{a=0}^{N-1} i_a^2}$	
Unbalanced current	$I_{\text{unbal}} = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \sqrt{3 - 6\beta}}{1 + \sqrt{3 - 6\beta}}} \times 100\%$	$\beta = \frac{I_{12_fund}^4 + I_{23_fund}^4 + I_{31_fund}^4}{(I_{12_fund}^4 + I_{23_fund}^4 + I_{31_fund}^4)^2}$
Active power	$P = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{a=0}^{N-1} v_a \times i_a$	Simple multiplication of sampled voltage and current values with subsequent calculation of a sum
Reactive power	$Q = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{a=0}^{N-1} v_a \times i_{a - \Delta N_c}$ with $\Delta N_c = \frac{N_c}{4}$	Calculation same as active power but with 90° phase difference between V and I, additional fault for distortion N = 192, number of measuring points via an RMS value calculation mode (3 periods) Nc = 64; number of measuring points in one period ΔNc = 16 samples at 90° (phase difference V to I)

Table 4-6 Calculation of the Measurands (cont.)

Measurand	Formula	Note
Apparent power	$S = \sqrt{P^2 + Q^2}$	
Power factor	$PF = \frac{ P }{S}$	
Active power factor (refer to Figure 4-1)	$\cos \varphi = \frac{P}{S}$	
Phase angle	$\varphi = \arctan \frac{Q}{P}$	
Active energy, demand	$WP_{\text{sum}} = \sum_{x=1}^3 P_{Lx}$	For $P > 0$
Active energy, supply	$WP_{\text{sum}} = \sum_{x=1}^3 P_{Lx}$	For $P < 0$
Reactive energy, inductive	$WQ_{\text{sum}} = \sum_{x=1}^3 Q_{Lx}$	
Reactive energy, capacitive	$WQ_{\text{sum}} = \sum_{x=1}^3 Q_{Lx}$	
Apparent energy	$WS_{\text{sum}} = \sum_{x=1}^3 S_{Lx}$	

Legend:

N: Number of the measuring points via an RMS value calculation mode (3 periods)

N_c : Number of the values sampled during a period of the system frequency.

v_a : Sampled voltage values

i_a : Sampled current values

Lx: Phase a to c

ΔN_c : Number of delayed samplings (phase difference V to I of 90°)

fund: Fundamental wave

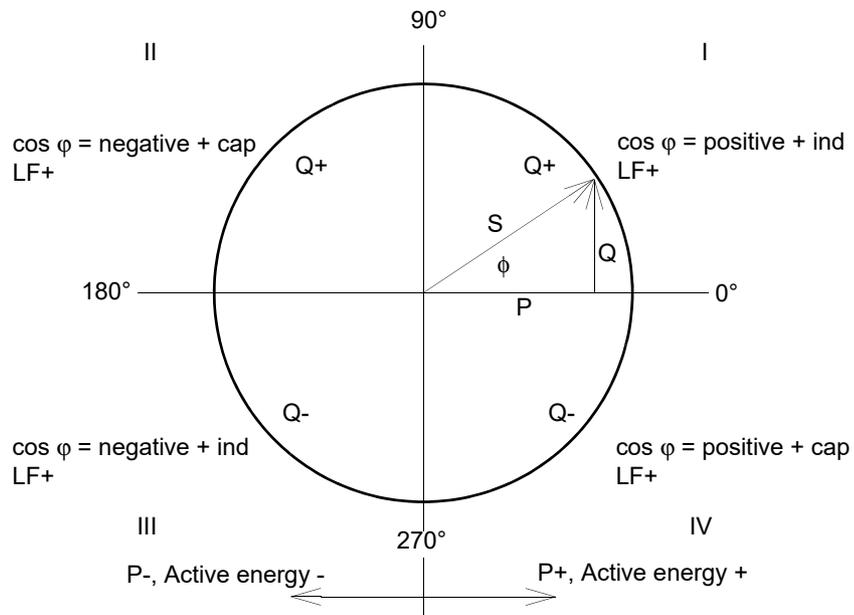


Figure 4-1 4-quadrant System

4.4 Transfer Characteristics of the DC Analog Outputs

The following types of characteristics are used for the transmission of measured values to the DC analog outputs:

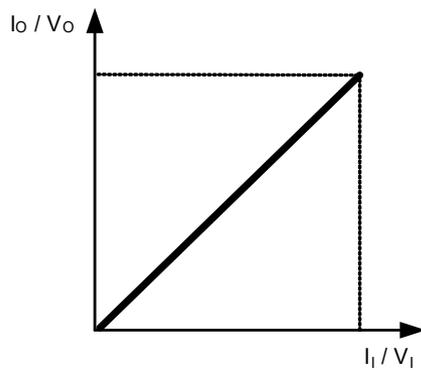


NOTE

The following quantities are used with the characteristics shown below:

- Output quantities at the DC analog outputs: I_O , V_O
- Input quantities to be measured: I_I , V_I , x

Characteristic - Linear



Example:
 AC input voltage V_I : AC 0 V to AC 200 V
 DC analog output I_O : DC 0 mA to DC 20 mA

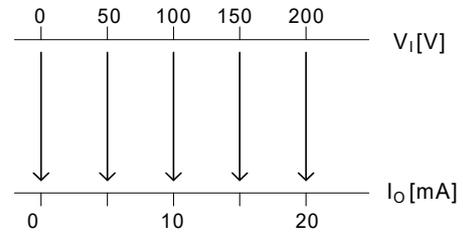
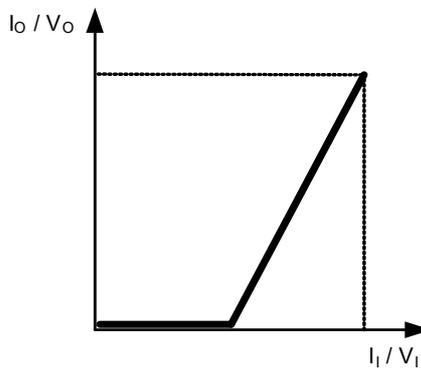


Figure 4-2 Characteristic - Linear

Characteristic - Zoom



Example:
 AC input voltage V_I : AC 0 V to AC 200 V
 DC analog output I_O : DC 0 mA to DC 20 mA

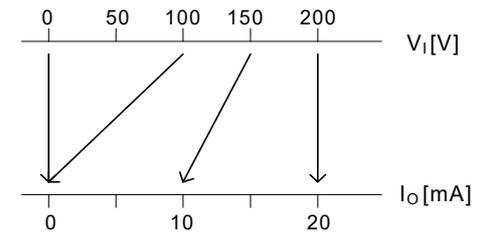
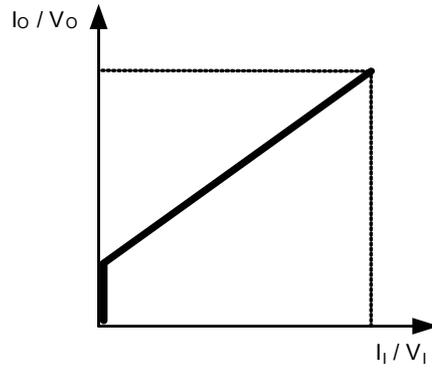


Figure 4-3 Characteristic - Zoom

Characteristic - Live Zero



Example:
 AC input voltage V_i : AC 0 V to AC 200 V
 DC analog output I_o : DC 4 mA to DC 20 mA

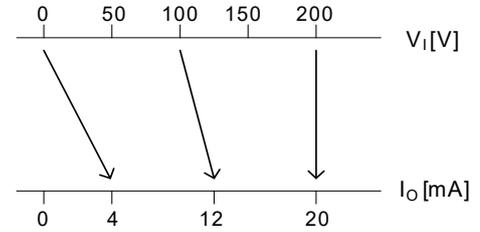
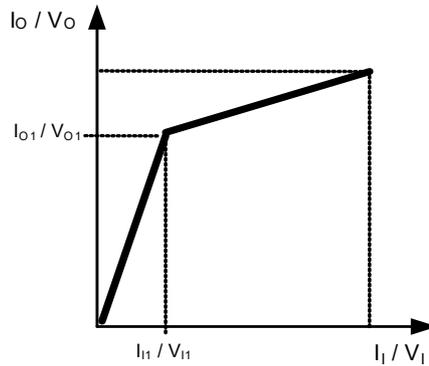


Figure 4-4 Characteristic - Live Zero

Characteristic - Knee-point



Example:
 AC input voltage V_i : AC 0 V to AC 200 V
 DC analog output I_o : DC 0 mA to DC 20 mA

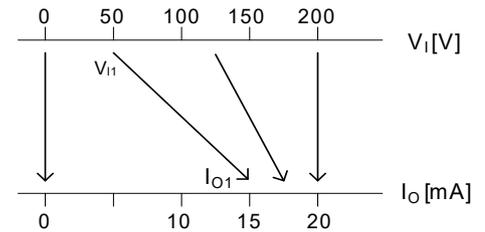
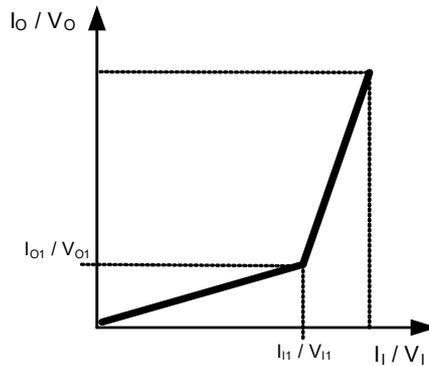


Figure 4-5 Characteristic - Knee-point

Characteristic - Knee-point Zoom



Example:
 AC input voltage V_i : AC 0 V to AC 200 V
 DC analog output I_o : DC 0 mA to DC 20 mA

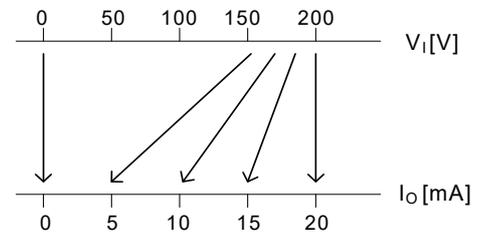
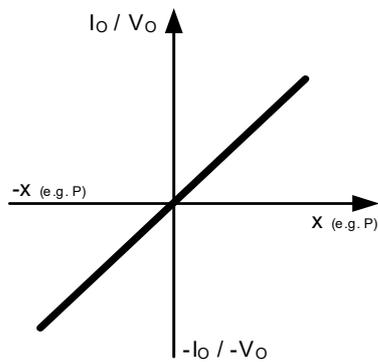


Figure 4-6 Characteristic - Knee-point zoom

Characteristic - Bipolar Linear



Example:
Active power P: -100 kW (supply) to 100 kW (demand)
DC analog output V_o : DC -10 V to DC 10 V

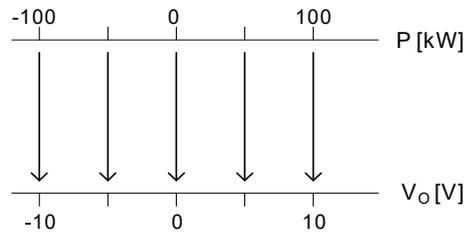
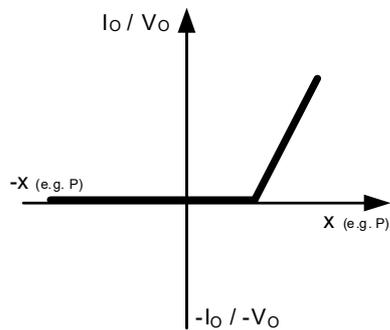


Figure 4-7 Characteristic - Bipolar Linear

Characteristic - Bipolar Knee-point Zoom



Example:
Active power P: -200 kW (supply) to 200 kW (demand)
DC analog output I_o : DC 0 mA to DC 20 mA

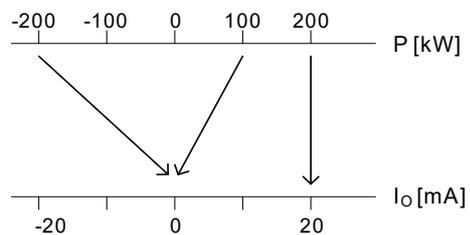
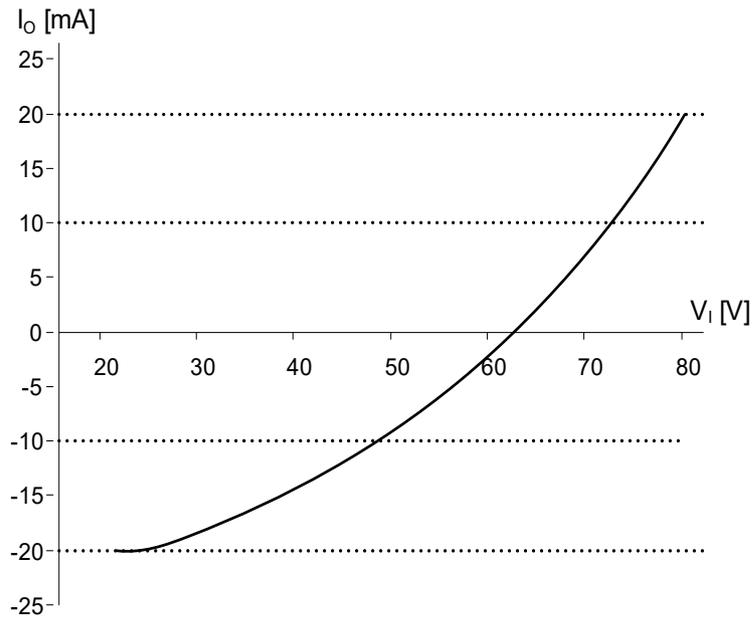


Figure 4-8 Characteristic - Bipolar Knee-point zoom

Square Transfer Characteristic

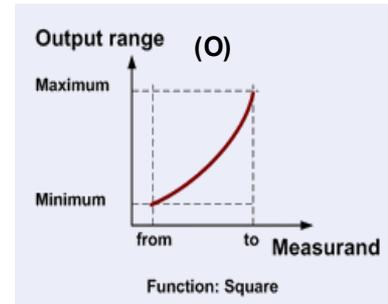
Example: Input voltage V_I : AC 20 V to 80 V; DC analog output I_O : DC -20 mA to 20 mA



Calculation formula

$$\begin{aligned}
 &M_1 < M < M_2 \quad O = O_{from} + (O_{to} - O_{from}) \cdot \frac{(M - M_{from})^2}{(M_{to} - M_{from})^2} \\
 &M < M_1 \quad O = O_{max} \\
 &M > M_2 \quad O = O_{min}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 M_1 &= 2 \cdot M_{from} - M_{to} \\
 M_2 &= M_{to}
 \end{aligned}$$



M : Measurand Value O : Output Value

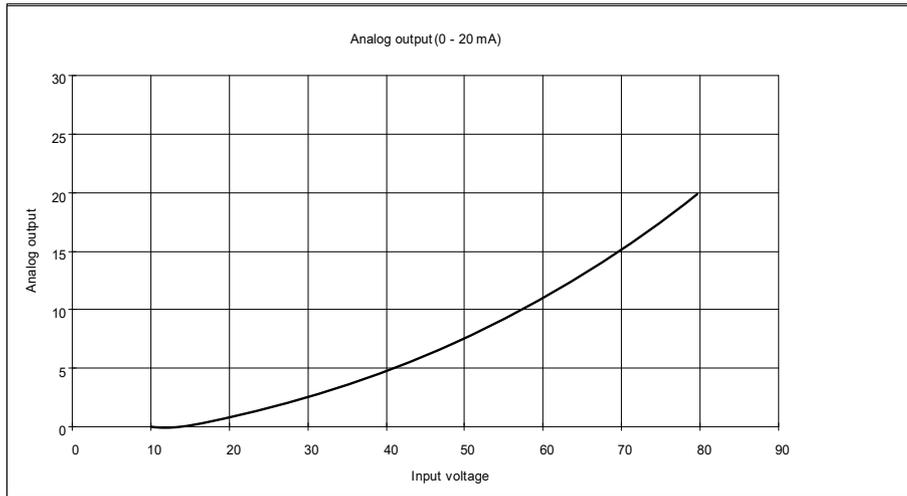
(M)

Figure 4-9 Square Transfer Characteristic

V_I [V]	20	25	30	36	40	45	50	55	60	64	70	75	80
I_O [mA]	-20.00	-19.72	-18.89	-17.16	-15.56	-13.06	-10.00	-6.39	-2.22	1.51	7.77	13.61	20.00

Square RTE Transfer Characteristic (Firmware Version V02.01.01 and higher)

Example: Input voltage V_I : AC 10 V to 80 V; DC analog output I_O : DC 0 mA to 20 mA



Calculation formula

$$M_{from} < M < M_{to} \quad O = O_{min} + (O_{max} - O_{min}) \cdot \frac{M^2 - M_{from}^2}{M_{to}^2 - M_{from}^2}$$

$$M < M_{from} \quad O = O_{from}$$

$$M > M_{to} \quad O = O_{to}$$

M : Measurand Value O : Output Value

Figure 4-10 Square RTE Transfer Characteristic

V_I [V]	10	20	26	28	30	40	50	60	70	72	74	80
I_O [mA]	0.00	0.95	1.83	2.17	2.54	4.76	7.62	11.11	15.24	16.14	17.07	20.00

5 Getting Started

5.1	Unpacking, Inspecting the Delivery and Installing the Battery	46
5.2	Assembly	49
5.3	Electrical Connection	52
5.4	Access Rights	55
5.5	Meaning of the LEDs	56
5.6	Commissioning	57

5.1 Unpacking, Inspecting the Delivery and Installing the Battery

Unpacking

The SICAM T 7KG966 has been safely packed for transport in the factory. Unpack the device with care and do not use force. Use an appropriate tool if necessary. After unpacking, inspect the device visually for any mechanical defects.



NOTE

If the device has been damaged during transport, do not connect and operate it.

Observe any additional notes enclosed with the packaging.

Keep the transport packaging for future transport.

Inspecting the Delivery

After unpacking, first compare the packing list against your original purchase order to check that the delivered device has the desired rated data and functions and that all necessary and ordered accessories are enclosed.

Installing the Battery

If you want to operate the device immediately after the delivery, first insert the battery before beginning the installation. Upon delivery the battery is insulated in the battery compartment of the device.

If you want to operate the device later, insert the battery only just before you intend to use the device.



NOTE

The battery powers the battery-buffered memory (SRAM) and the real-time clock (RTC). But the device can still be operated when no battery is inserted or when the battery is discharged. If, however, the supply voltage is lost, all metered energy values and error reports are deleted and the real-time clock is reset (2000-01-01 00:00).

Customer-specific parameters are permanently stored in the Flash-EPROM even without a battery.

To insert the battery, observe the notes in the supplied Product Information E50417-B1050-C493 and proceed as follows:

- ◇ Lever the cover of the battery compartment out of the socket with a suitable tool (e.g. precision engineer screwdriver 2.0 mm).

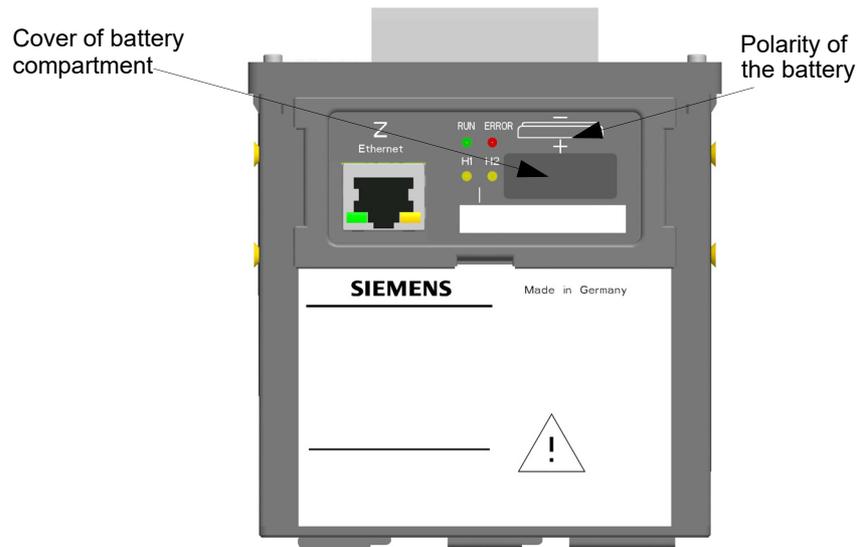


Figure 5-1 Top side of SICAM T

- ◇ Take the wrapped battery out of the battery compartment.
- ◇ Remove the plastic foil from the battery.
- ◇ Insert the battery into the battery compartment with the polarity imprinted on the top side of the device (refer to [Figure 5-1](#)).
- ◇ Close the cover of the battery compartment.



NOTE

The Product Information E50417-B1050-C493 describes how to replace the battery. Information on battery life can be found in [14.1.5 General Data](#).



WARNING

Warning of incorrect treatment of the lithium battery (type PANASONIC CR2032 or VARTA 6032 101 501) or the use of an incorrect battery type. In the case of incorrect treatment or the wrong battery type, the battery may burn, explode or trigger a chemical reaction.

See product information for type of battery to be used.

Non-observance may lead to death or serious injury.

- Installing the battery or replacing it may only be carried out by trained personnel (refer to the preface) who are familiar with and observe the safety requirements and precautions.
 - Do not reverse the polarity of the battery.
 - Do not attempt to open the battery.
 - Do not attempt to recharge the battery.
 - Servicing of the circuitry involving the batteries and replacement of the lithium batteries shall be done by a trained technician.
 - Replace battery with VARTA 6032 101 501 or PANASONIC CR2032 only. Use of another battery may present a risk of fire or explosion. See manual for safety instructions.
 - Caution: The battery used in this device may present a fire or chemical burn hazard if mistreated. Do not recharge, disassemble, heat above 100 °C (212 °F) or incinerate.
 - Dispose of used battery promptly. Keep away from children.
-

5.2 Assembly

5.2.1 General Assembly Notes

SICAM T is intended to be installed on a hat rail, e.g. in a control cabinet.



WARNING

Warning: do not touch any voltage-carrying parts

Non-observance may lead to death or serious injury.

- ◇ After installation of the device and wiring, close the control cabinet.

-
- The installation site must be vibration-proof. The permitted ambient temperature must be observed (refer to the technical data in [14 Technical Data](#)).
 - Operating the device outside the permitted operating temperature range can lead to measuring errors and device failure.
 - The terminals are designed for wire cross-sections of 2.5 mm² max.
 - The device must not be exposed to condensation during operation.
 - The device must be installed in a location where it is not exposed to direct sunlight and strong temperature variations.

5.2.2 Environmental Protection Hints

Disposal of Old Equipment and Batteries (Applicable only for European Union and Countries with a Recycling System)

The disposal of our products and possible recycling of their components after decommissioning has to be carried out by an accredited recycling company, or the products/components must be taken to applicable collection points. Such disposal activities must comply with all local laws, guidelines and environmental specifications of the country in which the disposal is done. For the European Union the sustainable disposal of electronic scrap is defined in the respective regulation for "waste electrical and electronic equipment" (WEEE).



The crossed-out wheeled bin on the products, packaging and/or accompanying documents means that used electrical and electronic products and batteries must not be mixed with normal household waste.

According to national legislation, penalties may be charged for incorrect disposal of such waste.

By disposing of these products correctly you will help to save valuable resources and prevent any potential negative effects on human health and the environment.



NOTE

Our products and batteries must not be disposed of as household waste. For disposing batteries it is necessary to observe the local national/international directives.

Disposal of Mobile Storage Devices (e.g. USB Sticks and Memory Cards)

When disposing of/transferring mobile storage devices, using the format or delete functions only changes the file management information and does not completely delete the data from your mobile storage device. When disposing of or transferring a mobile storage device, Siemens strongly recommends physically destroying it or completely deleting data from the mobile storage device by using a commercially available computer data erasing software.

REACH/RoHS Declaration

You can find our current REACH/RoHS declarations at:

<https://www.siemens.com/global/en/products/energy/ecotransparency/ecotransparency-downloads.html>



NOTE

You can find more information about activities and programs to protect the climate at the EcoTransparency website:

<https://www.siemens.com/global/en/home/products/energy/ecotransparency.html>

5.2.3 Assembly

Mount SICAM T to a top-hat rail according to EN 60750 in the following way:

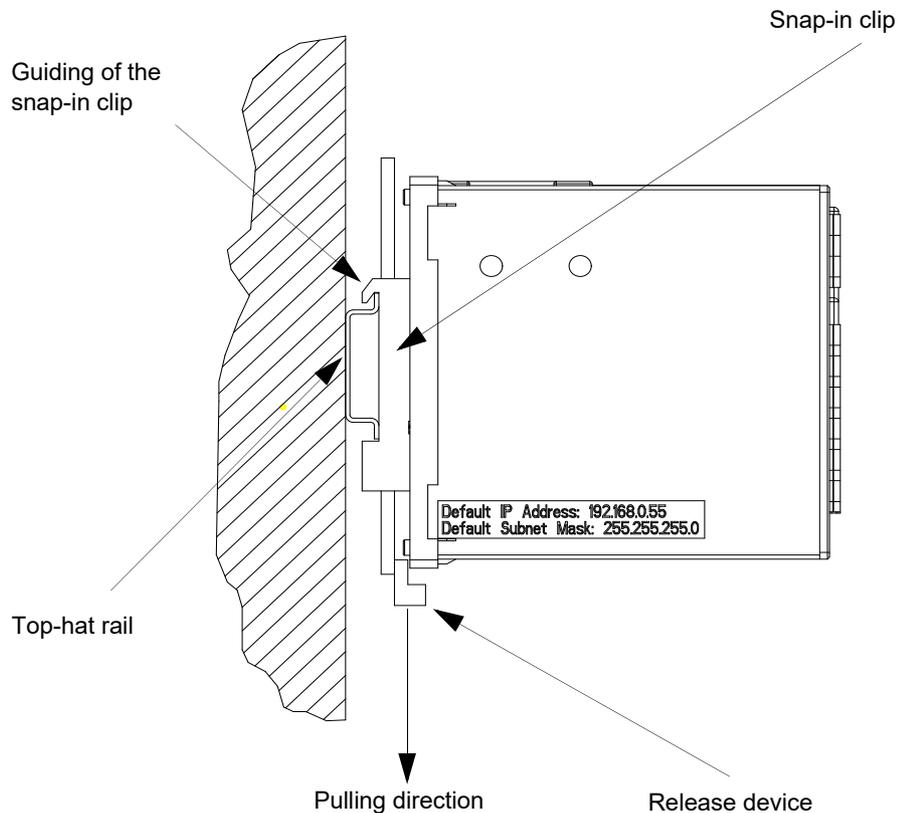


Figure 5-2 Mounting on a Top-hat Rail

- ✦ Pull down the release device at the snap-in clip and hold it in this position.
- ✦ Slide the device with the guiding of the snap-in clip onto one side of the top-hat rail.
- ✦ Move the device into the desired position on the top-hat rail.
- ✦ Release the release device. The device is now firmly mounted on the top-hat rail.



NOTE

The snap-in clip is adjusted to a certain height setting by the manufacturer. You can change this setting if necessary. To do so, lever the release device out of its guiding (no special tool required) and move the release device into the desired position. Subsequently, press the release device back into its guiding.

UL-certification conditions

Field Wires of Control Circuits shall be separated from other circuits with respect to the end use requirements!

5.3 Electrical Connection

5.3.1 Safety Notes



DANGER

Hazard due to high voltage

Non-observance will lead to death or serious injury.

- Work may only be carried out by trained personnel (refer to the Preface) who are familiar with and observe the safety requirements and precautions.
- Work may never be carried out if there is any dangerous voltage present.
- Deenergize the device.
- **Circuit breaker:** A suitable isolating device shall be connected upstream in order to permit disconnection of the device from the power supply. The circuit breaker must be mounted close to the device, be easily accessible to the user and marked as a circuit breaker for the device.
- Secure the supply voltage with an approved (UL/IEC) fuse: 1.6 A, type C.
- If a melting fuse is used, a suitable approved (UL/IEC) fuse holder has to be used.



NOTE

For electrical installations you have to observe and comply with the national and international provisions concerning the installation of electrical power installation and the low voltage directive 2006/95/EG.

- Before commissioning the device, you have to check that all connections are made properly.
- Connect the protective grounding terminal H  to the protective ground of the switch panel or of the control cabinet.
- The secondary connections of interconnected current transformers must be short-circuited at these before you disconnect the power supply leads to the device.
- **Voltage measuring inputs:** In the case of a **direct connection** and **transformer connection**, the device has to be safeguarded with a **listed 10 A backup fuse** or a listed 10 A miniature circuit breaker. When using voltage transformers, their secondary connections must never be short-circuited!
- Check the polarity and the phase assignment at the instrument transformers.
- Siemens recommends leaving the device for a minimum of 2 hours in the operating room, before using it to allow temperature equalization and to avoid dimness and condensation.



NOTE

Before you switch on the supply voltage, verify that the operational data match the rated data on the label and the technical data according to [14 Technical Data](#). This applies in particular to the supply voltage V_H and to the maximum values of AC current and AC voltage.

5.3.2 Electrical Connection of SICAM T



NOTE

The electrical connections for all devices described in this manual are identical. They are described at the example of SICAM T 7KG966x-1FA10-1AA0.

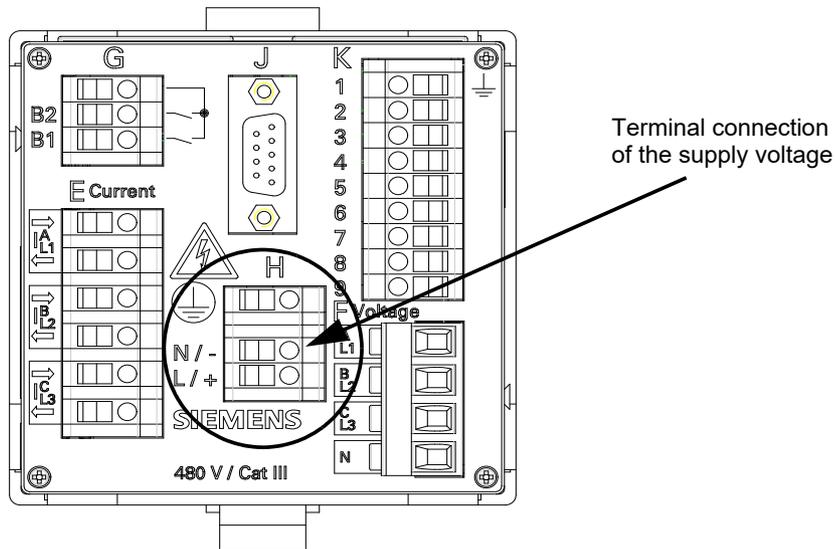


Figure 5-3 Terminal Connection of the Supply Voltage at SICAM T 7KG966x-1FA10-1AA0



DANGER

Hazard due to high voltage

Non-observance will lead to death or serious injury.

- Work may only be carried out by trained personnel (refer to the Preface) who are familiar with and observe the safety requirements and precautions.
- Work may never be carried out if there is any dangerous voltage present.
- Deenergize the device.
- **Circuit breaker:** A suitable isolating device shall be connected upstream in order to permit disconnection of the device from the power supply. The circuit breaker must be mounted close to the device, be easily accessible to the user and marked as a circuit breaker for the device.
- Secure the supply voltage with an approved (UL/IEC) fuse: 1.6 A, type C.
- If a melting fuse is used, a suitable approved (UL/IEC) fuse holder has to be used.

Connect the cables of the supply voltage on the terminal side of the device at **terminal block H** as follows:

Supply from the AC Voltage System

Terminal N/-:	Neutral conductor of the supply voltage
Terminal L/+:	Phase of the supply voltage
Terminal  :	Protective grounding terminal

Supply from a Direct Voltage Source

Terminal N/-:	Negative supply voltage
Terminal L/+:	Positive supply voltage
Terminal  :	Protective grounding terminal



NOTE

The grounding on SICAM T always has to be connected to the terminal for protective conductor  (terminal block H).

Terminals

Terminals for supply voltage (H), inputs for current measurement (E), inputs for voltage measurement (F), binary outputs (G), DC analog outputs (K) on the terminal side:

Conductor cross-section, rigid max.	2.5 mm ² (AWG 14)
Conductor cross-section with ferrule	1.5 mm ² (AWG 16)
Conductor cross-section with ferrule (terminal F)	2.5 mm ² (AWG 14)
Tightening torque	0.4 Nm to 0.5 Nm (3.5 in-lb to 4.5 in-lb)
Stripping length	Wire end sleeves 9 mm Pin-type cable lugs 15 mm
Line diameter of the first 16 mm of the line	Max. 4 mm inclusive insulation
RS485 interface (J) on the terminal side:	9-pole D-SUB miniature female connector
Ethernet interface (Z) on the top side:	Ethernet patch cable or crossover cable

Voltage measuring inputs: In the case of a **direct connection** and **transformer connection**, the device has to be safeguarded with a **listed 10 A backup fuse** or a listed 10 A miniature circuit breaker. When using voltage transformers, their secondary connections must never be short-circuited!



NOTE

The terminals are not open in the delivery state of the device. Therefore you must open the terminals completely before sliding the pin-type cable lugs.

5.4 Access Rights

Access Rights for Configuration and Maintenance

To determine access rights, you have to set up passwords when configuring the device. You have to specify an activation password and a maintenance password. For details of password settings, refer to [9.3 Password Management](#).

The **activation password** is necessary to enable parameter changes in the device. The **maintenance password** is necessary to make changes in the device using the Maintenance tab.



NOTE

If you do not specify new passwords, the factory-set default passwords (refer to [9.3 Password Management](#)) are valid.

Access Rights for Communication

The access rights for the communication via **Ethernet** with **Modbus TCP** protocol are made for port 502 and for the user port. You can assign either full access rights or read-only authorization. [7.3.4.2 Ethernet Communication](#) describes the settings.

You can also determine the access rights for **serial communication** using the **Modbus RTU** protocol. You can assign either full access rights or read-only authorization. [7.3.4.3 Serial Communication for Devices with RS485 Interface](#) describes the settings.

No access rights are required when **serial communicating** via the **IEC 60870-5-103** protocol.

Communication via **Ethernet** with **IEC 61850 server** protocol and **serial communication** with **IEC 60870-5-103** protocol do not require any access rights.

5.5 Meaning of the LEDs

SICAM T 7KG966 automatically monitors the functions of its hardware and software components. The LEDs on the top side of the housing indicate the current device status.

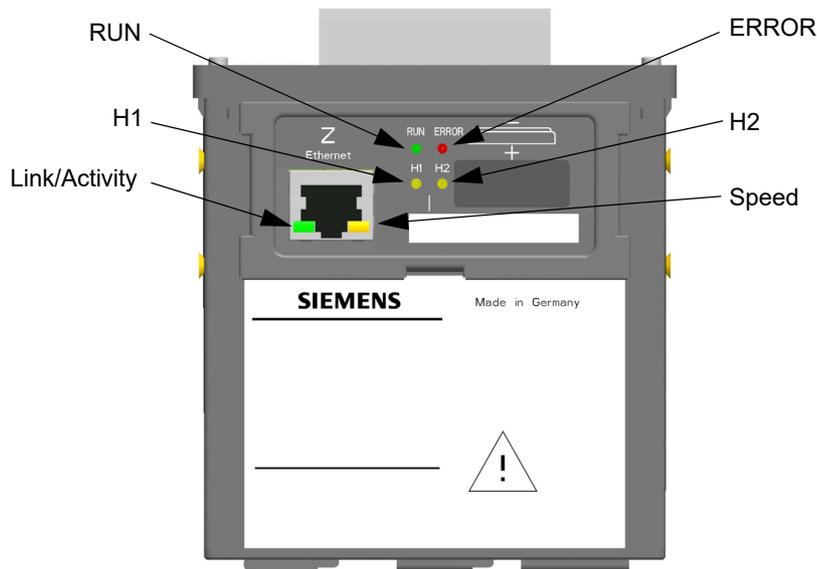


Figure 5-4 Designation of the LEDs

Depending on the status, the LEDs can be permanently on, flash or off. The states are described in [13.1.3 LED indications](#). The meaning of the LEDs during normal operation is explained in the following table:

Table 5-1 Meaning of the LEDs

LED	Meaning
RUN	Device active
ERROR	Indicates an error and indicates according to parameterization
H1	According to parameterization
H2	According to parameterization
Link/Activity	LED on: Ethernet link is up LED flashing: Ethernet link is up and data are transferred LED off: no Ethernet partners connected
Speed	LED on: 100 Mbit/s LED off: 10 Mbit/s

5.6 Commissioning

5.6.1 Initial Commissioning



DANGER

Hazard due to high voltage

Non-observance will lead to death or serious injury.

- Work may only be carried out by trained personnel (refer to the Preface) who are familiar with and observe the safety requirements and precautions.
- Work may never be carried out if there is any dangerous voltage present.
- Deenergize the device.
- **Circuit breaker:** A suitable isolating device shall be connected upstream in order to permit disconnection of the device from the power supply. The circuit breaker must be mounted close to the device, be easily accessible to the user and marked as a circuit breaker for the device.
- Secure the supply voltage with an approved (UL/IEC) fuse: 1.6 A, type C.
- If a melting fuse is used, a suitable approved (UL/IEC) fuse holder has to be used.

After you have inserted the battery, assembled the device and connected the supply voltage lines, you can start the device for the first time. Proceed as follows:

- ◇ Check that the operational data match the rated data on the label and the technical data of the device (refer to [14 Technical Data](#)). This applies in particular to the supply voltage and to the maximum values of AC current and AC voltage.



NOTE

The wiring of the terminals described below depends on the type of measurement and analysis of the measurement result. You only have to wire the terminals needed for your purposes.

- ◇ On the terminal side of the device connect the measuring lines linked with the measurement objects at the terminal blocks E (current) and F (voltage). For interfaces, connection principles and examples of connection possibilities, refer to [6 Connection Principle](#).
- ◇ On the terminal side of the device connect the process connections required for the measurements.
- ◇ For instance, connect a cable to the systems control on the terminal side of the device at terminal block J (RS485 interface, only for 7KG966x-xxA10-xAA0/-xxA30-xAA0).
- ◇ On the top side of the device, connect the network cable to the PC at the RJ45 socket Z (Ethernet).
- ◇ Close the door of the control cabinet to prevent touching live parts accidentally.
- ◇ Switch on the connected peripheral devices (PC, measuring device or modules) for measurand analysis.
- ◇ Switch on the supply voltage of the device.



NOTE

The device does not have a power on/off switch. The supply voltage must be switched on or off directly at the respective supply cable.

After an operating time of approximately 15 minutes, the device will stay within the tolerances specified in the technical data.

- ◇ Switch the AC voltages and AC currents to be measured at the measurement object on the measuring lines.
- ◇ Carry out the measurements as described in [7 Operation](#).

5.6.2 Changes During Operation

The device is designed for permanent operation.

If you want to change the measurement setup, e.g. by connecting terminals so far unused, proceed analogously to the Initial Commissioning.



NOTE

If you change the measurement setup, you must de-energize the supply voltage lines and all measuring lines before opening the control cabinet. Please note the warnings in [5.6.1 Initial Commissioning](#).

5.6.3 Starting the Device with the Default IP Address

SICAM T has the following internal default IP address: `https://192.168.0.55`.

If you have entered a custom IP address during device configuration, you can temporarily activate the internal default IP address of the device if necessary. For this purpose, press the IP-Addr. push-button on the DIN rail side for at least 3 s.

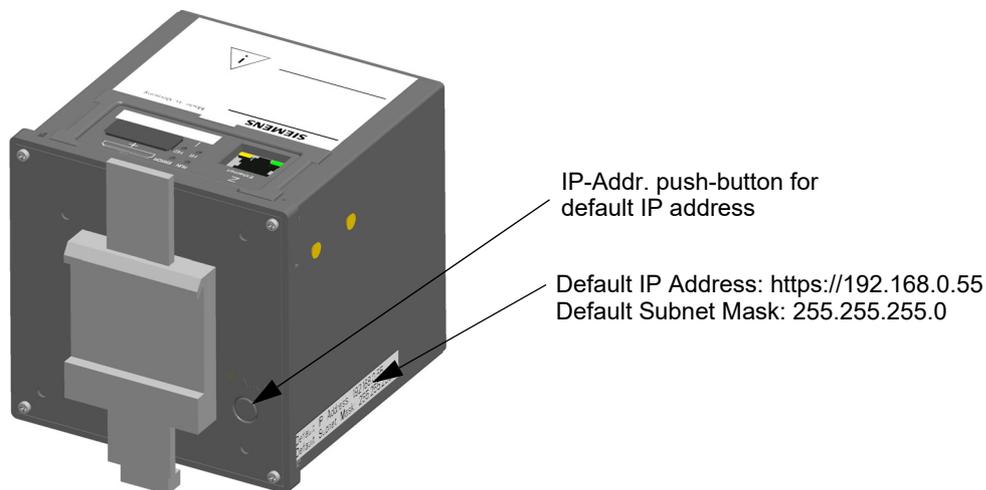


Figure 5-5 Location of the Push-button for Activating the Default IP Address

When you press the IP-Addr. push-button, SICAM T will reset and use the default IP address until you have set a new IP address or switched the device off and on again.



NOTE

Changing the IP address will lead to a device reset, and the LEDs on the top side of the device indicate that the device was started with the default IP address (see [13.1.3 LED indications](#)).

In this case, the parameterized IP address and the default IP address are displayed on the **Information** tab, **Device information** item (see [7.2.4.1 Show Device Information](#)).

When the device has started with the default IP address, the factory-set default passwords are also active (see [9.3 Password Management](#)).

5.6.4 Decommissioning

To ensure data security, Siemens recommends the following steps before decommissioning and removing the device:

- ✧ Clear all data in the **Maintenance** tab in the Fallback mode.
- ✧ Reset the device to the factory settings (refer to [Firmware upload with secure factory reset, 274](#)).

6 Connection Principle

6.1	Terminals	62
6.2	Communication Interfaces	64
6.3	Connection Types and Connection Examples	66

6.1 Terminals

The terminals on the terminal side of the device are designed as terminal blocks:

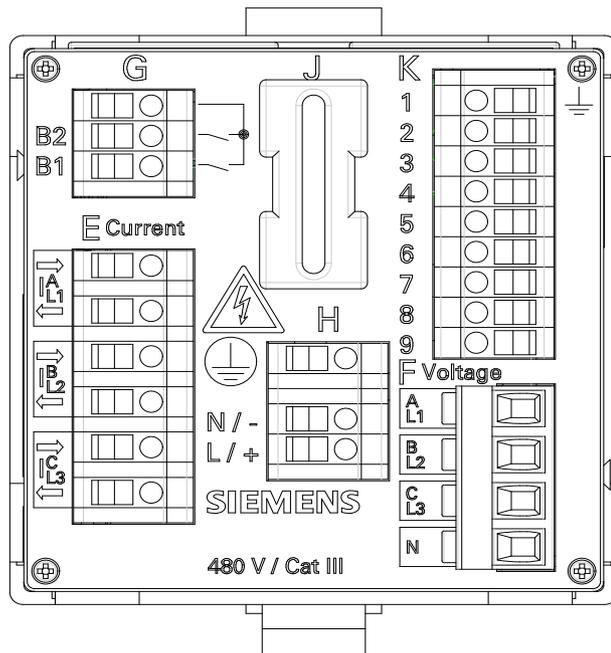


Figure 6-1 Terminal Blocks on the Terminal Side of the 7KG966x-xFA00-xAA0

7KG966x-xFA00-xAA0 has the following terminal blocks:

Table 6-1 Terminal Blocks at 7KG966x-xFA00-xAA0

Terminal Block	Description
E	3 inputs for AC current measurement
F	4 inputs for AC voltage measurement
G	2 binary outputs (freely programmable)
H	Supply voltage
K	4 DC analog outputs



NOTE

7KG966x-xFA00-xAA0 has a covered cutout in position **J** on the terminal side and 7KG966x-xFA10-xAA0/-xFA30-xAA0 has the RS485 interface in this position, see [6.2.2 RS485 Interface](#).

Functions of the Terminals at 7KG966x-xFA00-xAA0

Table 6-2 Functions of the Terminals

Terminal	Assigned Function, Measured Value or Indication	Description
E: $I_{L1}^A \Rightarrow$	Ia	Conductor a, input, current measurement
E: $I_{L1}^A \Leftarrow$	Ia	Conductor a, output, current measurement
E: $I_{L2}^B \Rightarrow$	Ib	Conductor b, input, current measurement
E: $I_{L2}^B \Leftarrow$	Ib	Conductor b, output, current measurement
E: $I_{L3}^C \Rightarrow$	Ic	Conductor c, input, current measurement
E: $I_{L3}^C \Leftarrow$	Ic	Conductor c, output, current measurement
F: A_{L1}	Van	Conductor a, voltage measurement
F: B_{L2}	Vbn	Conductor b, voltage measurement
F: C_{L3}	Vcn	Conductor c, voltage measurement
F: N	N	Neutral conductor, voltage measurement
G:	Root	Common root for both binary outputs
G: B2	Binary output 2	Binary output 2
G: B1	Binary output 1	Binary output 1
H: 	Protective conductor	-
H: N / -	N/-	Neutral conductor of the mains voltage or negative supply voltage
H: L / +	ph/+	Phase of the mains voltage or positive supply voltage
K1: 	Functional ground	-
K: 2/3	DC analog Output 1	K2, K4, K6, K8 are the positive (+) outputs Current: DC ± 20 mA or Voltage: DC ± 10 V Combinations are possible, for example, 1 x current and 3 x voltage
K: 4/5	DC analog Output 2	
K: 6/7	DC analog Output 3	
K: 8/9	DC analog Output 4	



NOTE

When using the DC analog outputs (K1 through K9), you must connect the function ground  to terminal K1. Connecting the functional ground is necessary to comply with the EMC properties.

6.2 Communication Interfaces

6.2.1 Ethernet Interface

The Ethernet interface **Z** is located on the top side of SICAM T. Data are exchanged via the RJ45 Ethernet socket, see also [10.1.1 Ethernet Communication \(SICAM T 7KG966x\)](#).

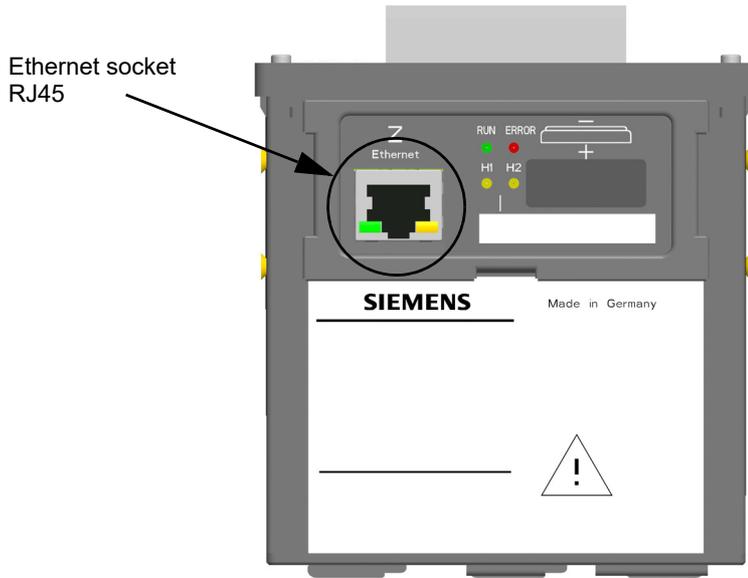


Figure 6-2 Ethernet Interface Z (detail of the top side)



NOTE

If you do not connect a cable to the RJ45 socket, Siemens recommends covering to cover the socket with a cap or dummy plug (not included in the delivery) to prevent the contacts from becoming dirty.

6.2.2 RS485 Interface

The RS485 interface **J** is located on the terminal side of the 7KG966x-xxA10-xAA0/-xxA30-xAA0, see also [10.1.2 Serial Communication \(SICAM T 7KG9661\)](#).

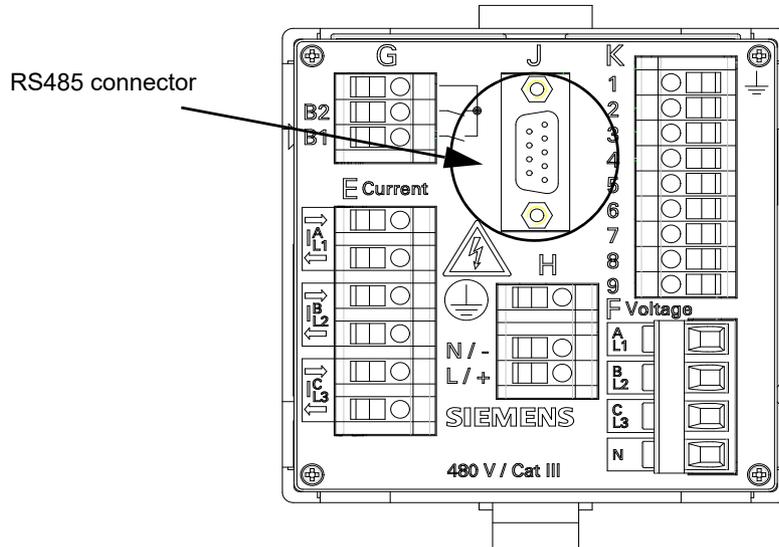


Figure 6-3 RS485 Interface J (detail of the terminal side)



NOTE

If you do not connect a cable to the RS485 connector, Siemens recommends to cover it with a cap (not included in the delivery) to prevent the contacts from becoming dirty.

6.3 Connection Types and Connection Examples

6.3.1 Using SICAM T in the Power Systems IT, TT and TN

The following operating conditions must be observed when using SICAM T in the various power systems:

Table 6-3 SICAM T Operating Conditions

Voltage Measurement Inputs of SICAM T acc. to Ordering Information (see 2.2)	Power System		
	IT	TT	TN
Potential divider	Only with voltage transformers (see examples in 6.3.3 Examples - Standard Application)	Yes	Yes
Galvanic isolated	Yes	Yes	Yes

NOTICE

Only for SICAM T 7KG966x-1xAx0-xAA0 (voltage measurement via potential divider):

In IT systems, SICAM T cannot be connected directly because the measuring voltage is measured against the protective ground connection (PE) and the input impedance of the device causes a leakage current to ground. The leakage current can cause the insulation monitoring in IT systems to pick up.

Non-observance can result in property damage.

- Make sure that the maximum permissible voltage at the inputs of SICAM T to ground $V_{a-N} = 480 \text{ V}$ (max. 347 V at Vph) is not exceeded (e.g. in the case of a single-phase-to-ground fault).
- In IT systems, voltage transformers **must** be used.

6.3.2 Connection Types

SICAM T supports the following connection types:

- 1-phase system
- 3-wire network (balanced)
- 3-wire network (unbalanced), 2 current inputs
- 3-wire network (unbalanced), 3 current inputs
- 4-wire network (balanced)
- 4-wire network (unbalanced)

6.3.3 Examples - Standard Application

The following input wiring diagrams are examples. Up to the maximum allowable current and voltage values (see [14.1 General Device Data](#)) SICAM T can also be connected without interconnected current and voltage transformers.

Required voltage transformers can be operated in star connection or delta connection.

All input and output terminals that are not needed for measurements remain unwired.



NOTE

The illustration of the consistent ground connection of the instrument transformers is simplified in the following connection examples. The secondary windings of the current transformers installed in a high-voltage power system must be grounded on one side.

For SICAM T 7KG966x-2xAx0-xAA0 (voltage measurement inputs galvanically isolated), the electrical connection PE-N is not mandatory.



DANGER

Hazard due to high voltages in the event of a breakdown of the winding insulation

Non-observance will lead to death or serious injury.

- Ground the secondary windings of the current transformers on one side. They are installed in a high-voltage power system.

Example 1-phase System, No Voltage Transformer

For this example, the parameter **Calculate VN** must be set to **yes** (see [7.3.3.1.1 AC Measurement](#)).

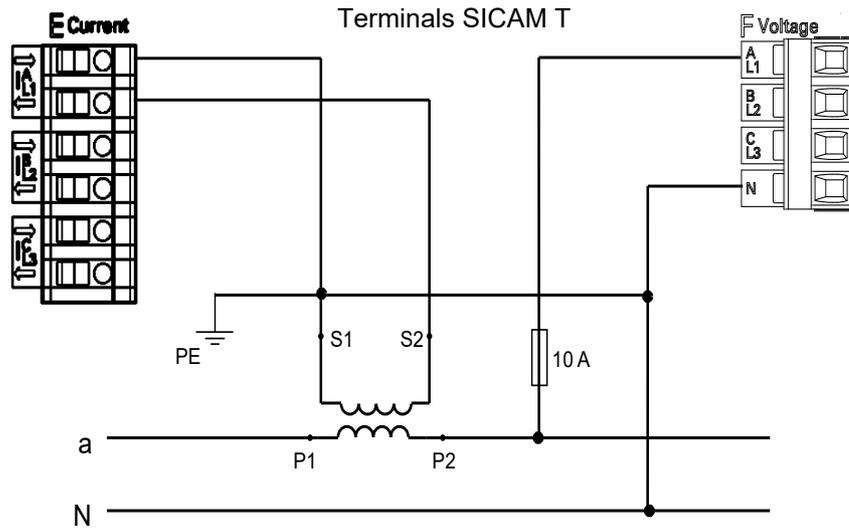


Figure 6-4 Example 1-phase System, No Voltage Transformer

**NOTE**

Observe the connection conditions according to [Table 6-3](#).

Example 3-wire Network, 2 Voltage Transformers and 1 Current Transformer, Balanced

For this example, the parameter **Calculate VN** must be set to **yes** (see [7.3.3.1.1 AC Measurement](#)).

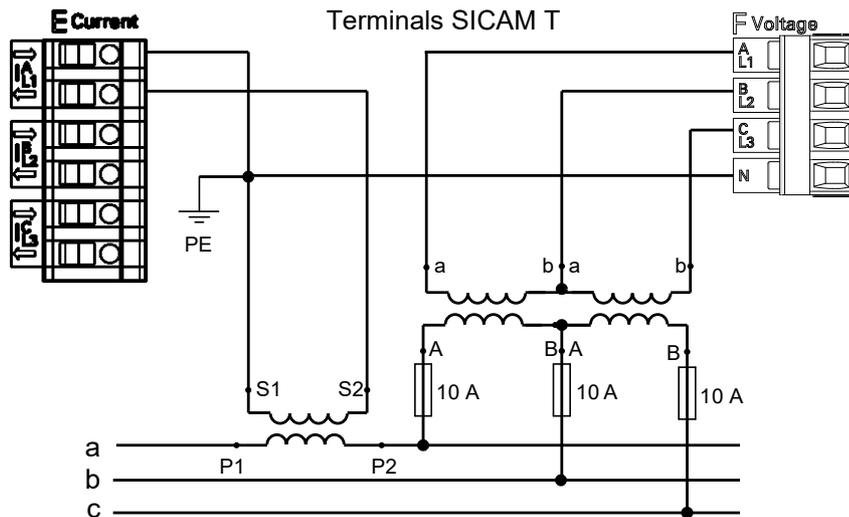


Figure 6-5 Example 3-wire Network, 2 Voltage Transformers and 1 Current Transformer, Balanced

NOTICE

The secondary voltage on terminal F (voltage) must not exceed AC 480 V (AC 347 V for UL conditions).

This could cause material damage.

- Ensure that the maximum permissible voltage on conductor - ground (PE) is not exceeded.

**NOTE**

For SICAM T 7KG966x-2xAx0-xAA0 (voltage measurement inputs galvanically isolated), the electrical connection PE-N is not mandatory.

Example 3-wire Network, No Voltage Transformer, 3 Current Transformers, Unbalanced

For this example, the parameter **Calculate VN** must be set to **yes** (see [7.3.3.1.1 AC Measurement](#)).

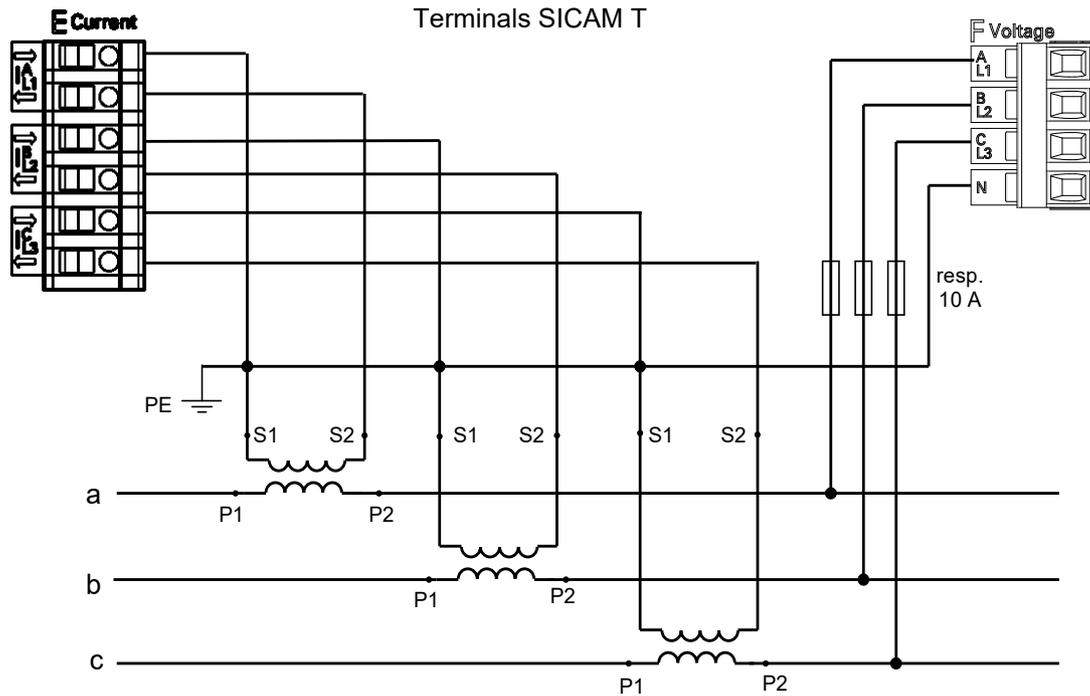


Figure 6-6 Example 3-wire Network, No Voltage Transformer, 3 Current Transformers, Unbalanced

**NOTE**

Observe the connection conditions according to [Table 6-3](#).

Example 3-wire Network, No Voltage Transformer, 2 Current Transformers, Unbalanced

For this example, the parameter **Calculate VN** must be set to **yes** (see [7.3.3.1.1 AC Measurement](#)).

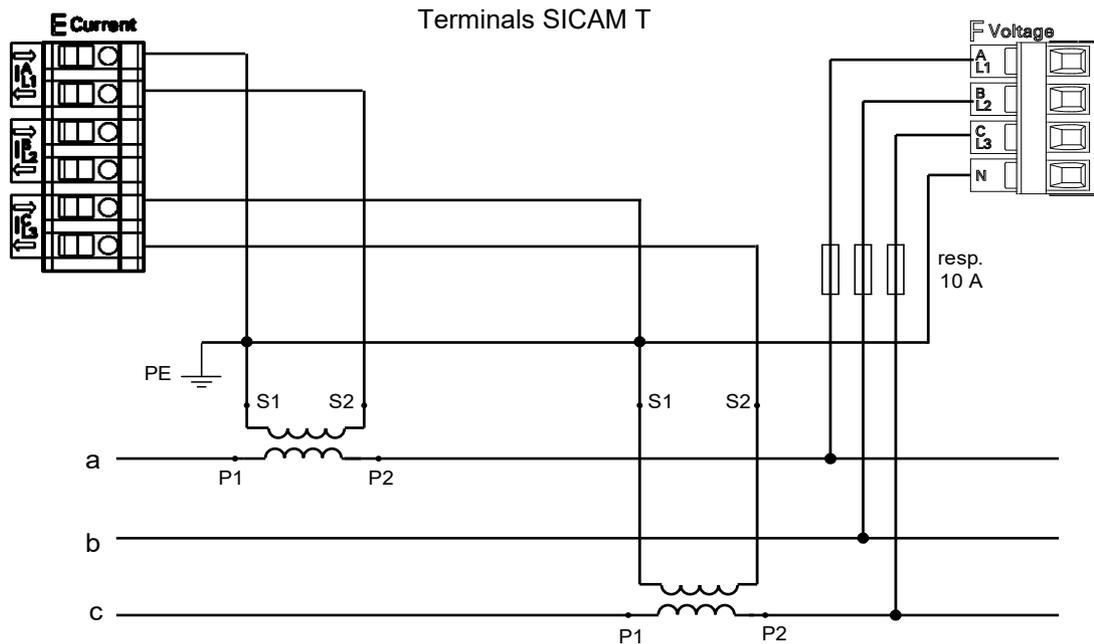


Figure 6-7 Example 3-wire Network, No Voltage Transformer, 2 Current Transformers, Unbalanced

**NOTE**

Observe the connection conditions according to [Table 6-3](#).

Example 3-wire Network, 2 Voltage Transformers and 2 Current Transformers, Unbalanced

For this example, the parameter **Calculate VN** must be set to **yes** (see [7.3.3.1.1 AC Measurement](#)).

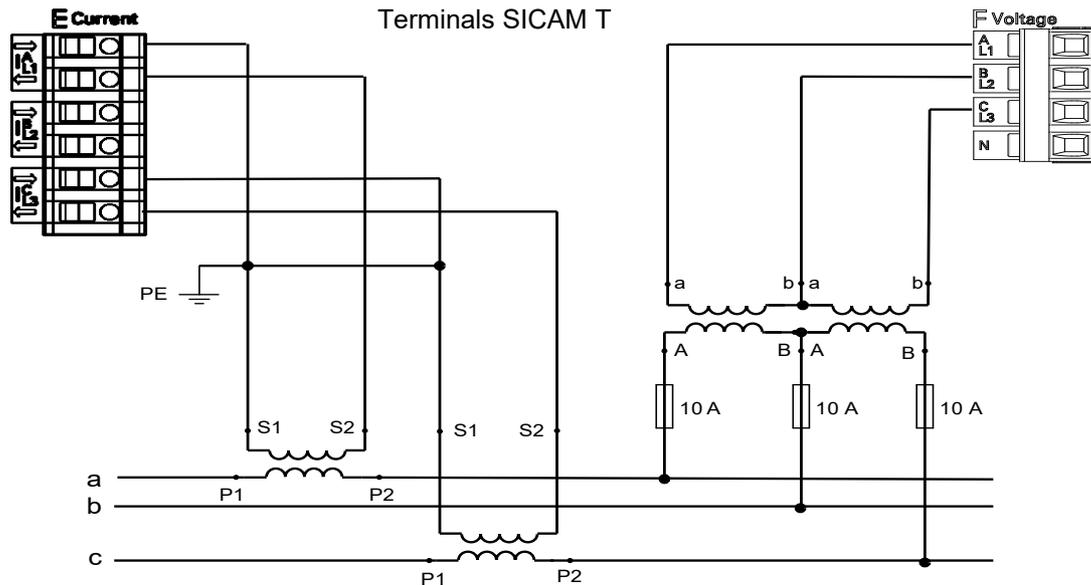


Figure 6-8 Example 3-wire Network, 2 Voltage Transformers and 2 Current Transformers, Unbalanced

NOTICE

The secondary voltage on terminal F (voltage) must not exceed AC 480 V (AC 347 V for UL conditions).

This could cause material damage.

- Ensure that the maximum permissible voltage on conductor - ground (PE) is not exceeded.

Example 3-wire Network, 2 Voltage Transformers and 3 Current Transformers, Unbalanced

For this example, the parameter **Calculate VN** must be set to **yes** (see [7.3.3.1.1 AC Measurement](#)).

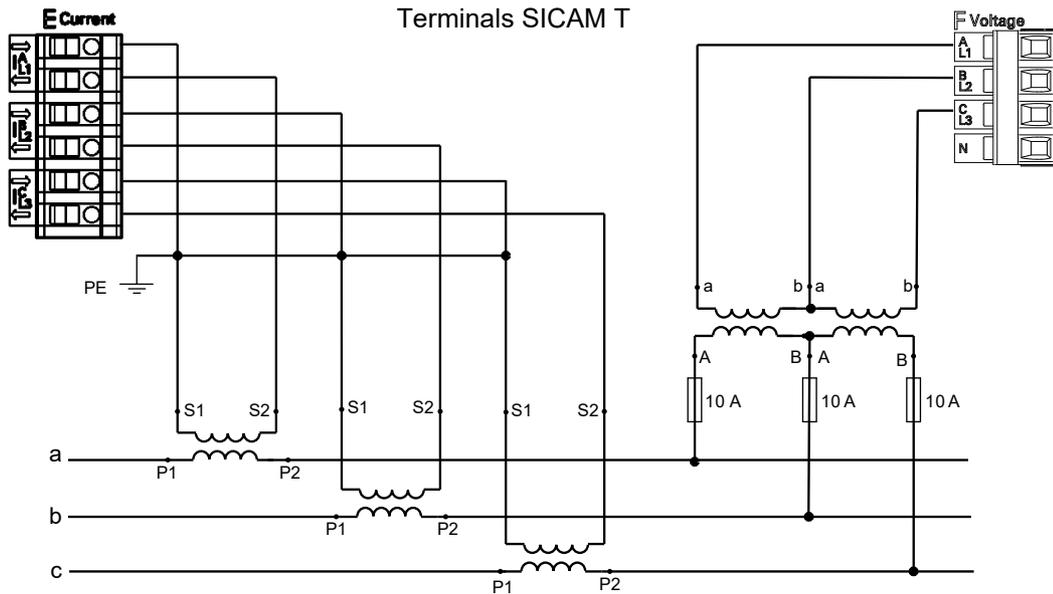


Figure 6-9 Example 3-wire Network, 2 Voltage Transformers and 3 Current Transformers, Unbalanced

NOTICE

The secondary voltage on terminal F (voltage) must not exceed AC 480 V (AC 347 V for UL conditions).

This could cause material damage.

- Ensure that the maximum permissible voltage on conductor - ground (PE) is not exceeded.

Example 4-wire Network, 1 Voltage Transformer and 1 Current Transformer, Balanced

For this example, the parameter **Calculate VN** must be set to **yes** (see [7.3.3.1.1 AC Measurement](#)).

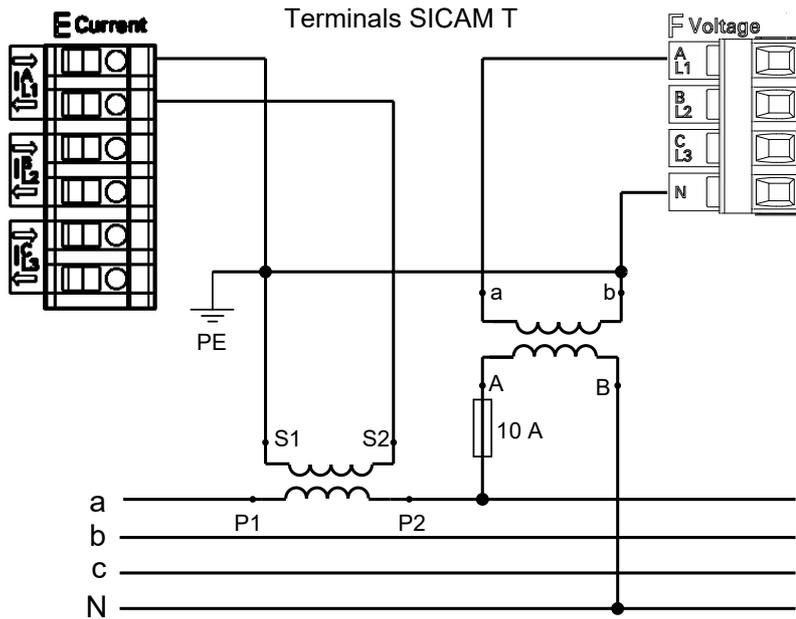


Figure 6-10 Example 4-wire Network, 1 Voltage Transformer and 1 Current Transformer, Balanced

**NOTE**

Observe the connection conditions according to [Table 6-3](#).

Example 4-wire Network, No Voltage Transformer, 3 Current Transformers, Unbalanced

For this example, the parameter **Calculate VN** must be set to **yes** (see [7.3.3.1.1 AC Measurement](#)).

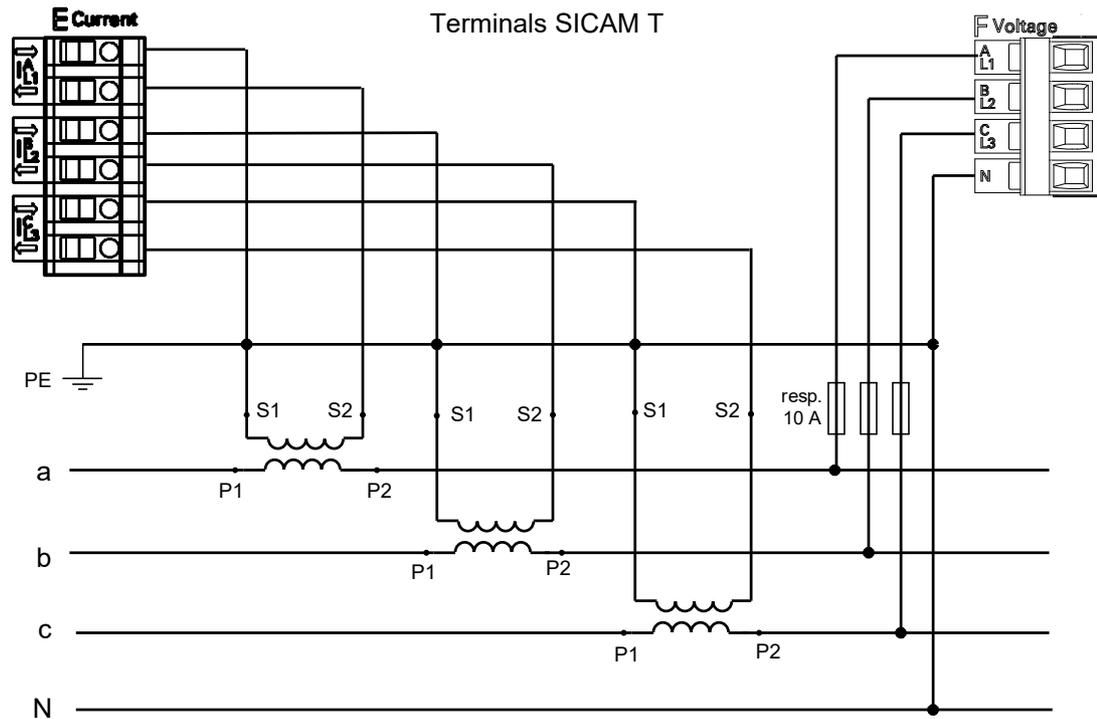


Figure 6-11 Example 4-wire Network, No Voltage Transformer, 3 Current Transformers, Unbalanced

**NOTE**

Observe the connection conditions according to [Table 6-3](#).

Example 4-wire Network, 3 Voltage Transformers and 3 Current Transformers, Unbalanced

For this example, the parameter **Calculate VN** must be set to **yes** (see [7.3.3.1.1 AC Measurement](#)).

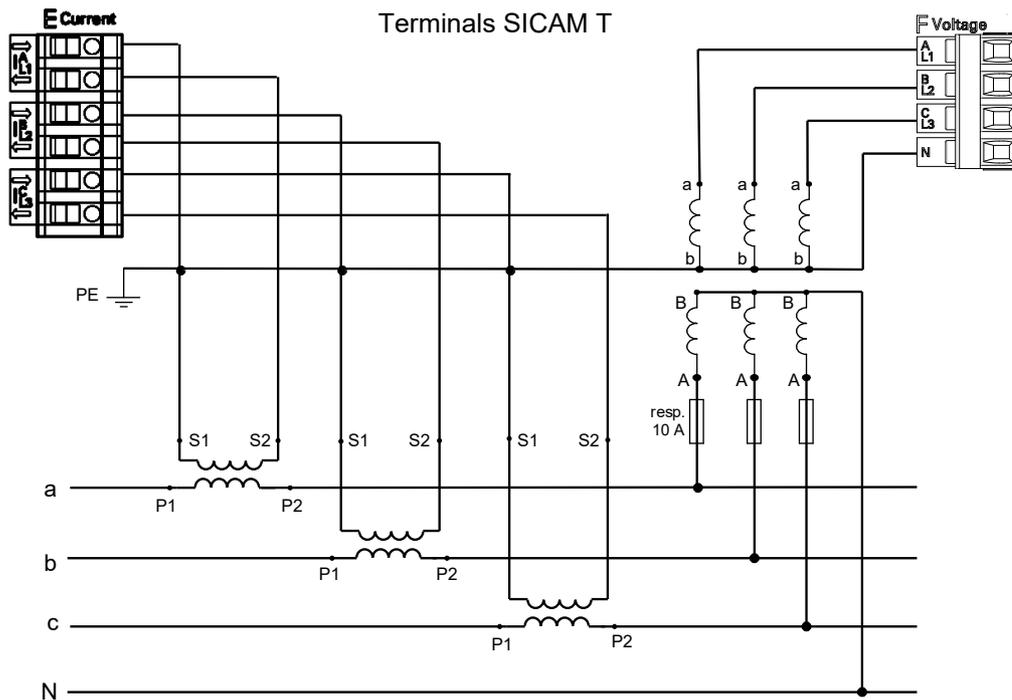


Figure 6-12 Example 4-wire Network, 3 Voltage Transformers and 3 Current Transformers, Unbalanced

6.3.4 Example - Special Application

If phase B is grounded, set the parameter **Calculate VN** to **no** (see [7.3.3.1.1 AC Measurement](#)).

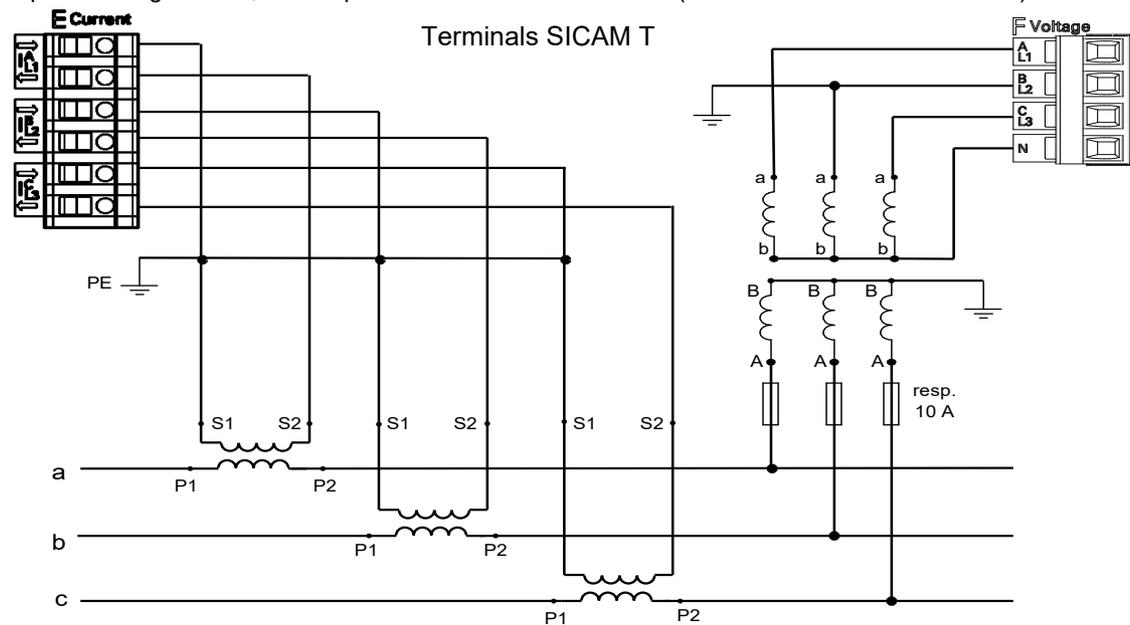


Figure 6-13 Example 3-wire Network, 3 Voltage Transformers and 3 Current Transformers, Unbalanced

7 Operation

7.1	General Usage Notes	80
7.2	Start and Design of the User Interface	81
7.3	Configuration of the Device	89
7.4	Value View	128
7.5	Maintenance	130
7.6	Parameterization and Analysis Example	141

7.1 General Usage Notes

The device is operated from a connected PC or notebook only. The graphical user interface is stored in the device. To display the user interface, start the web browser and enter the IP address of the device.

You can navigate through the web browser using the icons on the toolbar, for example back, forward, print etc. The User Interface itself does not contain any navigation icons.

Operating actions are performed with the mouse. Parameters and text are entered using the keyboard.

The following table lists the control elements.

Table 7-1 Control Functions

Control Element	Control Function
	Option button: selects one option
	List box: selects an item from a list
	Button: Executing an action by selecting the button, i.e. the current settings on the user interface are transmitted to the device.
	Active tab (light blue)
	Inactive tab (dark blue)
	Selects and opens the item to be activated, for example a tab

7.2 Start and Design of the User Interface

7.2.1 Initial Start of the User Interface

Requirements

Before starting the User Interface, the following preconditions must be satisfied:

- ✦ Assemble SICAM T as described in [5.2 Assembly](#).
 - ✦ Connect the lines for measurement, communication and supply voltage as described in [5.3 Electrical Connection](#) and observe the safety provisions.
 - ✦ Switch on the devices needed for the measurement.
 - ✦ Switch on the supply voltage of SICAM T.
 - ✦ Check whether the LEDs at SICAM T indicate that the device is ready (refer to [13.1.3 LED indications](#)).
 - ✦ Match the IP address and the subnet mask of the network interface card of your computer to the device settings.
 - ✦ Check on the computer screen whether the LAN connection is up. Activate the LAN connection if it is down (refer to the Windows manual or the Windows online help for information).
 - ✦ Start the web browser (refer to [Parameterization](#)).
 - ✦ Enter the IP address in the web browser (e.g. default IP address: <https://192.168.0.55>) of SICAM T and press **ENTER**.
 - ✦ Enter the logon password (default password is 000000) and select **Log on** (refer to [7.2.4](#)).
- The User Interface opens with the tab **Information** > **Show device information** (refer to [Figure 7-2](#)).



NOTE

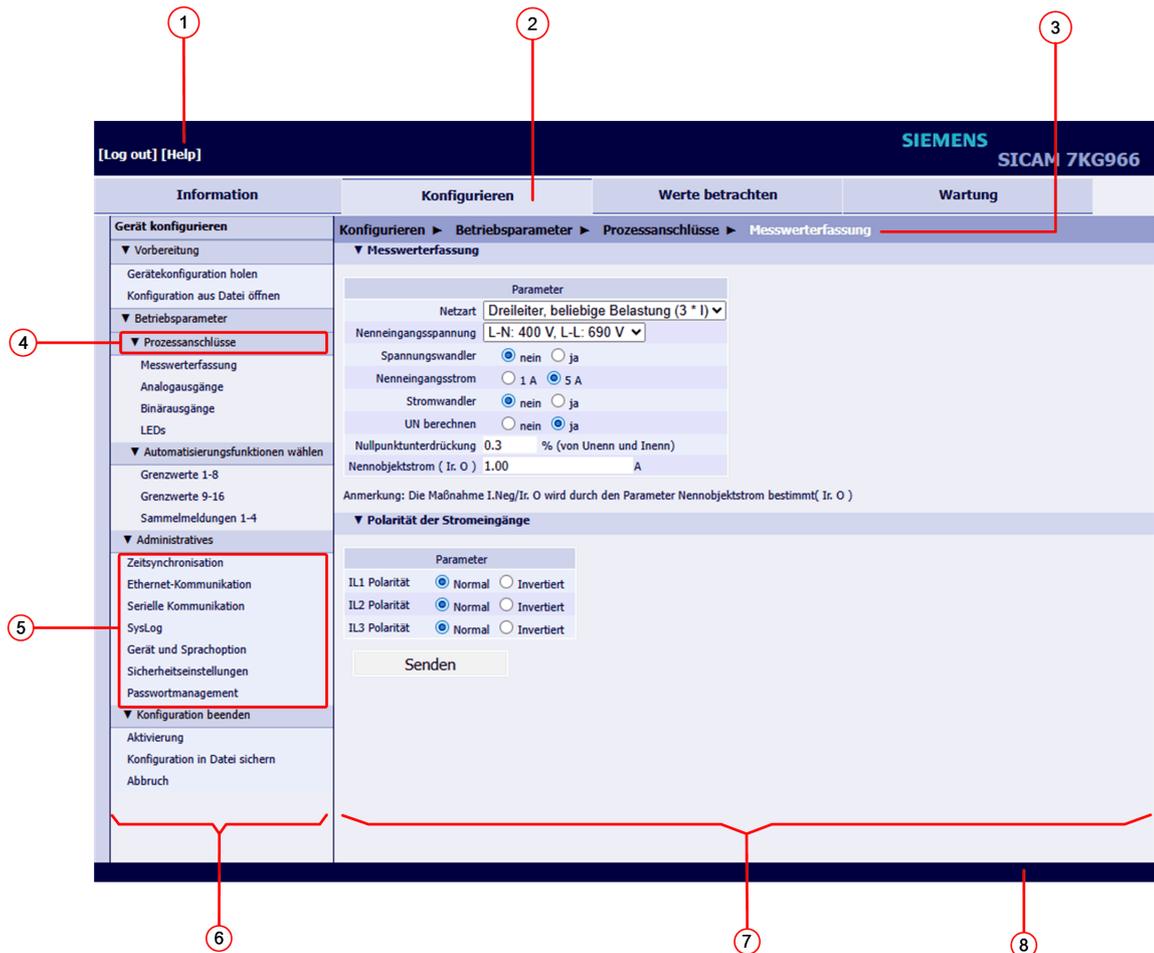
When starting the device for the first time, a set of parameters with factory settings is loaded. You can modify these settings during the parameterization (refer to [7.3 Configuration of the Device](#)).

To set a different user language for the User Interface, open the menu **Administrative** on the tab **Configure**, select the menu item **Device and language** and change the user language as described in [7.3.4.4 Device and Language](#).

7.2.2 Number of Connections via HTML

A maximum of 2 connections is possible via HTML.

7.2.3 Layout of the User Interface



- (1) Online help
- (2) Tab
- (3) Navigation bar
- (4) Menu
- (5) Element
- (6) Navigation pane
- (7) Input/output window
- (8) Status bar

7.2.4 Starting the User Interface during Operation

Starting the User Interface

To start the User Interface, proceed as follows:

- ✦ Start the web browser.
- ✦ Enter the IP address in the web browser (for example the default IP address: <https://192.168.0.55>) of SICAM T and press **ENTER**.
- ✦ Enter the logon password (default password: 000000) and select **Log on**.

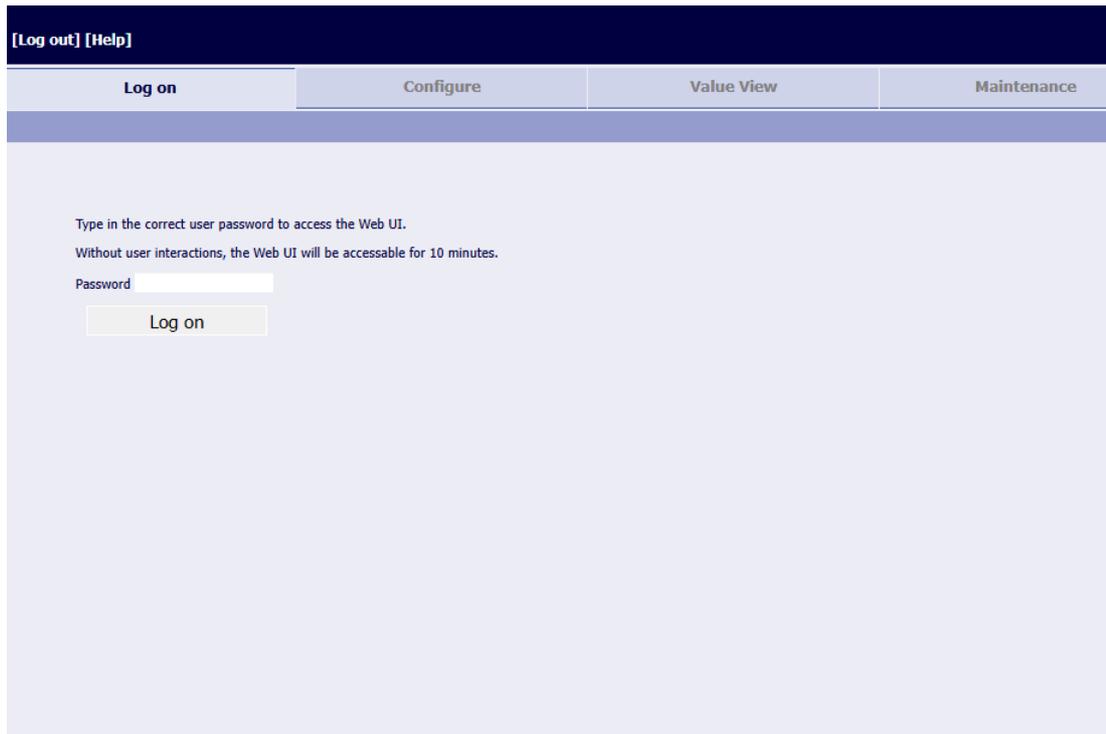


Figure 7-1 Log on to the User Interface



NOTE

If you forget the logon password, you can reset the password as follows:

- ✦ Press the **IP-Addr.** push-button for more than 3 seconds.
The **IP-Addr.** push-button is located in the lower right corner of the DIN rail side.

The device restarts with the default IP address (<https://192.168.0.55>) and the default logon password (000000).

The User Interface opens with the **Information** tab > **Show device information** element.



The screenshot shows the Siemens SICAM 7KG966 user interface. The top navigation bar includes a [Log out] button (highlighted with a red box) and a [Help] button. The main interface is divided into four tabs: Information, Configure, Value View, and Maintenance. The 'Information' tab is active, and the 'Show device information' window is open. The window displays the following information:

Device information	Value
Device name	SICAM T
Order number (MLFB)	7KG96621FA302AA0
Serial number	BF1310509994
Device type	SICAM T
Firmware version	V3.0.82

License Information

Communication	Value
MAC address	00098EFB8E19
IP address	192.168.96.166
Subnet mask	255.255.0.0
Default gateway	192.168.0.1
Ethernet bus protocol	IEC 61850

Parameter	Value
Local time	2025-08-22 10:11:01:246
UTC	2025-08-22 09:11:01:245
Source time synchronization	Internal

Set	Date of activation	Status
Active parameter set	2025-08-19 15:10:27:000	Active
Parameter set for configuration	---	Equal to active

Figure 7-2 Information Tab, Show Device Information Input/output Window

You can select the logout icon (refer to the red marking in the figure) to log out, and the logon page appears.



NOTE

You can disable the logon feature of the user interface by selecting **no** at the parameter **login activation** (refer to 9.2).

Navigation Pane of the Information Tab

The navigation pane of the **Information** tab contains the elements **Show Device Information**, **Save device information and message logs** and the **Message Logs** menu with the elements **Operational log** and **Error log**.

7.2.4.1 Show Device Information

- ✦ Select the **Show device information** item in the navigation pane.
- The **Show device information** input/output window shows the following information (refer to [Figure 7-2](#)):
 - **Device information**: Information about the device and the installed software

You can select the **Licence information** link to get the Readme_OSS.

- **Communication**: Information about the data transfer between device and periphery
- **Device date and time**: Information about the time settings of the device
- **Parameter set**: Information about the active and passive set of parameters

7.2.4.2 Save Device Information and Message Logs

- ◇ Select the item **Save device information and logs** in the navigation pane.

The **Save device information** output window appears.

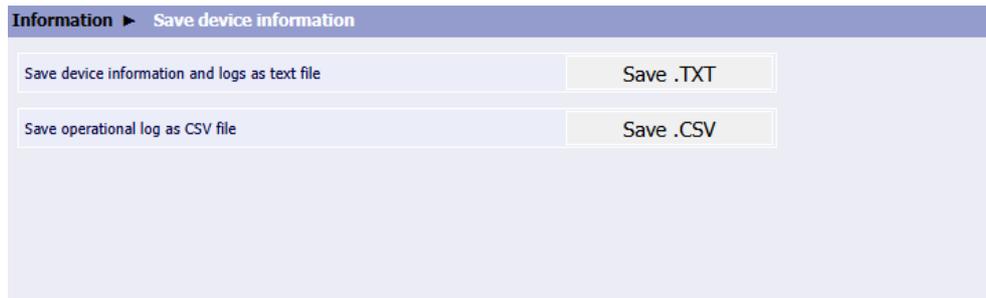


Figure 7-3 Information tab, Save Device Information output window

- ◇ Select the **Save .TXT** button or the **Save .CSV** button.

The **Downloads** dialog opens.

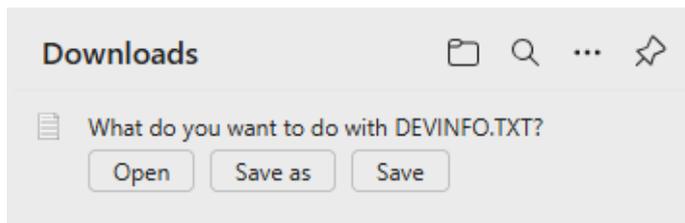


Figure 7-4 Downloads dialog

Downloads > Save as

- ✧ Select the **Save as** button.
- The **Save As** dialog opens.

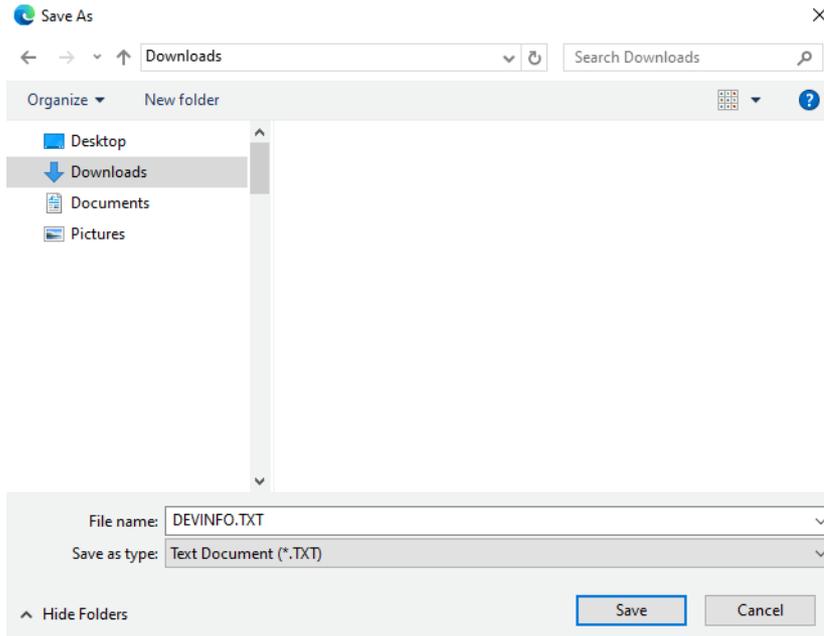


Figure 7-5 Save As dialog

- ✧ Select the file path.
- ✧ Use the file name suggested in the **File name:** list box or enter a new file name with the .txt file extension.
- ✧ Select the **Save** button.
- The file is downloaded successfully.

Downloads > Open

Alternatively, you can view the device information and logs on the screen and print them if needed. Proceed as follows:

- ✧ In the **Downloads** dialog (refer to [Figure 7-4](#)), select the **Open** button.
- This action opens a text editor containing the device information (DEVICE INFORMATION), the operational indications (OPERATIONAL LOG) and the error messages (ERROR LOG).
- ✧ On the menu bar of the text editor, select **File > Print...**, select the desired printer in the following **Print** dialog and select the **Print** button.
- The list is printed on the connected printer.
- ✧ Close the text editor.
- ✧ Select an element on the navigation pane or a tab, or alternatively, select the **Back** icon on the toolbar of the web browser twice.

7.2.4.3 Message Logs Menu

The **Message Logs** menu contains operational indications and error messages registered and saved by the device during operation. The device can save up to 128 operational indications and up to 128 error messages. When the storage capacity is exceeded, the oldest indications will be overwritten successively.

Operational Log

To show the operational indications, proceed as follows:

- ◆ In the navigation pane, select the **Message Logs** menu and then the **Operational log** menu item.

The operational indications are listed in the output window as follows:

No.	Date	Time	Information	Value	Cause source
00253	2025-05-27	13:57:00:793	Settings Load	On	Browser
00252	2025-05-27	12:28:22:617	Rotating Field Clockwise	Invalid	Internal
00251	2025-05-27	12:26:30:901	Rotating Field Clockwise	On	Internal
00250	2025-05-27	12:25:10:805	Rotating Field Clockwise	Invalid	Internal
00249	2025-05-27	12:18:54:972	Rotating Field Clockwise	On	Internal
00248	2025-05-27	12:11:06:133	Rotating Field Clockwise	Invalid	Internal
00247	2025-05-27	12:10:05:294	Rotating Field Clockwise	On	Internal
00246	2025-05-27	12:06:46:866	Rotating Field Clockwise	Invalid	Internal
00245	2025-05-27	12:06:16:089	Rotating Field Clockwise	On	Internal
00244	2025-05-27	11:01:51:372	Rotating Field Clockwise	Invalid	Internal
00243	2025-05-27	11:01:40:572	Rotating Field Clockwise	On	Internal
00242	2025-05-27	10:20:23:376	Rotating Field Clockwise	Invalid	Internal
00241	2025-05-27	10:18:01:776	Rotating Field Clockwise	On	Internal
00240	2025-05-26	18:10:48:150	Rotating Field Clockwise	Invalid	Internal
00239	2025-05-26	17:04:07:456	Rotating Field Clockwise	On	Internal
00238	2025-05-26	15:02:22:857	Rotating Field Clockwise	Invalid	Internal
00237	2025-05-26	13:55:41:440	Rotating Field Clockwise	On	Internal
00236	2025-05-23	10:47:04:223	Rotating Field Clockwise	Invalid	Internal
00235	2025-05-22	18:53:03:426	Rotating Field Clockwise	On	Internal
00234	2025-05-22	15:06:16:850	Rotating Field Clockwise	Invalid	Internal
00233	2025-05-22	15:03:37:021	Rotating Field Clockwise	On	Internal
00232	2025-05-22	15:03:06:243	Rotating Field Clockwise	Invalid	Internal
00231	2025-05-22	15:00:26:826	Rotating Field Clockwise	On	Internal
00230	2025-05-22	14:59:56:165	Rotating Field Clockwise	Invalid	Internal
00229	2025-05-22	14:57:16:148	Rotating Field Clockwise	On	Internal
00228	2025-05-22	14:56:45:370	Rotating Field Clockwise	Invalid	Internal
00227	2025-05-22	14:54:05:287	Rotating Field Clockwise	On	Internal
00226	2025-05-22	14:53:34:514	Rotating Field Clockwise	Invalid	Internal
00225	2025-05-22	14:50:54:919	Rotating Field Clockwise	On	Internal
00224	2025-05-22	14:50:24:019	Rotating Field Clockwise	Invalid	Internal
00223	2025-05-22	14:47:41:002	Rotating Field Clockwise	On	Internal
00222	2025-05-22	13:54:21:948	Rotating Field Clockwise	Invalid	Internal
00221	2025-05-22	13:52:57:526	Rotating Field Clockwise	On	Internal
00220	2025-05-22	12:59:02:951	Rotating Field Clockwise	Invalid	Internal

Figure 7-6 Information Tab, Operational Log

- **Serial No.**
- **Date** of registration
- **Time** of registration
- **Information** on the indication
- **Value** of the indication (On, Off or invalid)
- **Cause source** of the indication (e.g. Internal, Browser)



NOTE

The operational indications can be printed as described in [7.2.4.2 Save Device Information and Message Logs](#), section **Downloads > Open**.

For details about deleting the operational indications manually, refer to [7.5.4.1 Operational Log](#).

Error Log



NOTE

The information about error messages described below is intended for service purposes. Inform the customer service about this information when there are problems with your device.

To display the error messages, proceed as follows:

- ◇ In the navigation pane, select the **Message Logs** menu and then **Error log**.

The error messages are listed in the output window as follows:

Information	Message Logs	Error log
00018	2025-08-21 17:32:16:695	04409899 HTTP HTTP 14Fh Wrong log on password
00017	2025-08-21 13700712? 877	00193811 FWMN FWMN 15Bh FW signature verification of 7KG966_V3.0.84.cms successful, time consumption is 6622,UploadFileLength 2306293
00016	2025-08-21 12759704? 103	00125037 FWMN HTTP 1C0h Unknown connection type for getting file name
00015	2025-08-21 12759704? 099	00125033 FWMN FWMN 13Ch File: could not be opened.
00014	2025-08-21 12759704? 099	00125033 FWMN HTTP 1C0h Unknown connection type for getting file name
00013	2025-08-21 12:57:14:847	00505817 HTTP HTTP 14Fh Wrong log on password
00012	2025-08-21 12750720? 833	00173493 FWMN FWMN 15Bh FW signature verification of 7KG966_V3.0.84.cms successful, time consumption is 6632,UploadFileLength 2306293
00011	2025-08-21 12749732? 452	00125112 FWMN HTTP 1C0h Unknown connection type for getting file name
00010	2025-08-21 12749732? 448	00125108 FWMN FWMN 13Ch File: could not be opened.
00009	2025-08-21 12749732? 448	00125108 FWMN HTTP 1C0h Unknown connection type for getting file name
00008	2025-08-20 09710723? 177	00125006 FWMN HTTP 1C0h Unknown connection type for getting file name
00007	2025-08-20 09710723? 173	00125002 FWMN FWMN 13Ch File: could not be opened.
00006	2025-08-20 09710723? 173	00125002 FWMN HTTP 1C0h Unknown connection type for getting file name
00005	2025-08-20 08754732? 664	00385316 FWMN FWMN 15Bh FW signature verification of 7KG966_V3.0.82.cms successful, time consumption is 6602,UploadFileLength 2267684
00004	2025-08-20 08750712? 462	00125114 FWMN HTTP 1C0h Unknown connection type for getting file name
00003	2025-08-20 08750712? 458	00125110 FWMN FWMN 13Ch File: could not be opened.
00002	2025-08-20 08750712? 458	00125110 FWMN HTTP 1C0h Unknown connection type for getting file name
00001	2025-08-19 17:03:39:980	00534761 HTTP ROOT 00h *** Error Log Cleared *** *** End ***

Figure 7-7 Information Tab, Error Log

- **Serial No.**
- **Date** of registration
- **Time** of registration
- **Relative time** (referring to the start of operation, output in milliseconds)
- **Task, Code** and **Location** are service information for the manufacturer.
- **Description** of the error



NOTE

The error messages can be printed as described in [7.2.4.2 Save Device Information and Message Logs](#), section **Downloads > Open**.

[7.5.4.2 Error Logs](#) explains how to delete the error messages manually.

7.3 Configuration of the Device



NOTE

The device contains two sets of parameters. The set of parameters currently used for device operations is the **active set of parameters**. The inactive set of parameters is called the **passive set of parameters**.

The following sections describe how to change and enable the passive set of parameters.

7.3.1 Device Configuration Procedure

If you have not changed the set of parameters since the first start of the device (refer to [7.2.1 Initial Start of the User Interface](#)), use the factory settings (refer to [7.3.3 Setting the Operational Parameters](#) and [7.3.4 Setting Administrative Parameters](#)). To change the settings of the set of parameters, proceed as follows:

- ◆ Select the **Configure** tab on the User Interface.

The **Configure** tab opens.

Information	Configure	Value View	Maintenance	SICAM T
Configure device ▼ Prepare Get device configuration Open configuration from file ▼ Operational parameters ▼ Process connections AC measurement DC analog outputs Binary outputs LEDs ▼ Select automation functions Measurand limits 1-8 Measurand limits 9-16 Group indications 1-4 ▼ Administrative Time synchronization Communication Ethernet Communication serial Syslog Device and language Security settings Password management ▼ Finish configuration Activation Save configuration to file Cancel	Configure ▼ Configure The configuration mode allows you to set the device parameters. You can tailor the process connections to the installation environment, parameterize the communication and make various operational settings. When the device is started for the first time, the factory settings are loaded automatically. When the device is started after that, the last active parameter set is loaded. Note: The device contains two parameter sets. The parameter set currently used for device operations is the <i>active parameter set</i> . The parameter set that is inactive at that time is called the <i>passive parameter set</i> . If you select "Get device configuration", the active parameter set of the device is copied into the passive parameter set and you can edit it. In the meantime, the active parameter set in the device continues to operate. Select "Open configuration from file" to open an already existing parameter set in a folder for editing. To enable the edited parameter set as the active parameter set, enter the correct password in the "Finish configuration" menu, "Activation" menu item. The edited parameter set can be saved via "Save configuration to file". The passive parameter set can only be edited from one PC even though multiple users have simultaneous read access. Once a user changes a parameter, the write access is denied for all other users until <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the changes have been activated or • the parameterization has been canceled or • no parameters have been changed within 20 minutes. 			

Figure 7-8 Configure tab



NOTE

The items in the **Process connections** menu show the current hardware and software configuration of the device.

- ◇ Select the **Prepare** menu in the navigation pane and then either **Get device configuration** or **Open configuration from file**.

**NOTE**

If you have selected **Get device configuration**, an editable copy of the active set of parameters of the device is displayed on the screen. In the meantime, the active set of parameters in the device continues to operate. If you have selected **Open configuration from file**, you can open and enable or edit the copy of a set of parameters that was already created and saved to a folder.

7.3.1.1 Get Device Configuration

If you have selected **Get device configuration** in the **Configure** tab, you can open and edit either the **Get active configuration** or the **Get default configuration** in the output window. Proceed as follows:



Figure 7-9 Configure tab, Get Device Configuration

Get Active Configuration and Editing

- ◇ Select the **Get active configuration** button.
A copy of the active set of parameters (= passive set of parameters) of the device is opened for editing.
- ◇ Check and, if necessary, change the set parameters by opening the desired **Operational** menu described in [7.3.4 Setting Administrative Parameters](#) and the **Administrative** menu according to [7.3.3 Setting the Operational Parameters](#).
- ◇ Activate the modified configuration as described in [7.3.1.3 Finish Configuration](#).

Get Default Configuration and Editing

- ◇ Select the **Get default configuration** button.
A copy of the factory settings (= passive set of parameters) of the device is opened for editing.

**NOTE**

You can edit the displayed factory settings, activate and use them as active set of parameters. The original factory settings are not overwritten and can be used at anytime.

- ◇ Activate the modified configuration as described in [7.3.1.3 Finish Configuration](#).

7.3.1.2 Open Configuration from File

If you have selected **Open configuration from file** in the **Configure** tab, you can open an already existing file in a folder. Proceed as follows:



Figure 7-10 Configure Tab, Open Configuration from File

- ✦ Select the **Choose File** button.

The **Open** dialog opens.

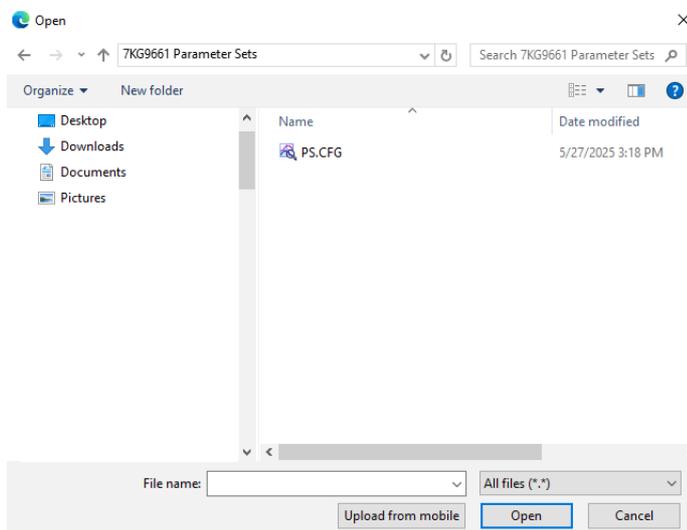


Figure 7-11 Open dialog

- ✦ Select the desired file (extension .cfg) in the directory.



NOTE

You can open only files with the following properties of the file name:

- Maximum 8 characters and extension (.cfg)
- Only containing:
 - Letters: a to z, A to Z
 - Numbers: 0 to 9
 - Hyphen (-) and underline (_)

- ✦ Select the **Open** button.

The selected path is inserted into the **Choose File** field in the input/output window, [figure 7-10](#).

- ✦ Select the **Open** button.

The device configuration from the CFG file is loaded.

7.3.1.3 Finish Configuration

When you have changed the configuration, you must either enable it as the active set of parameters or save it.

Activating the Set of Parameters

To **activate** the set of parameters, proceed as follows:

- ◇ In the navigation pane, select the **Finish configuration** menu and then the **Activation** menu item. The **Activation** input/output window opens.

Configure > Finish configuration > Activation

▼ **Parameter set**

Set	Date of activation	Status
Active parameter set	2025-04-30 09:09:38:000	Active
Parameter set for configuration	---	Modified

▼ **Activation**

Now you can activate your parameter changes.
 Activation takes nearly 5 s. Do not power off the device during this time.
 This action is protected. Enter the correct password.

Password

Activation

Figure 7-12 Configure Tab, Activation Input/output Window

- ◇ In the **Activation** input/output window, enter the valid activation password into the **password** field. For details about setting the password, refer to [9.3 Password Management](#).

- ◇ Select the **Activation** button.

At first the message **Parameter activation is still in progress** will be shown and then the message **Parameter activation is complete** in the input/output window.

The modified set of parameters is loaded as the active set of parameters into the device and the new parameters take effect immediately.

If the password is wrong, this message appears: **The password is wrong. Please enter the correct password.**



NOTE

The active and passive set of parameters are listed in the **Activation** input/output window in the **Set** column for your information.

Save Configuration to File

You can save both the active and the passive configuration to a file. Proceed as follows:

- ✦ In the navigation pane, select the **Finish configuration** menu and then **Save Configuration to File**.

The **Save Configuration to File** output window opens.

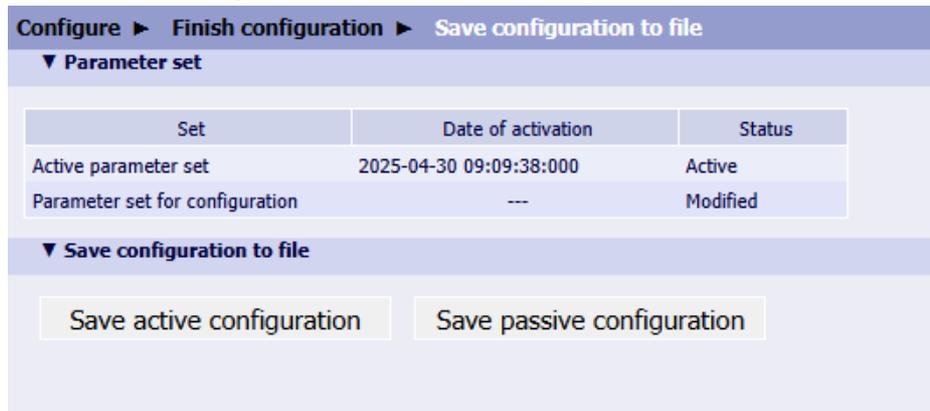


Figure 7-13 Configure Tab, Save Configuration to File Output Window

- ✦ Select the **Save active configuration** button or the **Save passive configuration** button.

The **Downloads** dialog opens.

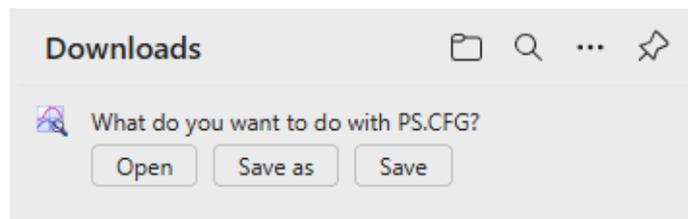


Figure 7-14 Downloads dialog

Downloads > Save As

- ✦ Select the **Save As** button.

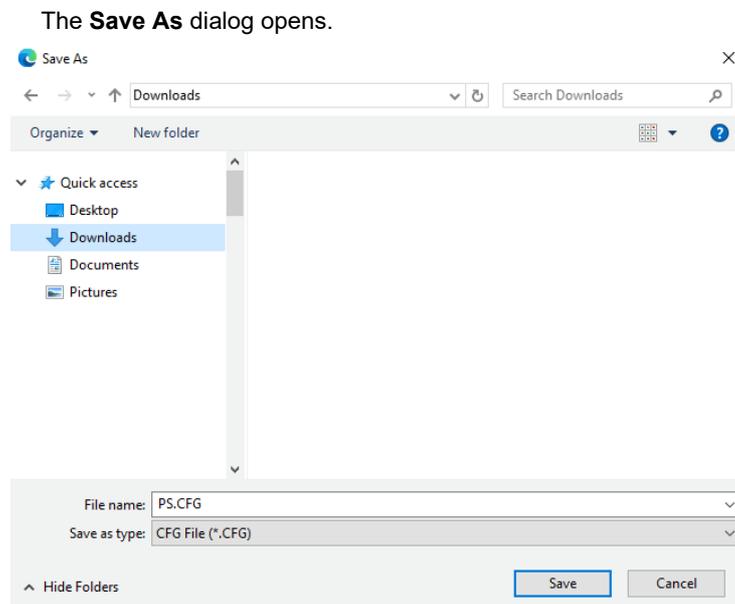


Figure 7-15 Save As dialog

- ◇ Select the file path.
- ◇ Use the file name suggested in the **File name:** list box or enter a new file name with the file extension .CFG.

**NOTE**

The file name must not be longer than 8 signs. You use only characters according to NOTE in [7.3.1.2 Open Configuration from File](#).

- ◇ Select the **Save** button.
The file is downloaded successfully.

Cancel

To cancel the configuration, proceed as follows:

- ✦ In the navigation pane, select the **Finish configuration** menu and then **Cancel**.

The **Cancel** input/output window opens.

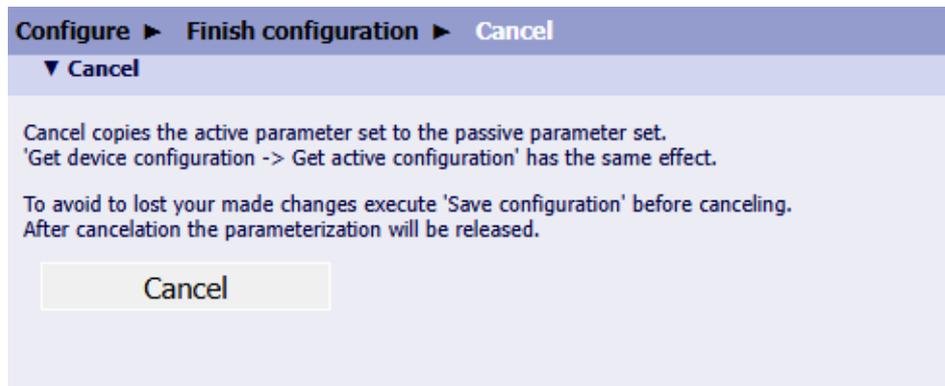


Figure 7-16 Configure Tab, Cancel Input/output Window

- ✦ Select the **Cancel** button in the input/output window.



NOTE

After selecting the **Cancel** button, the active set of parameters is copied into the passive set of parameters. This action is the same as **Get device configuration > Get active configuration** described in [7.3.1.1 Get Device Configuration](#).

When you have selected the **Cancel** button, the parameterization is released and can be run from a different computer if necessary.

7.3.2 Access to the Passive Set of Parameters by Multiple Users

Reading the Passive Set of Parameters

The User Interface allows the simultaneous read access of up to 2 web servers to the passive set of parameters.

Editing the Passive Set of Parameters

The passive set of parameters can only be edited from one PC or notebook even though multiple users have simultaneous read access.

Once a user changes a parameter on the User Interface, the write access is denied for all other users.

If the write access is blocked, **modified** in brackets will be displayed in the upper right corner of the User Interface. The user making the changes will see **modified** without brackets.

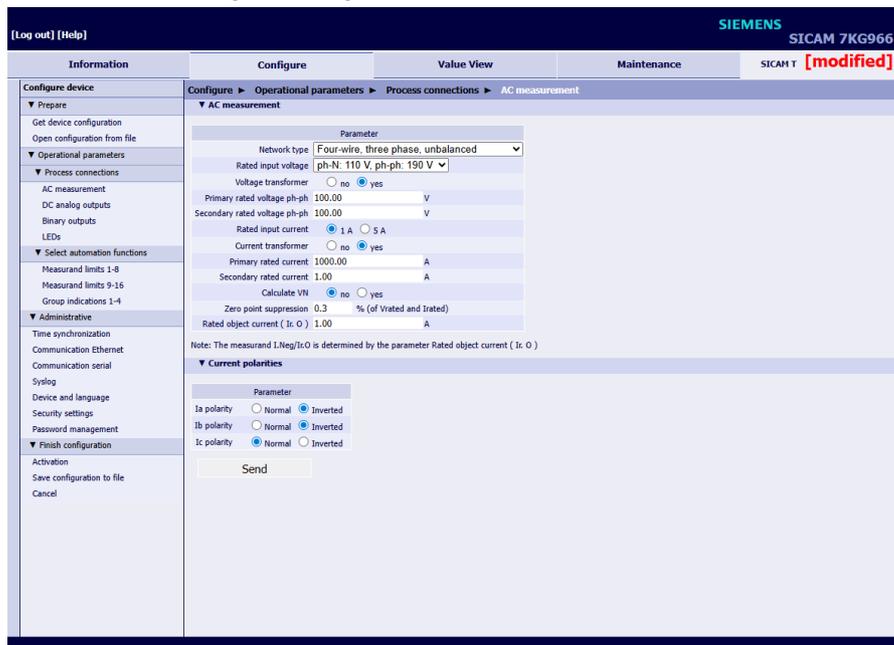


Figure 7-17 Access Blocked

If a user makes a change, the server starts a 20-minute timer. If no further changes to the set of parameters are entered by the time the timer has counted down, write access is released again for all users. In this case, the modified data are discarded and the passive set of parameters is overwritten with the content of the active set of parameters.

If new changes to the passive set of parameters are made during the 20-minute countdown, the timer is restarted by each action.

If the user has completed his changes to the passive set of parameters or finished the parameterization by selecting the **Cancel** button, write access for all users is also released.

7.3.3 Setting the Operational Parameters

In the **Configure** tab you can view and edit the set operational parameters. You can select the parameters in the **Operational** menu in the navigation pane. The submenus **Process connections**, **Select automation function** and **Administrative** are available for making the settings. The submenus contain the following elements:

- Process connections
 - AC measurement
 - DC analog outputs
 - Binary outputs
 - LEDs
- Select automation functions
 - Measurand limits 1-8
 - Measurand limits 9-16
 - Group indications 1-4
- Administrative
 - Time synchronization
 - Communication Ethernet
 - Communication serial
 - Syslog
 - Device and language
 - Security settings
 - Password management

**NOTE**

Observe the procedure for the device configuration described in [7.3.1 Device Configuration Procedure](#) when you set the operational parameters.

7.3.3.1 Process Connections

7.3.3.1.1 AC Measurement

Default Settings and Setting Ranges of Measured-value Acquisition

Table 7-2 Settings for Measured-value Acquisition

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
AC measurement		
Network type	Four-wire, three phase, unbalanced	Single-phase network Three-wire, three phase, balanced Three-wire, three phase, unbalanced (2 * I) Three-wire, three phase, unbalanced (3 * I) Four-wire, three phase, balanced Four-wire, three phase, unbalanced

Table 7-2 Settings for Measured-value Acquisition

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Rated input voltage	ph-N: AC 400 V (max. AC 347 V for UL), ph-ph: AC 690 V (max. AC 600 V for UL)	ph-N: 63.5 V, ph-ph: 110 V ph-N: 110 V, ph-ph: 190 V ph-N: 230 V, ph-ph: 400 V ph-N: 400 V, ph-ph: 690 V
Voltage transformer	no	yes no
Primary rated voltage ph-ph	AC 10000.00 V	AC 100.00 V to 1 000 000.00 V
Secondary rated voltage ph-ph	AC 100.00 V	AC 1.00 V to 600.00 V
Rated input current	AC 5 A	AC 1 A AC 5 A
Current transformer	no	yes no
Primary rated current	AC 1000.00 A	AC 1.00 A to 100 000.00 A
Secondary rated current	AC 1.00 A	AC 0.01 A to AC 10.00 A
Calculate VN ¹⁾	yes	yes no
Zero-point suppression	0.3%	0.0% to 10.0%
Rated object current (I _{r. O}) ²⁾	1.00 A	0.01 A to 100000.0 A
Current polarities		
I _a polarity	Normal	Normal Inverted
I _b polarity	Normal	Normal Inverted
I _c polarity	Normal	Normal Inverted

¹⁾ This option field is only visible in the device variants SICAM T 7KG966x-1xAx0-xAA0.

²⁾ If current transformers are used, the value must not be greater than 1.5 times the primary rated current. If current transformers are not used, the value must not be greater than 1.5 times the rated current.

To change the parameters of the measured-value acquisition, proceed as follows:

- ◇ In the navigation pane, select the **Operational** menu, then the **Process connections** submenu and select the **AC measurement** menu item.

The **AC measurement** input/output window opens.

Configure > Operational parameters > Process connections > AC measurement

AC measurement

Parameter	
Network type	Three-wire, three phase, unbalanced (3 * I) ▼
Rated input voltage	ph-N: 400 V, ph-ph: 690 V ▼
Voltage transformer	<input checked="" type="radio"/> no <input type="radio"/> yes
Rated input current	<input type="radio"/> 1 A <input checked="" type="radio"/> 5 A
Current transformer	<input checked="" type="radio"/> no <input type="radio"/> yes
Calculate VN	<input type="radio"/> no <input checked="" type="radio"/> yes
Zero point suppression	0.3 % (of Vrated and Irated)
Rated object current (Ir. O)	1.00 A

Note: The measurand I.Neg/Ir.O is determined by the parameter Rated object current (Ir. O)

Current polarities

Parameter	
Ia polarity	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Normal <input type="radio"/> Inverted
Ib polarity	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Normal <input type="radio"/> Inverted
Ic polarity	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Normal <input type="radio"/> Inverted

Send

Figure 7-18 Configure Tab, AC Measurement Input/output Window

- ✦ Select the desired network type in the **Network type** list box. The following network types are available:
 - Single-phase network
 - Three-wire network balanced or unbalanced with 2 or 3 current transformers
 - Four-wire network balanced or unbalanced
- ✦ In the **Rated input voltage** list box, select the desired input voltage. The following voltages are available:
 - Phase (ph)-Ground (N): AC 63.5 V or Phase (ph)-Phase (ph): AC 110 V
 - ph-N: AC 110 V or ph-ph: AC 190 V
 - ph-N: AC 230 V or ph-ph: AC 400 V
 - ph-N: AC 400 V (max. AC 347 V for UL) or ph-ph: AC 690 V (max. AC 600 V for UL)
- ✦ Select either the **yes** or the **no** option button in the **Voltage transformer** section to specify whether you are using voltage transformers for the measurement between measuring object and measuring device.
- ✦ If you use voltage transformers, enter the rated values of the voltage transformers into the fields **Primary rated voltage ph-ph** and **Secondary rated voltage ph-ph**. If you do not use voltage transformers, no entries are possible in these fields.
- ✦ Select the input current by selecting one of the options offered under **Rated input current**. The following currents are available:
 - AC 1 A
 - AC 5 A

- ◇ Select either the **yes** or the **no** option button in the **Current transformer** section to specify whether you are using current transformers for the measurement between measuring object and measuring.
- ◇ If you use current transformers, enter the rated values of the current transformer into the fields **Primary rated current** and **Secondary rated current**. If you do not use current transformers, no entries are possible in these fields.
- ◇ Specify in the **Calculate VN** section whether the voltage of the neutral conductor must be measured (**yes**) or calculated (**no**).

**NOTE**

This option field is only visible in the device variants SICAM T 7KG966x-1xAx0-xAA0.

**NOTE**

If voltage is grounded, the voltage of the neutral conductor is calculated (refer to examples in [6.3.3 Examples - Standard Application](#)).

If phase B is grounded, the voltage of the neutral conductor is measured (refer to [6.3.4 Example - Special Application](#)).

- ◇ Set the zero point suppression rate.
- ◇ Set the rate object current.
- ◇ Set the current polarity for each phase.
- ◇ Select the **Send** button.
The parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).
- ◇ If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to [Activating the Set of Parameters](#). If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in [Activating the Set of Parameters](#).

**NOTE**

If Ethernet communication with **Bus protocol IEC 61850** is active and you change **Network type** the device will reset.

7.3.3.1.2 DC Analog Outputs

Only parameterize the DC analog outputs (terminals K2/3 through K8/9) you actually use for the output of measured values.

Default Settings and Setting Ranges of the DC Analog Outputs

Table 7-3 Settings of the DC Analog Outputs

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Measurand	-none-	-none- Va; Vb; Vc Vab; Vbc; Vca Ia; Ib; Ic V _N ; Vavg I _N ; Iavg Pa; Pb; Pc; P Qa; Qb; Qc; Q Sa; Sb; Sc; S cos φ (a); cos φ (b); cos φ (c); cos φ PFa; PFb; PFc; PF Lfa; Lfb; Lfc; LF φa; φb; φc; φ f Vunbal Iunbal I Neg. I Neg. / I r.o.
Output type ¹⁾	Voltage [V]	Voltage [V] Current [mA]
Function	Linear	Linear Linear with knee-point Square Square RTE
Output from ¹⁾	-10.00 V -10.00 mA ²⁾	-10.00 V to 9.99 V or -20.00 mA to 19.99 mA ²⁾
Output to ^{1) 3)}	10.00 V 10.00 mA ²⁾	-9.99 V to 10.00 V or -19.99 mA to 20.00 mA ²⁾
Measurand from ⁴⁾ (unit according to measured value)	0.00	-3 450 000 000 000.00 to 3 450 000 000 000.00
Measurand to ⁴⁾ (unit according to measured value)	0.00	-3 450 000 000 000.00 to 3 450 000 000 000.00
Knee-point measurand ⁴⁾ (unit according to measured value)	0.00	-3 450 000 000 000.00 to 3 450 000 000 000.00
Knee-point output ⁴⁾ only at function Linear with knee-point (unit according to measured value)	0.00 V 0.00 mA ²⁾	-10.00 V to 10.00 V or -20.00 mA to 20.00 mA ²⁾

- 1) The parameter is only available in the SICAM T firmware V2.05 and higher. If you update the firmware from V2.04 or lower with the saved configuration, the **Output type** is automatically set to **Voltage [V]**, and the values of **Output from** and **Output to** are automatically changed to the default values.
- 2) The value is displayed if you select **Current [mA]** in the **Output type** list box.
- 3) **Output from < Output to**
- 4) **Measurand from ≤ Knee-point measurand ≤ Measurand to**. The parameters **Knee-point output** and **Knee-point measurand** are visible if you select **Linear with knee point** in the **Function** list box.

To change the parameters of the DC analog outputs, proceed as follows:

- ◇ In the navigation pane, select the **Operational parameters** menu, then the **Process connections** submenu and select **DC analog outputs**.

The **DC analog outputs** input/output window opens.

Figure 7-19 Configure Tab, DC Analog Outputs Input/output Window



NOTE

The bottom right part of the user interface provides representations of the linear characteristic (top), the knee-point characteristic (middle) and the square characteristic (bottom) of measured values. The characteristics are for your information and do not reflect real measured values.

Parameterizing a DC Analog Output, for Example Terminals K2/3

- ✦ In the **Measurand** list box, select the measured value you want to output via the DC analog output. You can parameterize the DC analog output for the following measured values:
 - Voltages
 - Currents
 - Active, reactive and apparent power
 - Active power factor $\cos \varphi$
 - Power factor PF
 - Phase angle φ
 - Frequency
- Select **-none-** to disable the DC analog output.



NOTE

Which quantities are offered in the **Measurand** list box depends on the configured network type. The **Network type** is specified in the **Process connections** submenu, **AC measurement** input/output window, refer to [7.3.3.1.1 AC Measurement](#).

- ✦ In the **Output type** list box, select the following output types for the measured values:
 - Voltage [V]
 - Current [mA]
- ✦ Select one of the list box **Function** to specify whether to output the measured value as a **Linear** characteristic, as **Linear** characteristic **with knee-point**, as **Square** characteristic, or as **Square RTE**.

Output as Linear Characteristic

- ✦ Enter the start value of the measurement in the **Measurand from** field.
- ✦ Enter the final value of the measurement in the **Measurand to** field.

Output as Linear Characteristic with Knee-point

- ✦ Enter the start value of the measurement in the **Measurand from** field.
- ✦ Enter the final value of the measurement in the **Measurand to** field.
- ✦ Enter the value at which the knee-point is displayed on the x-axis of the characteristic in the **Knee point measurand** field.
- ✦ Enter the value at which the knee-point is displayed on the y-axis of the characteristic in the **Knee point output** field.

Output as Square Characteristic

- ✦ Enter the start value of the measurement in the **Measurand from** field.
- ✦ Enter the final value of the measurement in the **Measurand to** field.

Output as Square RTE Characteristic

- ✦ Enter the start value of the measurement in the **Measurand from** field.
- ✦ Enter the final value of the measurement in the **Measurand to** field.
- ✦ Parameterize the other DC analog outputs or select the **Send** button to leave these DC analog outputs unchanged.

After selecting the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).

- ✦ If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to [Activating the Set of Parameters](#). If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in [Activating the Set of Parameters](#).

7.3.3.1.3 Binary Outputs

Default Settings and Setting Ranges of the Binary Outputs

Table 7-4 Settings of Binary Outputs

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Source type	Indication	Indication Energy counter
Indication ¹⁾	-none-	Acc. to list box  (refer to 16 Operating Parameters)
Energy counter ²⁾	-none-	Acc. to list box  (refer to 16 Operating Parameters)
Source inverted ¹⁾	no	no yes
Operating mode ¹⁾	Persistent	Acc. to list box  (refer to 16 Operating Parameters)
Energy increase per pulse ²⁾	1.0 Wh	0.1 Wh/VAh/varh to 1 000 000 Wh/VAh/varh
Output time pulse operating mode ³⁾	20 * 10 ms = 200 ms	50 ms to 3 600 000 ms

¹⁾ Only if source type = indication

²⁾ Only if source type = energy counter

³⁾ Only if source type = indication and pulse or pulse with retrigger or source type = energy counter

To change the outputs of a binary output, proceed as follows:

- ✦ In the navigation pane, select the **Operational parameters** menu, then the **Process connections** submenu and select **Binary outputs**.

The **Binary outputs** input/output window opens.

Terminal	Source	Parameter
G1/3	Indication: Device OK	Source type: <input checked="" type="radio"/> Indication <input type="radio"/> Energy counter Source inverted: <input checked="" type="radio"/> no <input type="radio"/> yes Operating mode: Persistent
G1/2	Counter: WPa_sup	Source type: <input type="radio"/> Indication <input checked="" type="radio"/> Energy counter Energy increase per pulse: 1.00 Wh Output time for pulse operating mode: 20 * 10 ms

Send

Figure 7-20 Configure Tab, Binary Outputs Input/output Window



NOTE

The parameterization of both binary outputs is identical. The [figure 7-20](#) depicts binary output **Terminal G1/3** as output for indications and binary output **Terminal G1/2** as energy counter.

You can only set either an indication or an energy counter for a binary output.

Parameterizing an Indication (refer to [figure 7-20](#), for example terminal G1/3)

- ✦ Select the **Indication** option button under **Source type**.
- ✦ Select the source of the indication from the **Indication** list box. You can select from the following indications:
 - Ready and status indications, for example Device OK, Modbus TCP OK
 - Indications about present device activities, for example Settings load
 - Group indication, example Group indication 2
 - Error indications, for example Battery Failure, Ethernet Link Error
 - Administrative indications, for example Daylight Saving Time
 - Limit violation indications, for example Limit Violation 1 (refer to [7.3.3.2 Automation Functions](#))
 - Communication indications, for example Indication 1 from Remote
 - Rotation voltage
 Select **-none-** to disable the binary output.
- ✦ In the **Source inverted** section select whether you want to invert the indication for the output (**yes**) or not (**no**).
- ✦ Select the output mode at the binary outputs in the **Operating mode** list box. The following output types are available:
 - **Persistent**: The binary output has the status ON or OFF. If the indication becomes invalid, the binary output continues to maintain its current status.

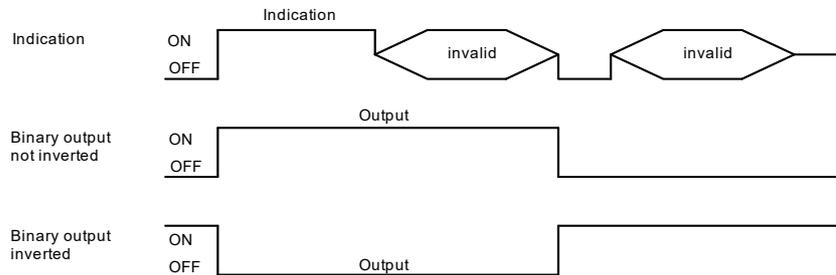


Figure 7-21 Persistent

- **Persistent with fail save:** If the indication becomes invalid, the binary output switches into the OFF state, that is if **Source inverted = no**, or it switches into the ON state if **Source inverted = yes**.

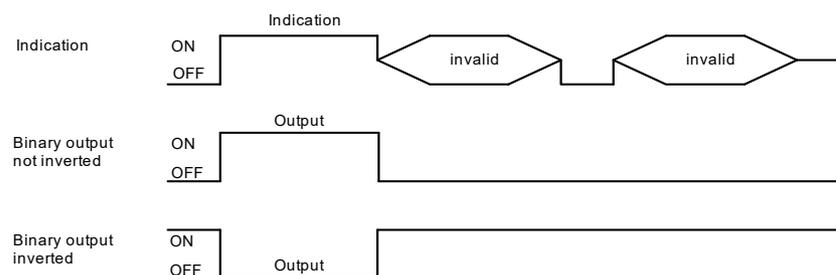


Figure 7-22 Persistent with Fail Save

- **Pulse without retrigger:** This indication is output as pulse. If the indication changes again while the output pulse is ON, the pulse output time is not restarted. This means that a change of the indication during the pulse output will be ignored.

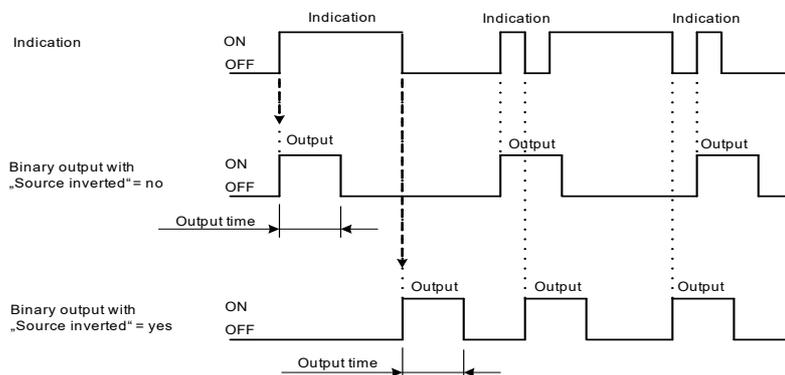


Figure 7-23 Pulse without Retrigger

- **Pulse with retrigger**: This indication is output as pulse. The output pulse is retriggered if the indication is changed during the pulse output. This means that the pulse output is extended.

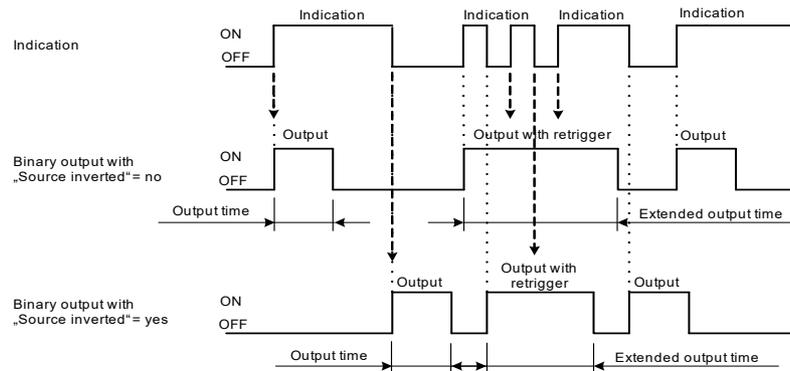


Figure 7-24 Pulse with Retrigger

- ◇ If you have selected one of the two **Pulse** types in the **Operating mode** list box, enter an output time x (in $x * 10$ ms) into the **Output time for pulse operating mode** field.
- ◇ Parameterize the second binary output (e.g. energy counter) or select the **Send** button to leave it unchanged.
After selecting the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).
- ◇ If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to [Activating the Set of Parameters](#). If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in [Activating the Set of Parameters](#).

Behavior when Activating the Set of Parameters after the Set of Parameters was Changed

Persistent:

The binary output is set to the new status (ON or OFF) as defined by the current indication.

Pulse:

If the binary output is ON in **pulse** mode while activating the set of parameters, the binary output is immediately switched to the OFF status after the set of parameters has been successfully activated. This happens even if the parameterized **Output time for pulse operating mode** has not yet elapsed.

Parameterizing an Energy Counter (refer to [figure 7-20](#), for example terminal G1/2)

- ◇ In the **Source type** section select the **Energy counter** option button.
- ◇ Select the source of the counter from the **Counter** list box. You can select from the following counters:
 - Active power supply and demand
 - Reactive power inductive and capacitive
 - Apparent power
Select **-none-** to disable the binary output.
- ◇ Enter the increment (in Wh/VAh/varh) for energy counting in the **Energy increase per pulse** field.

- ◇ Parameterize the second binary output (indication or energy counter) or select the **Send** button to leave it unchanged.
After selecting the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).
- ◇ If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to [Activating the Set of Parameters](#). If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in [Activating the Set of Parameters](#).

7.3.3.1.4 LEDs

Default Settings of the LEDs

Table 7-5 LED Settings

LED	Default Setting	Setting Range
RUN	Device ready	Not settable
ERROR	-none-	Indicates an error and indicates according to parameterization Acc. to list box  (refer to 16 Operating Parameters)
H1	-none-	Acc. to list box  (refer to 16 Operating Parameters)
H2	-none-	Acc. to list box  (refer to 16 Operating Parameters)
Indication inverted	no	no yes

To change the outputs of the LEDs H1, H2, ERROR, proceed as follows:

- ◇ In the navigation pane, select the menu **Operational parameters**, then the submenu **Process connections** and select **LEDs**.

The LEDs input/output window opens.

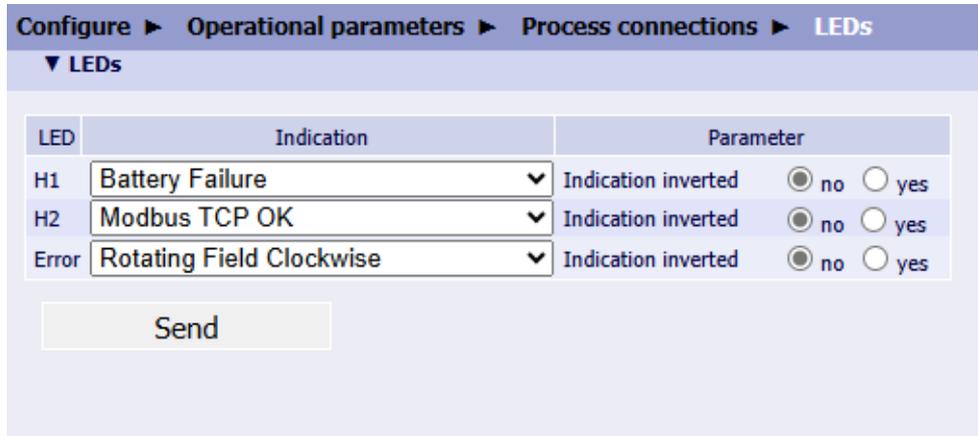


Figure 7-25 Configure Tab, LEDs Input/output Window

- ✦ Select the indication to be assigned to the corresponding LED from the **H1** or **H2** list box. You can select from the following indications:
 - Ready and status indications, for example Device OK, Modbus TCP OK
 - Indications about present device activities, for example Settings load
 - Group indication, example Group indication 2
 - Error indications, for example Battery Failure, Ethernet Link Error
 - Administrative indications, for example Daylight Saving Time
 - Limit violation indications, for example Limit Violation 1 (refer to [7.3.3.2 Automation Functions](#))
 - Communication indications, for example Indication 1 from Remote
 - Rotation voltage
 Select **-none-** to disable the corresponding LED.
- ✦ In the **Indication inverted** section, select whether you want to invert the indication for the output (**yes**) or not (**no**).
- ✦ Select the **Send** button.

The parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).
- ✦ If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to [Activating the Set of Parameters](#). If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in [Activating the Set of Parameters](#).

Behavior of the LEDs

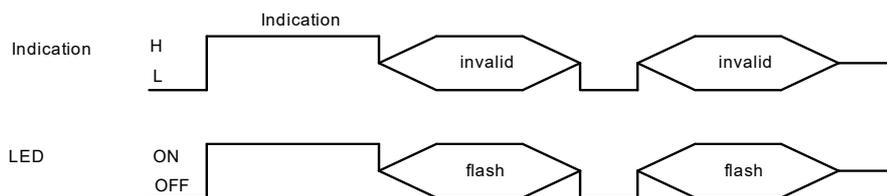


Figure 7-26 Behavior of the LEDs

7.3.3.2 Automation Functions

7.3.3.2.1 Measurand Limits

In the **Select automation functions** menu, you can set upper or lower limits for up to 16 measured values. Limit violations of the upper or lower value range can be output as indications. Up to 4 limit value violations can be signaled at the device via the two binary outputs and the LEDs H1 and H2. Furthermore, all 16 limit violations can be sent to peripheral devices via Ethernet.

The programmable limits are divided into two groups **Measurand limits 1-8** and **Measurand limits 9-16**. The parameterization is identical for all limits.

Default Settings and Setting Ranges of the Limits

Table 7-6 Limit Settings

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Measurand	-none-	Acc. to list box  (refer to 16 Operating Parameters)
Limit	0.0	-1 000 000 000 to 1 000 000 000 (unit)
Limit type	Lower	Lower Upper
Hysteresis (%)	1.0	0.0 to 10.0
Violation indication	Limit Violation x (x = 1 to 16)	The name of the limit violation indication is customizable.

Parameterizing a Limit

To change for example limit 1, proceed as follows:

- ✦ In the navigation pane, select the **Operational parameters** menu, then the **Select automation functions** submenu and select **Measurand limits 1-8**.

The **Measurand limits** input/output window opens.

	Measurand	Parameter	Violation indication
1	Va	Limit 0.00	V Limit Violation 1
		Limit type <input checked="" type="radio"/> Lower <input type="radio"/> Upper	
		Hysteresis 1.00 %	
2	Vbc	Limit 0.00	V Limit Violation 2
		Limit type <input checked="" type="radio"/> Lower <input type="radio"/> Upper	
		Hysteresis 1.00 %	
3	Qa	Limit 0.00	var Limit Violation 3
		Limit type <input checked="" type="radio"/> Lower <input type="radio"/> Upper	
		Hysteresis 1.00 %	
4	cos φ (a)	Limit 0.00	Limit Violation 4
		Limit type <input checked="" type="radio"/> Lower <input type="radio"/> Upper	
		Hysteresis 1.00 %	
5	φa	Limit 0.00	° Limit Violation 5
		Limit type <input checked="" type="radio"/> Lower <input type="radio"/> Upper	

Figure 7-27 Configure Tab, Measurand Limits 1-8 Input/output Window (Detail)

- ✦ Select the measured value for which you want to parameterize the limit value indication from the **Measurand** list box. You can parameterize a limit value indication for the following measured values:
 - Voltages
 - Currents
 - Active, reactive and apparent power
 - Active power factor cos φ
 - Power factor
 - Phase angle φ
 - Frequency
- Select **-none-** to disable the limit value indication.



NOTE

Which quantities are offered in the **Measurand** list box depends on the configured network type. The **Network type** is specified in the **Process connections** submenu, **AC measurement** input/output window, refer to [7.3.3.1.1 AC Measurement](#).

- ✦ Enter a limit value into the **Parameter** column in the **Limit type** option field that lies below the permitted value range (**Lower** limit value) or above the permitted value range (**Upper** limit value).
- ✦ Enter the limit value into the **Limit** field.

- ◇ In the **Hysteresis** field enter a value for the hysteresis of the limit value violation.

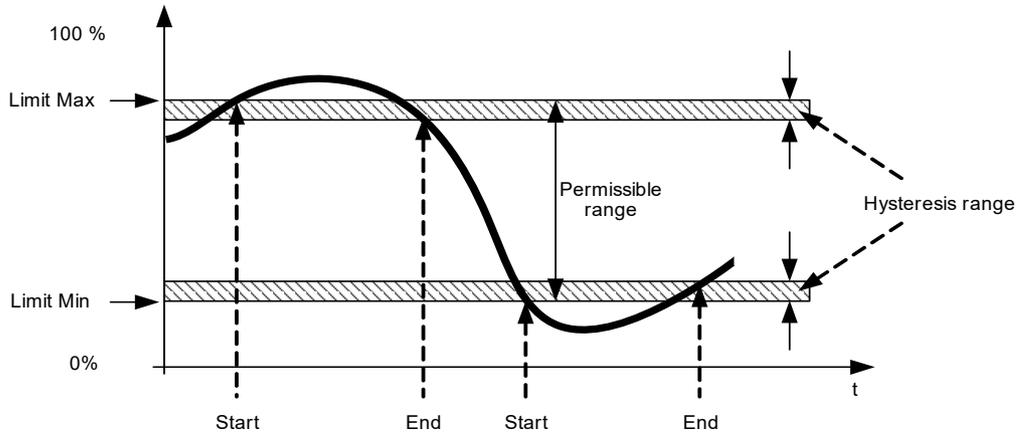


Figure 7-28 Hysteresis (General Representation)

- ◇ Enter a name for the limit violation indication in the **Violation indication** field. By doing so, the original entry is overwritten.
- ◇ Select the **Send** button.
After selecting the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).
- ◇ If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to [Activating the Set of Parameters](#). If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in [Activating the Set of Parameters](#).

7.3.3.2.2 Group Indications

In the **Select automation functions** menu, up to 4 **Group indications** can be parameterized and each of them can be assigned up to 4 logically linked single-point indications. The single point indications can be inverted.

Default Settings and Setting of the Group Indications

Table 7-7 Group Indications

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Source	-none-	Acc. to list box  (refer to 16 Operating Parameters)
Source inverted	no	no yes
Logic operation	NONE	NONE OR AND
Group indication name	Group Indication x	Any

Rule for Linking Indications to a Group Indication

In a group indication, up to 4 indications can sequentially be linked logically. The indications 1 to 4 are always linked successively as follows:

Indication 1 with Indication 2 = Indication 1/2

Indication 1/2 with Indication 3 = Indication 1/2/3

Indication 1/2/3 with Indication 4 = Group indication

▼ Group indications			
Source	Parameter		Group indication name
1 Device OK	Source inverted	Logic operation	Group Indication 1
2 Battery Failure	<input checked="" type="radio"/> no <input type="radio"/> yes	<input checked="" type="radio"/> AND <input type="radio"/> OR <input type="radio"/> NONE	
3 Limit Violation 1	<input type="radio"/> no <input checked="" type="radio"/> yes	<input type="radio"/> AND <input checked="" type="radio"/> OR <input type="radio"/> NONE	
4 Indication 1 from Remote	<input checked="" type="radio"/> no <input type="radio"/> yes	<input checked="" type="radio"/> AND <input type="radio"/> OR <input type="radio"/> NONE	

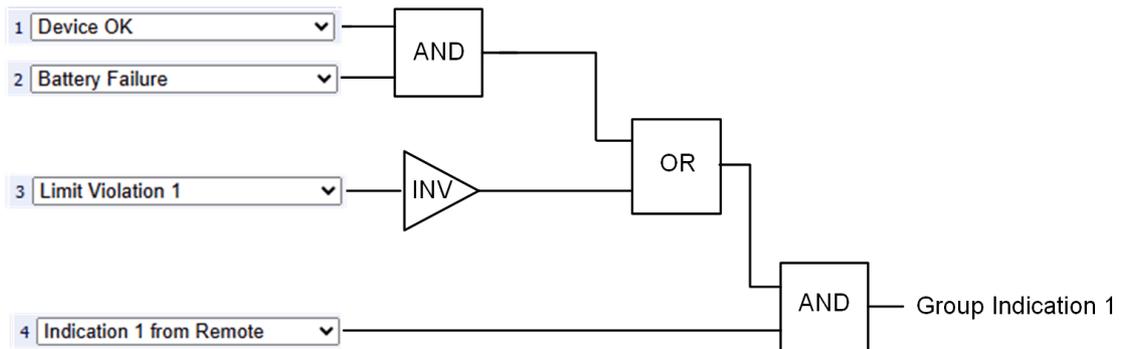


Figure 7-29 Example: Linking 4 Indications to a Group Indication

▼ Group indications			
Source	Parameter		Group indication name
1 Device OK	Source inverted	Logic operation	Group Indication 1
2 Battery Failure	<input type="radio"/> no <input checked="" type="radio"/> yes	<input checked="" type="radio"/> AND <input type="radio"/> OR <input type="radio"/> NONE	
3 -none-	<input checked="" type="radio"/> no <input type="radio"/> yes	<input type="radio"/> AND <input checked="" type="radio"/> OR <input type="radio"/> NONE	
4 -none-	<input type="radio"/> no <input checked="" type="radio"/> yes	<input type="radio"/> AND <input type="radio"/> OR <input type="radio"/> NONE	

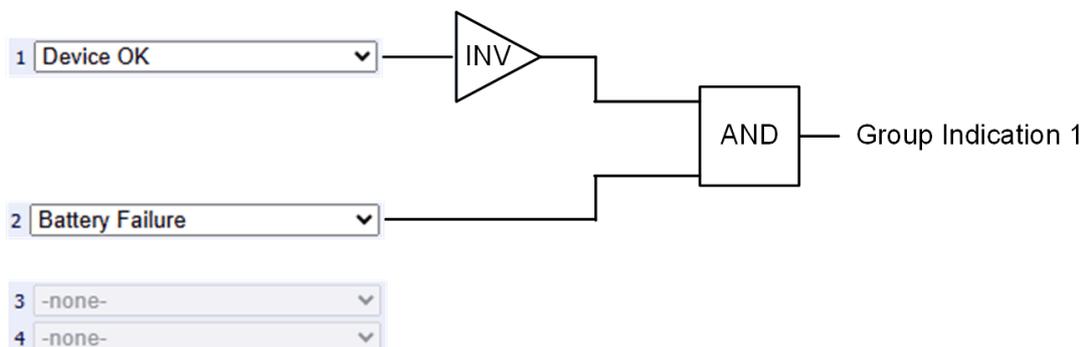


Figure 7-30 Example: Linking 2 Indications to a Group Indication

Parameterizing a Group Indication

To change for example group indication 1, proceed as follows:

- ◇ In the navigation pane, select the **Operational parameters** menu, then the **Select automation functions** submenu and select **Group indications 1-4**.

The **Group indications** input/output window opens.

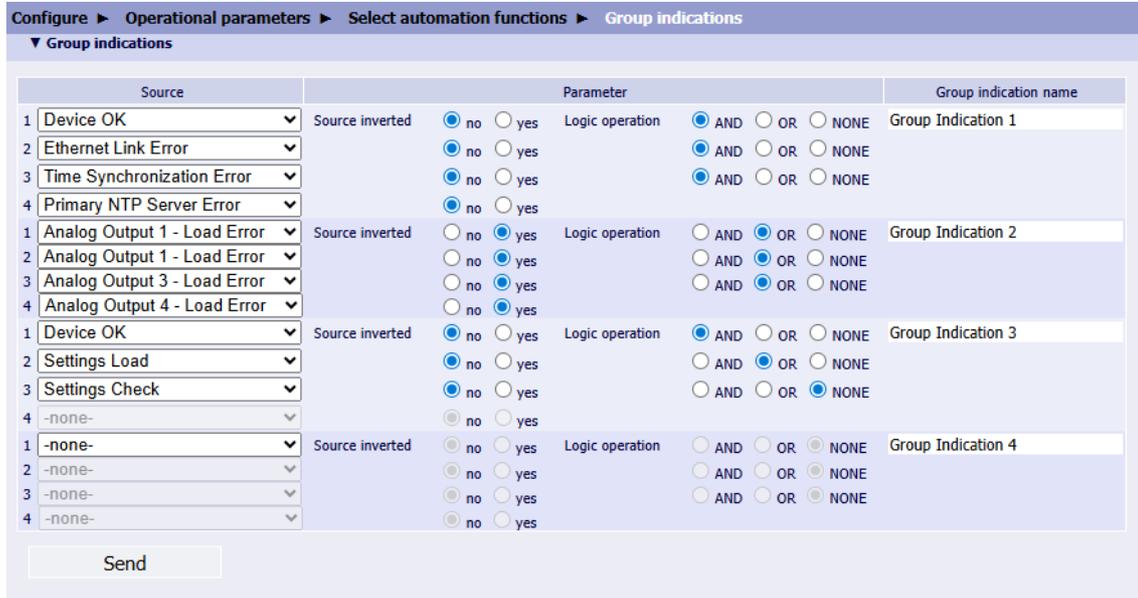


Figure 7-31 Configure Tab, Group Indications Input/output Window (Detail)

- ◇ For Group Indication 1, select those indications which you want to assign to Group Indication 1 in the up to 4 **Source** selection lists. The following indications can be assigned to a group indication:
 - Ready and status indications, for example Device OK, Modbus TCP OK
 - Indications about present device activities, for example Settings load
 - Group indication, example Group indication 2
 - Error indications, for example Battery Failure, Ethernet Link Error
 - Administrative indications, for example Daylight Saving Time
 - Limit violation indications, for example Limit Violation 1 (refer to [7.3.3.2 Automation Functions](#))
 - Communication indications, for example Indication 1 from Remote
 - Rotation voltage

If you select **-none-** for all 4 indications of a group indication, the respective group indication is inactive.

- ◇ Select the **Send** button.
- After selecting the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).
- ◇ If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to [Activating the Set of Parameters](#). If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in [Activating the Set of Parameters](#).

7.3.4 Setting Administrative Parameters

In the **Configure** tab you can view and if necessary edit the administrative settings. You can select the parameters in the **Administrative** menu in the navigation pane. These parameters can be changed in the input/output

windows **Time synchronization**, **Communication** (consisting of **Communication Ethernet** and **Communication serial**) and **Device and language**.

**NOTE**

Observe the procedure for the device configuration described in [7.3.1 Device Configuration Procedure](#) when setting the administrative parameters.

7.3.4.1 Time Synchronization

Default Settings and Setting Ranges of the Time Synchronization

Table 7-8 Time Synchronization Settings

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Source time synchronization	Internal	Acc. to list box  (refer to 16 Operating Parameters)
Time zone offset to UTC	+00:00	-12 to +13 (hours) (in increments of 0.5 h)
Daylight Saving Time switchover	yes	no yes
DST offset	+01:00	0 to + 2 (hours) (in increments of 0.5 h)
Start of DST	March Last week Sunday 02:00 AM	Acc. to list boxes  (refer to 16 Operating Parameters)
End of DST	October Last week Sunday 03:00 AM	Acc. to list boxes  (refer to 16 Operating Parameters)
Additional Parameters if the Source is Ethernet NTP (Modbus TCP and IEC 61850)		
Primary NTP server IP address	192.168.0.254	Any
Secondary NTP server IP address	192.168.0.253	Any No polling of the NTP server if 0.0.0.0 was entered
Error indication after	10 min	2 min to 120 min
Additional Parameter if the Source is Fieldbus (Modbus RTU and IEC 60870-5-103)		
Error indication after	10 min	2 min to 120 min

To change the time synchronization, proceed as follows:

- ◆ In the navigation pane, select the **Administrative** menu and then **Time synchronization**.

The **Time synchronization** input/output window opens.

Parameter	
Source time synchronization	Internal
Time zone offset to UTC	00:00
Daylight Saving Time switchover	<input type="radio"/> no <input checked="" type="radio"/> yes
DST offset	+01:00
Start of DST	March
	Last week
	Sunday
	2:00 AM
End of DST	October
	Last week
	Sunday
	3:00 AM

Send

Figure 7-32 Configure Tab, Time Synchronization Input/output Window, Ethernet NTP Selected

- ✦ Select one of the three following sources from the **Source time synchronization** list box:
 - Internal (no time synchronization)
 - Ethernet NTP
 - Fieldbus
- ✦ Parameterize the time synchronization according to the selected source.

Internal Time Synchronization

- ✦ Select **Internal** as the source from the **Source time synchronization** list box:
- ✦ In the **Time zone offset to UTC** list box select the time difference to UTC (Universal Time Coordinated).
- ✦ The option buttons at **Daylight Saving Time switchover** allow you to enable (**yes**) or disable (**no**) the automatic Daylight Saving Time adjustment.

If you have selected the **no** option button, the time synchronization is complete. Select the **Send** button in this case. If you have selected the **yes** option button, continue the parameterization as follows:
- ✦ Select the time difference in the **DST offset** list box.
- ✦ In the list boxes under **Start of DST** specify the month, week, day and time for starting Daylight Saving Time.
- ✦ In the list boxes under **End of DST** specify the month, week, day and time for switching back to standard time.
- ✦ Select the **Send** button.

After selecting the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).
- ✦ If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to [Activating the Set of Parameters](#). If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in [Activating the Set of Parameters](#).

Time Synchronization via Ethernet NTP

- ✦ Select **Ethernet NTP** as the source from the **Source time synchronization** list box:
- ✦ Enter the IP address in the **Primary NTP server IP address** field.
- ✦ Enter the IP address of the redundant NTP server in the **Secondary NTP server IP address** field.
- ✦ In the **Error indication after** field enter the time in **min** after which the operational indication "Clock error" is output.
- ✦ Select the time difference to UTC in the **Time zone offset to UTC** list box.
- ✦ The option buttons at **Daylight Saving Time switchover** allow you to enable (**yes**) or disable (**no**) the automatic Daylight Saving Time adjustment.
If you have selected the **no** option button, the time synchronization is complete. Select the **Send** button in this case. If you have selected the yes option button, continue the parameterization as follows:
- ✦ Select the time difference in the **DST offset** list box.
- ✦ In the list boxes under **Start of DST** specify the month, week, day and time for starting Daylight Saving Time.
- ✦ In the list boxes under **End of DST** specify the month, week, day and time for switching back to standard time.
- ✦ Select the **Send** button.
After selecting the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).
- ✦ If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to [Activating the Set of Parameters](#). If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in [Activating the Set of Parameters](#).

Time Synchronization via Fieldbus

- ✦ Select **Fieldbus** as the source from the **Source time synchronization** list box:
- ✦ In the **Error indication after** field enter the time in **min** after which the operational indication "Clock error" is output.
- ✦ Select the time difference to UTC in the **Time zone offset to UTC** list box.
- ✦ The option buttons at **Daylight Saving Time switchover** allow you to enable (**yes**) or disable (**no**) the automatic Daylight Saving Time adjustment.
If you have selected the **no** option button, the time synchronization is complete. Select the **Send** button in this case. If you have selected the **yes** option button, continue the parameterization as follows:
- ✦ Select the time difference in the **DST offset** list box.
- ✦ In the list boxes under **Start of DST** specify the month, week, day and time for starting Daylight Saving Time.
- ✦ In the list boxes under **End of DST** specify the month, week, day and time for switching back to standard time.
- ✦ Select the **Send** button.
After selecting the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).
- ✦ If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to [Activating the Set of Parameters](#). If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in [Activating the Set of Parameters](#).

7.3.4.2 Ethernet Communication

Default Settings and Setting Ranges of the Ethernet Communication

Table 7-9 Ethernet Communication Settings

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
IP address ¹⁾	192.168.0.55	Any 0.0.0.0 = DHCP
Subnet mask ¹⁾	255.255.255.0	Any
Default gateway ¹⁾	192.168.0.1	Any
Enable SNMP	no	no yes
Bus protocol	-none-	-none- Modbus TCP IEC 61850
Bus Protocol Modbus TCP		
Use a user-port number ²⁾	no	no yes
User-port number ²⁾ (can only be set when <i>Use a user-port number</i> is parameterized with <i>yes</i>)	10000	10000 to 65535
Access rights for user port (can only be set when <i>Use a user-port number</i> is parameterized with <i>yes</i>)	Full	Full Read only
Access rights for port 502	Full	Full Read only
Keep Alive time	10 s	0 s = switch off 1 s to 65 535 s
Communication supervision time	600 * 100 ms	0 s = none 100 ms to 6 553 400 ms
Bus Protocol IEC 61850		
IED name	SICAMT_00001	Max. 28 characters Only a-z, A-Z, 0-9, and the underline (_) are permitted. The first character must be an alphabetical character.
Voltage - Dead band	5%	1% to 5%, in 1-% steps
Current - Dead band	5%	1% to 5%, in 1-% steps
Power - Dead band	5%	1% to 5%, in 1-% steps
Power factor - Dead band	5%	2% to 5%, in 1-% steps
Frequency - Dead band	0.05%	0.02% 0.05%

- 1) After the parameter changes have been enabled, the device will reset.
- 2) After enabling the parameter changes, any currently active Modbus TCP connections will be closed. The Modbus TCP client must later reopen these connections.

To change the Ethernet communication settings, proceed as follows:

- ✦ In the navigation pane, select the **Administrative** menu and then **Communication Ethernet**.
The **Communication Ethernet** input/output window opens.

Parameter	
IP address	192.168.96.152
Subnet mask	255.255.0.0
Default gateway	192.168.0.1
Enable SNMP	<input checked="" type="radio"/> no <input type="radio"/> yes
Bus protocol	-none-

Download SNMP device MIB file

Send

Figure 7-33 Configure tab, Communication Ethernet input/output window

- ✦ Enter the IP address into the **IP address** field.
- ✦ Enter the subnet mask into the **Subnet mask** field.
- ✦ Enter the gateway into the **Gateway** field.
- ✦ In the **Enable SNMP** option field, select whether SNMP is to be enabled (**yes**) or not (**no**).
The enabling of SNMP is only required if you want to save the SICAMT.mib file and use it in a MIB browser (refer to section [Download SNMP Device MIB File](#)).

Download SNMP Device MIB File



NOTE

The SNMP protocol is implemented in SICAM T in order to be able to retrieve manufacturer-specific information.

To retrieve information via SNMP, a MIB browser and the SICAMT.mib file are required. The MIB browser allows the displaying of SNMP information objects and their content.

- ✦ Select **yes** in the **Enable SNMP** option field.
- ✦ In the **Communication Ethernet** input/output window, select the **Download SNMP device MIB file** button (refer to [Figure 7-33](#)).

The **Downloads** dialog opens.

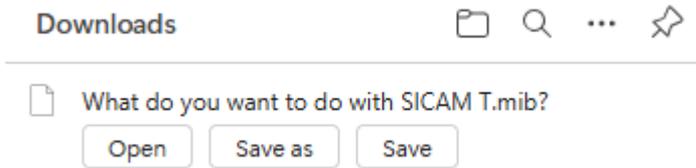


Figure 7-34 Downloads dialog

- ✦ Select the **Save as** button.
The **Save As** dialog opens (refer to [Figure 7-5](#)) and you can save the SICAMT.mib file in any folder and use it in a MIB browser.
- ✦ If you want to abort the process, select the **Cancel** button.

Ethernet Communication with Bus Protocol Modbus TCP (refer to [Figure 7-33](#))

- ✦ In the **Bus protocol** list box select the entry **Modbus TCP**.
- ✦ Under **Use a user-port number** select the option **yes** to enter your own port number.



NOTE

If you have selected **no** under **Use a user-port number**, you can adjust only the **Access rights for user port 502**, the **Keep Alive time** and the **Communication supervision time** parameters.

- ✦ Enter the user port number (≥ 10000) into the **User port number** field.
- ✦ Under **Access rights for user port** you can select either the **Full** access rights or **Read only** authorization.
- ✦ Under **Access rights for user port 502** you can select either the **Full** access rights or **Read only** authorization.
- ✦ Enter the time in **s** in the **Keep Alive time** field.
- ✦ Enter the time in **x * 100 ms** into the **Communication supervision time** field.
- ✦ Select the **Send** button.
After selecting the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).
- ✦ If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to [Activating the Set of Parameters](#). If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in [Activating the Set of Parameters](#).



NOTE

After changing the network settings and subsequent parameter activation the device will reset.

Ethernet Communication with Bus Protocol IEC 61850

- ✦ In the **Bus protocol** list box select the entry **IEC 61850**.

The **Communication Ethernet** input/output window with **Protocol IEC 61850** opens.

Configure ► Administrative ► Communication

▼ Communication Ethernet

Parameter	
IP address	192.168.0.55
Subnet mask	255.255.255.0
Default gateway	192.168.0.1
Enable SNMP	<input checked="" type="radio"/> no <input type="radio"/> yes
Bus protocol	IEC 61850
IED name	SICAMT_000011

Download SNMP device MIB file

▼ Protocol IEC 61850

Parameter	
Voltage - Dead band	2%
Current - Dead band	5%
Power - Dead band	5%
Power factor - Dead band	5%
Frequency - Dead band	0.05%

Download ICD file Download IID file

Send

Figure 7-35 Configure Tab, Communication Ethernet via IEC 61850 Input/output Window

- ✦ If several SICAM T devices are used in the substation, change the name of SICAM T (factory setting SICAMT_00001) in the **IED name** field. The name must be identical to the name which has been parameterized for this SICAM T in the configurator of the substation.
- ✦ In the **Parameter** field, select a percentage between 1% and 5% in the **Voltage - Dead band** selection list.
- ✦ In the **Parameter** field, select a percentage between 1% and 5% in the **Current - Dead band** selection list.
- ✦ In the **Parameter** field, select a percentage between 1% and 5% in the **Power - Dead band** selection list.
- ✦ In the **Parameter** field, select a percentage between 2% and 5% in the **Power factor - Dead band** selection list.
- ✦ In the **Parameter** field, select the percentage 0.02% or 0.05% in the **Frequency - Dead band** selection list.
- ✦ Select the **Send** button.
After selecting the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).
- ✦ If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to [Activating the Set of Parameters](#). If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in [Activating the Set of Parameters](#).

Download ICD/IID Files

You can download the following files (refer to [figure 7-35](#)):

- An individual ICD file which contains the data of the currently parameterized network type, for example, four-wire, any load (3P4W).
This file has the file extension *.icd.
- An individual IID file which contains the data of the currently parameterized network type, for example, four-wire, any load (3P4W).
This file has the file extension *.iid.
- ◇ Select **Download ICD file**.
The IID file with the data of the currently parameterized network type is downloaded to a folder which you selected.
- ◇ Select **Download IID file**.
The ICD file with the data of the currently parameterized network type is downloaded to a folder which you selected.

**NOTE**

If the operation indication **Battery Failure** appears, after you restart the device, the IID file will be updated. In this case, you must load the new IID file into your PQS.

No Ethernet Communication

- ◇ In the **Bus protocol** list box select the entry **-none-**.
If you select **-none-**, no protocol will be available. Select the **Send** button in this case.

After selecting the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).

If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to [Activating the Set of Parameters](#). If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in [Activating the Set of Parameters](#).

7.3.4.3 Serial Communication for Devices with RS485 Interface**Default Settings and Setting Ranges of the Serial Communication**

Table 7-10 Serial Communication Settings

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Bus protocol	Modbus RTU	-none- Modbus RTU IEC 60870-5-103
Bus Protocol Modbus RTU		
Device address	1	1 to 247
Baud rate	19 200 bit/s	Acc. to list box 
Parity	Even	Acc. to list box 

Table 7-10 Serial Communication Settings

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Access rights	Full	Full Read only
Communication supervision time	600 * 100 ms	0 s = none 100 ms to 6 553 400 ms
Response delay	100 ms	0 ms to 1000 ms
Bus Protocol IEC 60870-5-103		
Device address	1	1 to 254
Baud rate	9600 bit/s	Acc. to list box 
Measured value range	120% corresponds to a measured value range from -4096 to +4095 (-120% to +120%)	120% 240% corresponds to a measured value range from -4096 to +4095 (-120% to +120% or -240% to +240%)
Transmit energy	no	yes (every minute) no
Cyclic sending period	50 * 100 ms	30 * 100 ms to 600 * 100 ms
Communication supervision time	600 * 100 ms	0 s = none 100 ms to 6 553 400 ms

**NOTE**

For the serial communication via IEC 60870-5-103, the parity is permanently set to **even**.

To change the serial communication settings, proceed as follows:

- ✦ In the navigation pane, select the **Administratives** menu and then the **Communication serial** menu item. The **Communication serial** input/output window opens.
- ✦ In the **Bus protocol** list box select one of the entries **Modbus RTU**, **IEC 60870-5-103** or **none**. If you select **-none-**, no protocol will be available. Select the **Send** button in this case.

If you select **Modbus RTU** or **IEC 60870-5-103** (available depending on the device variant), set the parameters for the corresponding protocol as follows:

Serial Communication via the Modbus RTU Protocol

The screenshot shows a configuration window with the following structure:

- Navigation: **Configure** ▶ **Administrative** ▶ **Communication**
- Section: **Communication serial**
- Parameter list:

Parameter	Value
Bus protocol	Modbus RTU
- Section: **Protocol Modbus**
- Parameter list:

Parameter	Value	Unit
Device address	1	
Baud rate	19200 bit/s	
Parity	Even	
Access rights	Full	
Communication supervision time	600	* 100 ms
Response delay	100	ms
- Button: **Send**

Figure 7-36 Configure Tab, Communication Serial via Modbus RTU Input/output Window

- ✦ Select the entry **Modbus RTU** in the **Bus protocol** list box.
- ✦ Enter the slave address into the **Device address** field.
- ✦ Select the baud rate in the **Baud rate** list box.
- ✦ Select the parity in the **Parity** list box.
- ✦ Under **Access rights** you can select either the **Full** access rights or **Read only** authorization.
- ✦ Enter the time in $x * 100 \text{ ms}$ into the **Communication supervision time** field.
- ✦ Enter the response delay into the **Response delay** field.
- ✦ Select the **Send** button.

After selecting the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).

- ✦ If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to [Activating the Set of Parameters](#). If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in [Activating the Set of Parameters](#).

Serial Communication via the IEC 60870-5-103 Protocol

The IEC 60870-5-103 protocol is only available with SICAM T 7KG9661-xxA30-xAA0.

Parameter	
Bus protocol	IEC 60870-5-103

Parameter	
Device address	1
Baud rate	9600 bit/s
Measured values range	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 120 % <input type="radio"/> 240 %
Transmit energy	<input checked="" type="radio"/> no <input type="radio"/> yes
Cycle sending period	50 * 100 ms
Communication supervision time	600 * 100 ms

Send

Figure 7-37 Configure Tab, Input/output Window Communication Serial via IEC 60870-5-103

- ✦ Select the entry **IEC 60870-5-103** in the **Bus protocol** list box.
 - ✦ Enter the slave address into the **Device address** field.
 - ✦ Select the baud rate in the **Baud rate** list box.
 - ✦ In the section **Measurement value range** select the measured-value range **120%** or **240%**.
 - ✦ In the **Transmit energy** list box specify whether a counter telegram is transmitted once every minute (**yes**) or not (**no**).
 - ✦ Enter the time in x * **100 ms** into the **Communication supervision time** field.
 - ✦ Select the **Send** button.
- After selecting the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).
- ✦ If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to [Activating the Set of Parameters](#). If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in [Activating the Set of Parameters](#).

7.3.4.4 Device and Language

Default Settings and Setting Ranges for Device and Language

Table 7-11 Device and Language Settings

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Device name	SICAM T	Max. 31 characters
Language	ENGLISH (US)	ENGLISH (US) User language acc. to preselection of user language: DEUTSCH (DE) or FRANCAIS (FR)
Date/time format	YYYY-MM-DD, Time with 24 hours	YYYY-MM-DD, Time with 24 hours YYYY-MM-DD, Time with 12 h AM/PM DD-MM-YYYY, Time with 24 hours DD-MM-YYYY, Time with 12 h AM/PM MM/DD/YYYY, Time with 24 hours MM/DD/YYYY, Time with 12 h AM/PM
User language preselection	DEUTSCH (DE)	DEUTSCH (DE) FRANCAIS (FR)

To change the settings of device and language, proceed as follows:

- ◇ In the navigation pane, select the **Administrative** menu and then **Device and language**. The **Device and language** input/output window opens.

The screenshot shows a configuration window titled 'Configure ► Administrative ► Device and language'. It contains two main sections: 'Device and language' and 'User language preselection'. In the 'Device and language' section, there are three rows: 'Device name' with the value 'SICAM T', 'Language' with a dropdown menu set to 'ENGLISH (US)', and 'Date/time format' with a dropdown menu set to 'YYYY-MM-DD, time with 24 hours'. The 'User language preselection' section includes a text box with a dropdown menu set to 'DEUTSCH (DE)' and a 'Send' button at the bottom.

Figure 7-38 Configure Tab, Device and Language Input/output Window

7.3.4.4.1 Changing the Parameters

Changing the Device Name

- ✦ Enter the name of the device into **Device name** field.

Changing the Language

- ✦ Select the user interface language of User Interface in the **Language** list box. In the list box you can select either the standard language English (US) or a preset user language. English (US) is set as the default language and you cannot change the language. The user language can be pre-selected for example when first starting the User Interface and is described in detail in the section [Changing the User Language Preselection](#) in this chapter.

Changing the Time Format

- ✦ Select the date and time format in the **Date/time format** list box.

7.3.4.4.2 Changing the User Language Preselection

The user language can be preset, for example when starting the User Interface for the first time (refer to [7.2.1 Initial Start of the User Interface](#)). ENGLISH (US) is set by default.



NOTE

If you change the user language, the device will restart after pressing the **Send** button and subsequently activating the settings.

To change the user language, proceed as follows:

- ✦ Select the user language of the User Interface in the **User language preselection** list box.
- ✦ Select the **Send** button.

The message "User language was changed, automatic restart shall take place after Activation!" is displayed in red on the status bar.
- ✦ **Activate** the device configuration as described in [Activating the Set of Parameters](#).

After the activation, the **Language** list box in the upper part of the input/output window shows the standard language ENGLISH (US) and the selected user language.



NOTE

You can also change individual parameters in the **Device and language** input/output window and apply them by selecting the **Send** button.

7.3.5 Finish Configuration

The items in the **Finish configuration** menu in the navigation pane are described in [7.3.1 Device Configuration Procedure](#), Device Configuration Procedure, in these subsections:

Activation: refer to [Activating the Set of Parameters](#)

Save configuration to file: refer to [Save Configuration to File](#)

Cancel: refer to [Cancel](#)

7.4 Value View

The measured values are displayed in the **Value view** tab. To display the measured values on the screen, proceed as follows:

- ◇ Select the **Value view** tab on the User Interface.

The **Value view** tab opens.

Measurand	Value	Unit
Va	577.40	V
Vb	577.31	V
Vc	577.52	V
Vab	1000.27	V
Vbc	1000.13	V
Vca	999.91	V
Ia	5.01	A
Ib	5.00	A
Ic	4.98	A
VN	1.59	V
Vavg	577.41	V
Vunbal	0.02	%
Iunbal	0.06	%
IN	0.07	A
Iavg	5.00	A
cos φ (a)	0.87	
cos φ (b)	0.87	
cos φ (c)	0.87	
cos φ	0.87	
PFa	0.87	
PFb	0.87	
PFc	0.87	
PF	0.87	
LFa	0.13	
LFb	0.13	
LFc	0.13	
LF	0.13	
φa	30.01	°
φb	29.75	°
φc	29.95	°
φ	29.91	°
f	50.00	Hz
I. Neg	0.00	A
I. Neg / Ix. O	0.28	%

Figure 7-39 Value View Tab

- ◇ In the navigation pane open the **Operational** menu, then the **Process connections** or **Automation functions** submenu and select one of the following items:
 - AC operational values
 - AC power and energy
 - DC analog outputs
 - Binary outputs
 - Measurand limits
 - Group indications

Depending on which operational parameters are selected, the input/output window displays the measured values of the measurands with the corresponding unit or indications in a tabular list that is updated every

5 s.



NOTE

If *** is displayed instead of a measured value, this measured value is invalid.

If ^^ is displayed instead of a measured value, this measurand is in overflow.

- ◇ To print out the measured values, select Print  on the web browser.

7.5 Maintenance

In the **Maintenance** tab, you can perform the following operations:

- Firmware upload
- Calibration
- Presettings
- Viewing and deleting logs
- Analyzing protocol-specific communication data of Modbus

To edit this tab, you need the maintenance password.

To open the **Maintenance** tab, proceed as follows:

- ◇ Select the **Maintenance** tab on the User Interface.

The **Maintenance** tab opens.

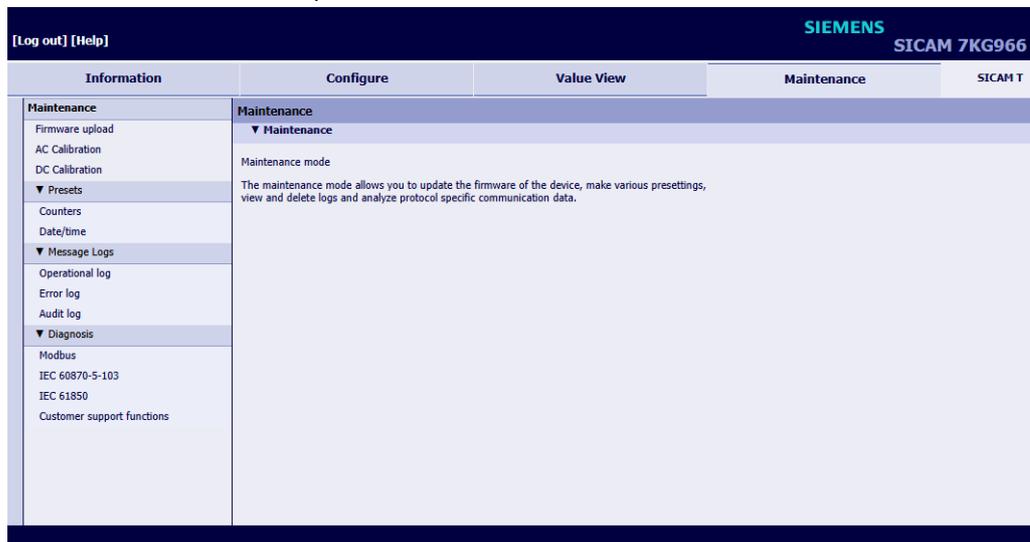


Figure 7-40 Maintenance Tab

7.5.1 Firmware upload

Siemens recommends the update to the latest firmware version to include the latest security patches.

Before updating the firmware, Siemens recommends saving the current parameters set as described in [Save Configuration to File](#).

If you have activated the option in the web browser to transfer the local directory name together with the file name when uploading files, then the total number of characters in the directory and file names may not exceed 100 English characters. Otherwise, the firmware in your device will not be updated.

During a firmware update, the device firmware, the default set of parameters, text libraries, HTML files, or parts thereof are updated.

You can find the file to be uploaded in the download area at the following SIOS link:

<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/us/en/view/109743625>

Uploading firmware

To update the firmware, proceed as follows:

- ✦ Select the **Firmware upload** element in the navigation pane.

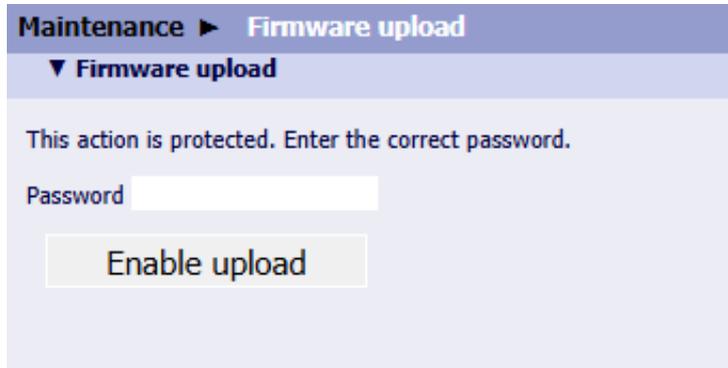


Figure 7-41 Maintenance tab, Firmware upload – Enable upload input/output window

- ✦ Enter the maintenance password.
 - ✦ Select the **Enable upload** button.
- The **Firmware processing** page opens.

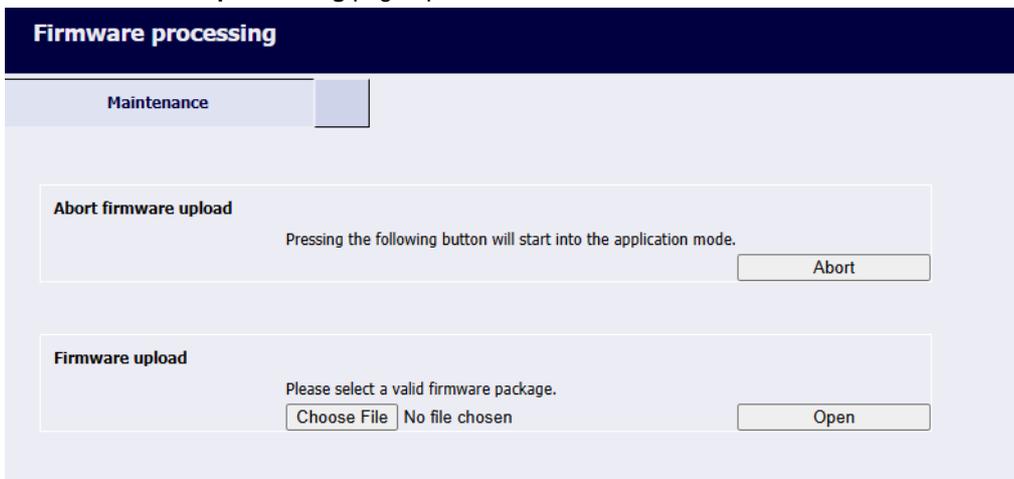


Figure 7-42 Maintenance tab, Firmware upload – Firmware processing input/output window

- ✦ Select the **Choose File** button in the **Firmware upload** section.
 - ✦ Select the desired file with the .cms extension in the directory.
 - ✦ Select the **Open** button.
- The selected file is displayed next to the **Choose File** button.
- ✦ Select the **Open** button.

The following indication is shown.

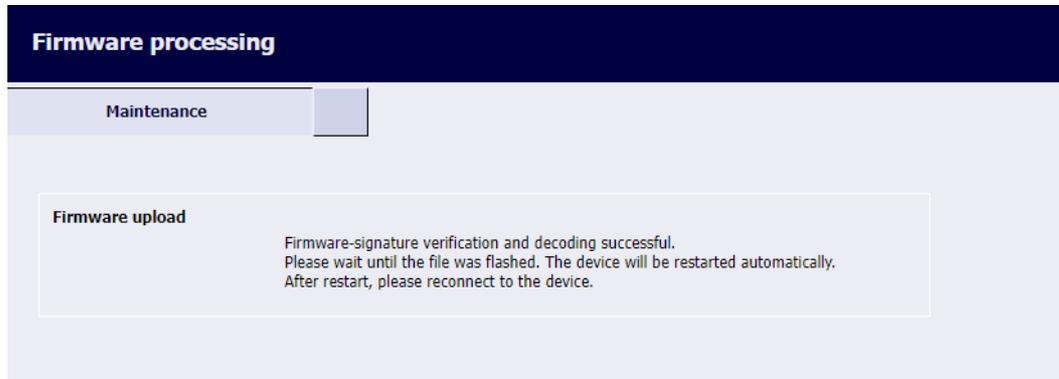


Figure 7-43 Firmware-upload indication when loading a CMS file

The device restarts automatically and the logon page is reloaded after reconnection with the device.



NOTE

Do not switch off the supply voltage during the upload process as this can lead to data loss.

Aborting firmware upload

If you do not want to update the firmware, select **Abort** in the **Firmware processing** page.

The device restarts after 20 s, reenters the normal operation mode, and the logon page reloads.

7.5.2 Calibration

For a detailed description of the calibration of the measuring ranges of AC voltage, AC current, voltage in the neutral conductor (V_N) and of the DC analog outputs, refer to [11 Calibration](#). It explains the measurement setup and the calibration procedure.

7.5.3 Presettings

7.5.3.1 Counters (Energy Counters)

To display and reset the energy counters, proceed as follows:

- ✦ In the navigation pane, select the **Presets** menu and then **Counters**.
The **Counters** input/output window opens.

Maintenance ▶ Presets ▶ Counters

▼ Preset energy counters

Counter	Counter ticks	Pulse quantity	Energy value	Unit	Quality bits
WPa_sup	000000000001181H	0.03333	149.37	Wh	0000H
WPb_sup	000000000000930H	0.03333	78.40	Wh	0000H
WPa_sup	000000000000EA0H	0.03333	124.80	Wh	0000H
WPc_sup	00000000000293AH	0.03333	351.80	Wh	0000H
WPa_dmd	0000000000012E3H	0.03333	161.17	Wh	0000H
WPb_dmd	000000000000F0EH	0.03333	128.47	Wh	0000H
WPa_dmd	000000000000B47H	0.03333	96.23	Wh	0000H
WPc_dmd	000000000002D0DH	0.03333	384.43	Wh	0000H
WQa_ind	00000000000001BH	0.03333	0.90	varh	0000H
WPb_ind	000000000000016H	0.03333	0.73	varh	0000H
WQc_ind	00000000000000DH	0.03333	0.43	varh	0000H
WQd_ind	00000000000000EH	0.03333	0.47	varh	0000H
WQa_cap	0000000000011E4H	0.03333	152.67	varh	0000H
WPb_cap	00000000000093EH	0.03333	78.87	varh	0000H
WQc_cap	000000000000EC0H	0.03333	125.87	varh	0000H
WQd_cap	0000000000029BDH	0.03333	356.17	varh	0000H
WSa	000000000002C0DH	0.03333	375.90	VAh	0000H
WSb	000000000001C3CH	0.03333	240.93	VAh	0000H
WSc	000000000002024H	0.03333	274.27	VAh	0000H
WS	000000000006890H	0.03333	892.27	VAh	0000H

Reset energy counters is protected. Please enter the correct password.

Password

Figure 7-44 Maintenance Tab, Preset Counters

- ✦ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- ✦ Select the **Reset energy counters** button.
The **Counter ticks**, the calculated **Energy value** and the corresponding **Quality bits** are reset for all energy counters.

7.5.3.2 Date/Time

To set the date and time, proceed as follows:

- ◇ In the navigation pane, select the **Presets** menu and then **Date/time**.
The **Date/time** input/output window opens.

Day	Month	Year	Hour	Minute
27	05	2025	16	46

Get PC date/time

Set date/time is protected. Please enter the correct password.

Password

Set Date/time

Figure 7-45 Maintenance Tab, Preset Date/time

You can either get the date and time from the connected PC or adjust it manually.

Get PC Date and Time

- ◇ In the input/output window, select the **Get PC date/time** button.
The PC time is displayed in the fields of the input/output window and applied in the device.

Setting the Date and Time Manually (24-hour format)

- ◇ In the input/output window enter the desired time into the fields **Day** (format dd), **Month** (format mm), **Year** (format yyyy), **Hour** (format hh) and **Minute** (format mm).
- ◇ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- ◇ Select the **Set Date/time** button.
The time you have entered is displayed in the fields of the input/output window and applied in the device.

7.5.4 Message Logs

7.5.4.1 Operational Log

To view and clear the **Operational log** (max. 128), proceed as follows:



NOTE

The last 128 operational indications are displayed, older indications are automatically deleted.

- ✦ In the navigation pane, select the **Message Logs** menu and then the **Operational log** menu item.

The **Operational log** input/output window opens.

Maintenance	Message Logs	Operational log
00177	2025-05-22 09:13:09:615	Rotating Field Clockwise
00176	2025-05-22 09:09:26:190	Rotating Field Clockwise
00175	2025-05-22 09:08:54:391	Rotating Field Clockwise
00174	2025-05-22 08:27:25:055	Rotating Field Clockwise
00173	2025-05-21 17:03:31:224	Rotating Field Clockwise
00172	2025-05-21 09:04:16:059	Rotating Field Clockwise
00171	2025-05-21 09:02:01:960	Rotating Field Clockwise
00170	2025-05-21 09:01:30:703	Rotating Field Clockwise
00169	2025-05-21 08:56:03:465	Rotating Field Clockwise
00168	2025-05-21 08:46:30:600	Rotating Field Clockwise
00167	2025-05-21 08:46:10:261	Rotating Field Clockwise
00166	2025-05-21 08:43:24:605	Rotating Field Clockwise
00165	2025-05-21 08:43:04:266	Rotating Field Clockwise
00164	2025-05-21 08:40:47:470	Rotating Field Clockwise
00163	2025-05-21 08:40:27:188	Rotating Field Clockwise
00162	2025-05-21 08:37:56:994	Rotating Field Clockwise
00161	2025-05-21 08:37:36:839	Rotating Field Clockwise
00160	2025-05-21 08:35:29:283	Rotating Field Clockwise
00159	2025-05-21 08:35:09:061	Rotating Field Clockwise
00158	2025-05-20 19:29:18:011	Rotating Field Clockwise
00157	2025-05-20 19:28:57:851	Rotating Field Clockwise
00156	2025-05-20 19:21:21:560	Rotating Field Clockwise
00155	2025-05-20 19:21:01:278	Rotating Field Clockwise
*** End ***		

This action is protected. Enter the correct password.

Password

Figure 7-46 Maintenance Tab, Delete Log

- ✦ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- ✦ Select the **Delete log** button in the input/output window.
All operational indications in the input/output window are deleted without backup. The indication no. 0001 appears in the log list: "Clear Operational Log".



NOTE

If you need the operational indications, for example for subsequent analysis, save or print them out as described in [7.2.4.2 Save Device Information and Message Logs](#).

7.5.4.2 Error Logs



NOTE

Error messages are service information that you quote to the service department upon request in case of an error.

To view and clear the **Error log** (max. 128), proceed as follows:

- ✧ In the **Message Logs** menu under the **Maintenance** tab, select the **Error log** element.

The **Error log** output window opens.

Maintenance	Message Logs	Error log
00019	2025-07-25 13:26:10	00131547 HTTP HTTP 103h keypair not match,reCreation of TLS certificate ret = -56
00018	2025-07-25 13:25:10	00126683 HTTP HTTP 103h keypair not match,reCreation of TLS certificate ret = -16000
00017	2025-07-25 13:25:09	00122488 FWMN HTTP 1C0h Unknown connection type for getting file name
00016	2025-07-25 13:25:05	00122484 FWMN FWMN 13Ch File: could not be opened.
00015	2025-07-25 13:25:05	00122484 FWMN HTTP 1C0h Unknown connection type for getting file name
00014	2025-07-25 13:25:05	00122484 FWMN HTTP 1C0h Unknown connection type for getting file name
00013	2025-07-25 11:26:23:833	00132095 HTTP HTTP 103h keypair not match,reCreation of TLS certificate ret = -56
00012	2025-07-25 11:26:18:891	00127153 HTTP HTTP 103h keypair not match,reCreation of TLS certificate ret = -16000
00011	2025-07-25 11:22:48:639	00131875 HTTP HTTP 103h keypair not match,reCreation of TLS certificate ret = -56
00010	2025-07-25 11:22:43:717	00126953 HTTP HTTP 103h keypair not match,reCreation of TLS certificate ret = -16000
00009	2025-07-25 11:21:47:779	00131888 HTTP HTTP 103h keypair not match,reCreation of TLS certificate ret = -56
00008	2025-07-25 11:21:42:844	00126953 HTTP HTTP 103h keypair not match,reCreation of TLS certificate ret = -16000
00007	2025-07-25 11:20:37:247	00131889 HTTP HTTP 103h keypair not match,reCreation of TLS certificate ret = -56
00006	2025-07-25 11:20:32:311	00126953 HTTP HTTP 103h keypair not match,reCreation of TLS certificate ret = -16000
00005	2025-07-24 17:07:20:385	00131451 HTTP HTTP 103h keypair not match,reCreation of TLS certificate ret = -56
00004	2025-07-24 17:07:15:537	00126603 HTTP HTTP 103h keypair not match,reCreation of TLS certificate ret = -16000
00003	2025-07-24 17:07:11:012	00122078 ROOT FNS_ 21h Parameter SnmpEnabled not found
00002	2025-07-24 17:07:11:012	00122078 ROOT FNS_ 20h Parameter TCP Keep Alive Time not found
00001	2025-07-24 17:06:57:310	00676520 HTTP ROOT 00h *** Error Log Cleared *** *** End ***

This action is protected. Enter the correct password.

Password

Delete log

Figure 7-47 Maintenance Tab, Delete Error Log

- ✧ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- ✧ Select the **Delete log** button in the input/output window.

All error messages in the input/output window are deleted without backup. The indication no. 0001 appears in the log list: *****Error Log Cleared*****.



NOTE

If you need the error messages, for example for subsequent analysis, save or print them out as described in [7.2.4.2 Save Device Information and Message Logs](#).

7.5.5 Diagnosis

7.5.5.1 Diagnosis Modbus



NOTE

The data for diagnosing Modbus TCP and/or Modbus RTU are only displayed if you have selected these bus protocols on the **Configure** tab > **Administrative** menu > **Ethernet communication** and **Communication serial** menu items.

For protocols that are not selected, the **Diagnosis Modbus** input/output window shows the entry **-none-**.

- ◇ In the navigation pane, select the **Diagnosis** menu and then **Modbus**.

The **Modbus** input/output window opens and the **Modbus TCP** and **Modbus RTU** protocols are displayed. For Modbus TCP the **Standard server** and the **User-port server** are analyzed, for Modbus RTU the **Serial interface** and the **Serial server** are analyzed.

Maintenance ▶ **Diagnosis** ▶ **Modbus**

▼ **Modbus TCP**

Parameter	Standard server	User-port server
Port number	502	10000
Maximum connections	2	2
Used connections	0	0
Connection overflows	0	0
Access rights	Read only	Read only
Communication supervision time	600000 ms	600000 ms

Parameter	Connection #1	Connection #2	Connection #3	Connection #4
Server port	0	0	0	0
Client IP:Port	0.0.0.0:0	0.0.0.0:0	0.0.0.0:0	0.0.0.0:0
Received bytes	0	0	0	0
Sent bytes	0	0	0	0
Good messages	0	0	0	0
MBAP header errors	0	0	0	0
Exception responses	0	0	0	0
Access rights violations	0	0	0	0

Clear counters

▼ **Modbus RTU**

Parameter	Serial interface	Serial server
Device address	96	Received bytes 0
Baud rate	115200 bit/s	Good messages 0
Parity	Odd	Sent bytes 0
Access rights	Read only	CRC errors 0
Communication supervision time	600000 ms	Framing errors 0
Response delay	1000 ms	Exception responses 0
		Parity errors 0
		Broadcast messages 0
		Access rights violations 0

Clear counters

Figure 7-48 Maintenance Tab, Diagnosis Modbus Input/output Window with Protocols Modbus TCP and Modbus RTU

- ◇ To clear the counters for Modbus TCP, select the **Clear counters** button in the **Modbus TCP** section of the input/output window.
All counters in the Modbus TCP section are reset to zero.

- ◇ To clear the counters for Modbus RTU, select the **Clear counters** button in the Modbus RTU section of the input/output window.

All counters in the Modbus RTU section are reset to zero.

**NOTE**

[10.2.8 Modbus Diagnosis](#) gives more details about diagnosing Modbus.

7.5.5.2 Diagnosis IEC 60870-5-103

**NOTE**

The diagnostics data of IEC 60870-5-103 are only displayed if this bus protocol has been selected on the **Configure** tab > **Administrative** menu > **Communication serial** menu item.

If no protocol is selected, the **Diagnosis IEC 60870-5-103** input/output window shows the entry **-none-**.

- ◇ In the navigation pane open the **Diagnosis** menu and select the **IEC 60870-5-103** menu item. The **IEC 60870-5-103** input/output window opens and the protocol is displayed. The **serial interface** and the **serial server** are then analyzed.

Parameter	Serial interface	Serial server
Device address	1	Received bytes 0 Broadcast messages 0
Baud rate	9600 bit/s	Sent bytes 0 Checksum error 0
Parity	Even	Frame length error 0 Transmission error 0
Communication supervision time	60000 ms	Timeout error 0 FCB error 0
Measured values range	120 %	
Transmit energy	no	

Clear counters

Figure 7-49 Maintenance Tab, Diagnosis IEC 60870-5-103 Input/output Window

- ◇ To clear the counters for IEC 60870-5-103, select the **Clear counters** button. All counters are reset to zero.

**NOTE**

[10.3.5 Diagnosis IEC 60870-5-103](#) provides more details on diagnosing IEC 60870-5-103.

7.5.5.3 Diagnosis IEC 61850



NOTE

The diagnostics data of IEC 61850 are only displayed if this bus protocol has been selected on the **Configure** tab > **Administrative** menu > **Communication Ethernet** menu item.

If no protocol is selected, the **Diagnosis IEC 61850** input/output window shows the entry **-none-**.

- ✦ In the navigation pane open the **Diagnosis** menu and select the **IEC 61850** menu item.
The **IEC 61850** output window opens and the protocol is displayed. The Ethernet interface is then analyzed.

Parameter	Status	Information
Voltage - Dead band	5%	IEC 61850Communication status OK IED name SICAMT_00001
Current - Dead band	5%	Port number 102
Power - Dead band	5%	
Power factor - Dead band	5%	
Frequency - Dead band	0.05%	

Figure 7-50 Maintenance Tab, Diagnosis IEC 61850 Input/output Window



NOTE

[10.4.6 Diagnosis IEC 61850](#) provides more details on diagnosing IEC 61850.

7.5.5.4 Customer Support Functions

Diagnosis

These functions are deactivated by default. It is only necessary to activate these functions via the diagnostic function if you assume the device is not working as expected and you contacted the Siemens Energy Customer Support Center to get additional diagnostic information on the device status.



NOTE

Activate the following functions only on request of the Siemens Energy Customer Support Center.

To change the **Function activation** settings in the **Maintenance** tab, proceed as follows:

- ✦ In the navigation pane, select **Diagnosis** and select **Customer support functions**.

Figure 7-51 Maintenance Tab, Customer Support Functions

Table 7-12 Settings for Customer Support Functions

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range	Description
Activate diagnosis function 1	No	No Yes	Activate HTTP diagnosis server on port 8080 with additional diagnosis pages.
Activate diagnosis function 2	No	No Yes	Activate the access to device test functions for factory internal tests.

- ✦ Select **yes** for the **Activate diagnosis function 1** or **2**.
- ✦ Select **Send**.
- ✦ Read the data via the internal diagnosis server or use the device test functions via Modbus and inform the Siemens Energy Customer Support Center.
- ✦ Disable the Customer support functions again (same way as described above for enabling).

7.6 Parameterization and Analysis Example

7.6.1 Task

- ◇ Set the parameters via the Ethernet interface using the default IP address set upon delivery of the device.
- ◇ Configure SICAM T according to the topology.
- ◇ Parameterize the indication of a limit violation for $V_{ab} > 11$ kV with 10% hysteresis and name the indication.
- ◇ Parameterize a binary output that is switched on for the duration of the limit violation.
- ◇ Parameterize the DC analog output K2/3 for the measured value V_{ab} and an output current range from 0 mA to 20 mA.
- ◇ Communicate via serial communication using device address 1, with a baud rate of 19.2 kbit/s, even parity, full access rights and a monitoring time of 1 min.
- ◇ Parameterize the Ethernet communication according to the network configuration specified by the plant operator.
- ◇ Assign an arbitrary name and specify the time/date format as YYYY-MM-DD and the time in 24-hour format.
- ◇ Activate the device configuration you have created as the active set of parameters.
- ◇ Carry out the measurements and record the limit violations.

7.6.2 Initial Situation

Topology

- 4-wire system
- Rated input voltage (ph-ph): AC 10 kV
- Rated input current: AC 100 A
- Rated frequency: 50 Hz
- Connection: any load via transformers
- Voltage transformer: 10 000 V : 100 V
- Current transformer: 100 A : 1 A
- Communication via Ethernet and RS485 interfaces

Network Configuration

- Default IP address: https://192.168.0.55
- User IP address: https://192.168.X.XX (customer-specific)
- Subnet mask: 255.255.255.0
- Default gateway: 192.168.1.1

Features of 7KG9661-xFA10-1AA0

- 3 inputs for alternating current measurements
- 4 inputs for alternating voltage measurements
- 4 DC analog outputs
- 2 binary outputs
- Standard interface: Ethernet with Modbus TCP
- Serial interface: RS485 with Modbus RTU
- 4 LEDs for displaying operating states

Connection Diagram

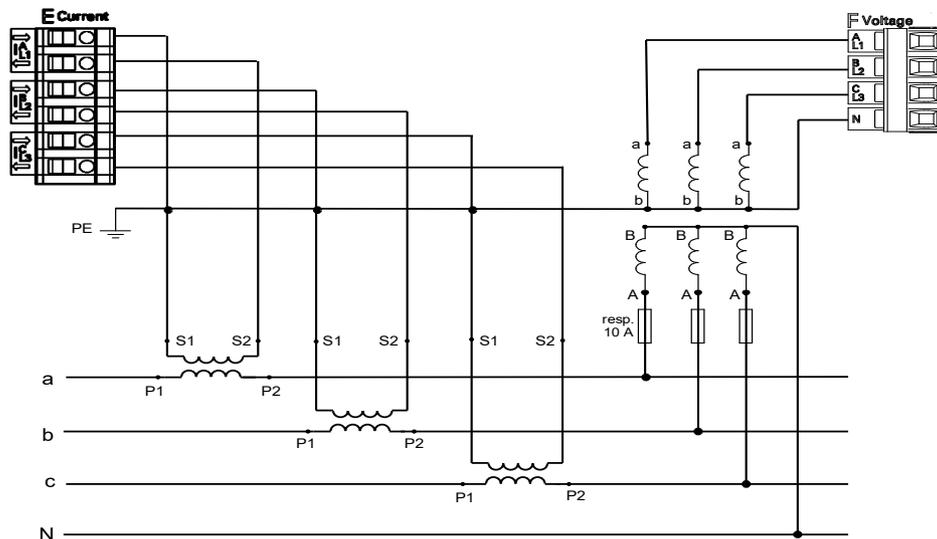


Figure 7-52 Connection Diagram

Device Terminals Used for Measurements and Communication

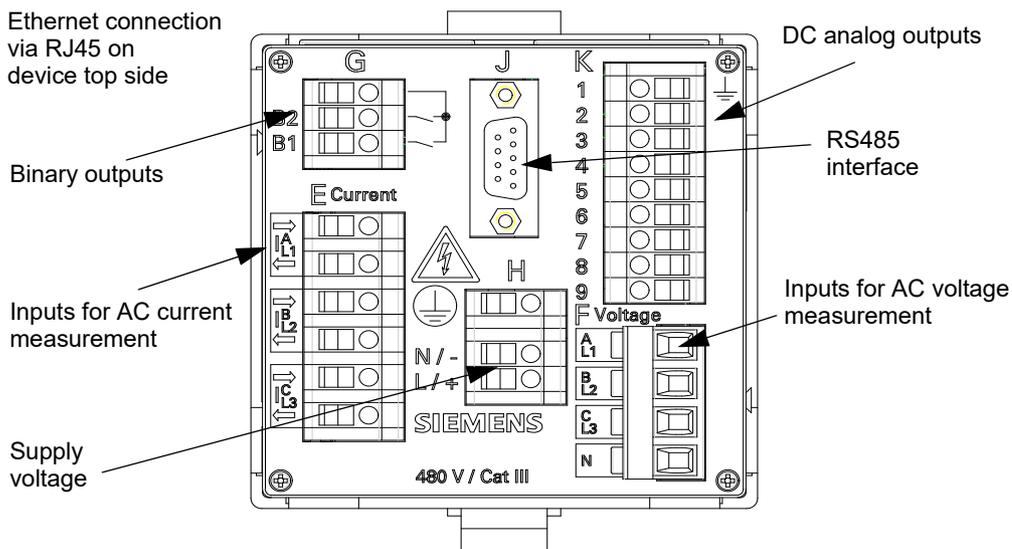


Figure 7-53 Terminals Used at the Device

7.6.3 Parameterization as Defined by the Task

Precondition

SICAM T is electrically connected to the system and commissioned as described in [5.6 Commissioning](#). Rated voltages and currents at the measuring inputs are switched off.

Parameterization

- ✦ Start the User Interface as described in [7.2.1 Initial Start of the User Interface](#) (initial startup) or [7.2.4 Starting the User Interface during Operation](#) (start during operation). Use the factory-preset IP address for this purpose.
- ✦ In the **Configure** tab, set the parameters under **AC measurement** (refer to [7.3.3.1.1 AC Measurement](#)) according to the topology specifications as follows:

Configure > **Operational parameters** > **Process connections** > **AC measurement**

▼ **AC measurement**

Parameter	
Network type	Four-wire, three phase, unbalanced
Rated input voltage	ph-N: 110 V, ph-ph: 190 V
Voltage transformer	<input type="radio"/> no <input checked="" type="radio"/> yes
Primary rated voltage ph-ph	1000.00 V
Secondary rated voltage ph-ph	100.00 V
Rated input current	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 1 A <input type="radio"/> 5 A
Current transformer	<input type="radio"/> no <input checked="" type="radio"/> yes
Primary rated current	10.00 A
Secondary rated current	1.00 A
Calculate VN	<input type="radio"/> no <input checked="" type="radio"/> yes
Zero point suppression	0.3 % (of Vrated and Irated)
Rated object current (Ir, O)	1.00 A

Note: The measurand I.Neg/Ir.O is determined by the parameter Rated object current (Ir, O)

▼ **Current polarities**

Parameter	
Ia polarity	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Normal <input type="radio"/> Inverted
Ib polarity	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Normal <input type="radio"/> Inverted
Ic polarity	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Normal <input type="radio"/> Inverted

Send

Figure 7-54 Configure Tab, Example of AC Measurement Settings



NOTE

If Ethernet communication with **Bus protocol IEC 61850** is active and you change **Net work type** the device will reset.

- On the **Configure** tab, set the parameters under **DC analog outputs** (refer to [7.3.3.1.2 DC Analog Outputs](#)) for analog output terminal K2/3 as follows:

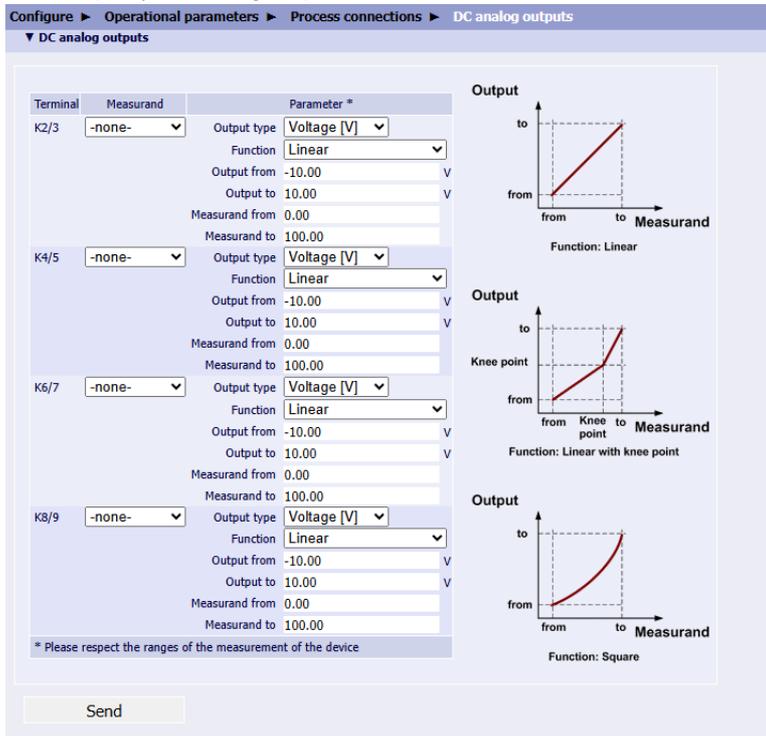


Figure 7-55 Configure Tab, Model Configuration of DC Analog Outputs

- Configure a limit violation indication on the **Configure** tab, **Measurand limits 1-8** item (refer to [7.3.3.2 Automation Functions](#)) as follows:

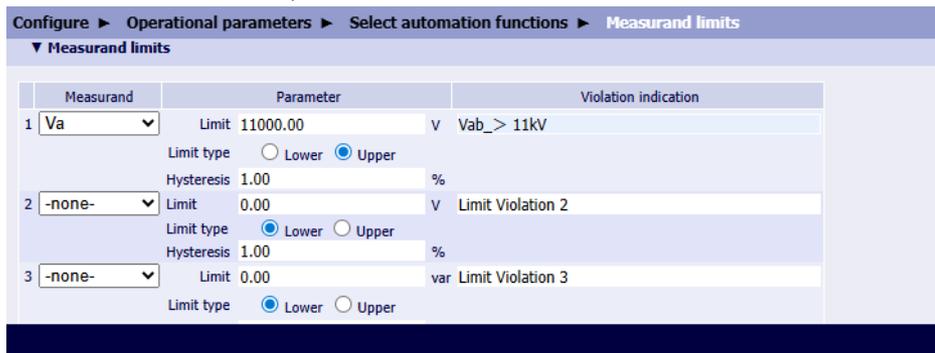


Figure 7-56 Configure Tab, Example of a Limit Parameterization

- Configure binary output terminal G1/3 on the **Configure** tab, **Binary outputs** item (refer to [7.3.3.1.3 Binary Outputs](#)) as follows:

The screenshot shows the 'Binary outputs' configuration interface. It features a table with columns for 'Terminal', 'Source', and 'Parameter'. Two rows are visible: one for terminal G1/3 and one for G1/2. For G1/3, the source is 'Vab_>11kV', source type is 'Indication', source inverted is 'no', and operating mode is 'Persistent'. For G1/2, the source is '-none-', source type is 'Indication', source inverted is 'no', and operating mode is 'Persistent'. A 'Send' button is located at the bottom left.

Terminal	Source	Parameter
G1/3	Indication <input type="text" value="Vab_>11kV"/>	Source type: <input checked="" type="radio"/> Indication <input type="radio"/> Energy counter Source inverted: <input checked="" type="radio"/> no <input type="radio"/> yes Operating mode: <input type="text" value="Persistent"/>
G1/2	Indication <input type="text" value="-none-"/>	Source type: <input checked="" type="radio"/> Indication <input type="radio"/> Energy counter Source inverted: <input checked="" type="radio"/> no <input type="radio"/> yes Operating mode: <input type="text" value="Persistent"/>

Figure 7-57 Configure Tab, Example of Binary Outputs

- On the **Configure** tab set the parameters under **Communication serial** (refer to [7.3.4.3 Serial Communication for Devices with RS485 Interface](#)) as follows:

The screenshot shows the 'Communication serial' configuration interface. It is divided into two sections: 'Communication serial' and 'Protocol Modbus'. In the 'Communication serial' section, the bus protocol is set to 'Modbus RTU'. In the 'Protocol Modbus' section, the device address is '1', baud rate is '19200 bit/s', parity is 'Even', and access rights are 'Full'. The communication supervision time is '600 * 100 ms' and the response delay is '100 ms'. A 'Send' button is located at the bottom left.

Parameter	Value
Bus protocol	Modbus RTU
Device address	1
Baud rate	19200 bit/s
Parity	Even
Access rights	Full
Communication supervision time	600 * 100 ms
Response delay	100 ms

Figure 7-58 Configure Tab, Example of Serial Communication Settings

- On the **Configure** tab set the parameters under **Communication Ethernet** (refer to [7.3.4.2 Ethernet Communication](#)) according to the configuration specified by the plant operator, for example as follows

The screenshot shows the 'Configure' tab with the 'Administrative' sub-tab selected, and the 'Communication' section expanded to 'Communication Ethernet'. The 'Protocol Modbus' section is also expanded.

Communication Ethernet

Parameter	
IP address	192.168.1.40
Subnet mask	255.255.255.0
Default gateway	192.168.1.1
Enable SNMP	<input type="radio"/> no <input checked="" type="radio"/> yes
Bus protocol	Modbus TCP

Download SNMP device MIB file

Protocol Modbus

Parameter	
Use a user-port number	<input type="radio"/> no <input checked="" type="radio"/> yes
User port number	10000
Access rights for user port	Full
Access rights for port 502	Full
Keep Alive time	10 s
Communication supervision time	600 * 100 ms

Send

Figure 7-59 Configure Tab, Example of Ethernet Communication Settings

- On the **Configure** tab, **Device and language** item assign a device name and the format for the date and time display on the HTML pages as described in [7.3.4.4 Device and Language](#).

The screenshot shows the 'Configure' tab with the 'Administrative' sub-tab selected, and the 'Device and language' section expanded.

Device and language

Parameter	
Device name	SICAM T
Language	ENGLISH (US)
Date/time format	YYYY-MM-DD, time with 24 hours

User language preselection

One user language from the list below can be preselected. Using the language configuration above, you can change between ENGLISH(US) or the preselected user language. If the preselected user language is changed, then a device reset will be executed after parameter set activation.

User language preselection: DEUTSCH (DE)

Send

Figure 7-60 Configure Tab, Example of Device and Language Settings

- ◇ Go to the **Configure** tab, **Save configuration to file** menu item to save your device configuration as the active set of parameters as described in [Save Configuration to File](#).
- ◇ Enable the active set of parameters in the device as described in [Activating the Set of Parameters](#).

**NOTE**

After changing the network settings and subsequent parameter activation the device will reset.

7.6.4 Performing the Measurement

- ◇ Switch on the rated voltages and rated currents at the measuring inputs E and F of SICAM T observing the safety NOTEs given in [5.6 Commissioning](#).
- ◇ Open the **Value view** tab to read the measured values in the navigation pane under **AC operational values** and **AC power and energy** described in [7.4 Value View](#).
- ◇ On the **Value view** tab read the DC analog outputs under **DC analog outputs** in the navigation pane according to [7.4 Value View](#).
The User Interface displays the voltage V_{ba} at DC analog output K2/3 of the device and error information detected at this output.
- ◇ On the **Value view** tab read, the status of binary output G1/3 under **Binary outputs** in the navigation pane according to [7.4 Value View](#).
The User Interface displays the status of binary output G1/3 which corresponds to the parameterized indication $V_{ab_>11kV}$.
- ◇ On the **Value view** tab read the limit violation indication configured for the voltage V_{ba} by opening the **Measurand limits** item in the navigation pane according to [7.4 Value View](#).
If the parameterized limit of the voltage V_{ab} is exceeded, a corresponding limit violation indication is displayed in the table.

**NOTE**

Measured values and indications are refreshed after 5 s on the **Value view** tab.

8 Time Synchronization

8.1	General	150
8.2	Internal Time Keeping	150
8.3	External Time Synchronization via Ethernet NTP	151
8.4	External Time Synchronization via Fieldbus	152
8.5	Internal Time Synchronization via RTC	152

8.1 General

During operation, SICAM T needs the date and time for all time-relevant processes. The term **time** is used throughout this section to refer to both the date and the time.

The time synchronization in SICAM T is necessary to guarantee a common time basis for the communication with peripheral devices and time stamping of the process data.

SICAM T supports both external and internal time synchronization. The type of time synchronization is specified during the parameterization (see [7.3.4.1 Time Synchronization](#)). The external time synchronization from an NTP server is preferred.

8.2 Internal Time Keeping

8.2.1 Time Format

The internal time is kept in UTC (Universal Time Coordinated) from 01.01.2000, 00:00 to 31.12.2099, 23:59.

To display the local time e.g. on the HTML pages of the user, you can configure a local time correction factor and the automatic adjustment to daylight saving time during parameterization (see [7.3.4.1 Time Synchronization](#)).

8.2.2 Status Bits

FAIL Status Bit

The **FAIL** status bit implemented in SICAM T signals with "0" that the time is **valid** and with "1" that the time is **invalid**.

The status of the FAIL bit corresponds to the "Clock error" operational indication, see [15 Operational Indications](#).

The following table lists the time stamps of events or indications for the displayed operational and error logs according to status bit set/not set using the example of *date 2010-09-26, time 13:49.35246*:

Tabelle 8-1 FAIL Status Bit for Time Synchronization via NTP Server

FAIL	Output
0	2010-09-26 13:49.35:246
1	2010-09-26 13?49?35?246

DST Status Bit

With "1", the **DST** status bit implemented in SICAM T signals that the local daylight saving time is active. The operational indication "Daylight saving time" is displayed.

8.3 External Time Synchronization via Ethernet NTP

General

To synchronize the time via an external source, SICAM T is equipped with an SNTP client (SNTP = Simple Network Time Protocol) that can be connected to 2 NTP servers (NTP = Network Time Protocol), the primary and the secondary (redundant) NTP server.

For setting the parameters of the 2 servers, refer to [7.3.4.1 Time Synchronization](#).

NTP is used for external time synchronization via Ethernet. The SNTP client sends a time request to the NTP server once a minute. The time synchronization error is ± 5 ms referred to UTC time of the NTP server.

The time stamp of the NTP server has a 64-bit format. Counting is accomplished in seconds and fractions of seconds.



NOTE

The time format is described in detail in the RFC 5905 (Request for Comments 5905 for NTP).

Time Synchronization Procedure

The device was set to external time synchronization (**Ethernet NTP**) during the parameterization. After switching on or resetting the device, the FAIL bit is first set to "1" (=invalid) and the device sends a time request to the NTP server. After receiving the time information from the NTP server via Ethernet, the FAIL bit is set to "0" (=valid) and the internal timer (RTC) is updated. The SNTP client repeats the time request to the NTP server cyclically once every minute.

If the primary NTP server fails (for example, no response to a request twice or one of the criteria at "Redundant NTP server" satisfied) and if the secondary NTP server is operational (always polled in parallel), the device switches to the secondary NTP server. The FAIL bit remains = 0. In this case, the operational indication "Primary NTP Server Error" is displayed, see [15 Operational Indications](#).

If the secondary NTP server is also invalid, the FAIL bit will be set to 1 after the programmable timer **Error indication after** (see [Figure 7-32](#)) has expired, and the "Clock Error" indication is output.

Redundant NTP Servers

The time synchronization supports a primary and a secondary NTP server. Different IP addresses are set for the two NTP servers, see [7.3.4.1 Time Synchronization](#).

SICAM T cyclically polls both NTP servers once every minute, but during normal operation it is synchronized by the primary NTP server. The device automatically switches to the secondary NTP server if one of the following criteria are met:

- No response from the primary NTP server to two successive requests
- The "Alarm" indication is set in the time information of the primary NTP server.
- The primary NTP server responds with zero.
- The message runtime in the network is > 5 ms.
- The stratum of the primary NTP server is 0 (unknown) or > 3.

Switching to the secondary NTP server is prevented if:

- The secondary server does not provide better time information (see criteria that initiate the switch from primary to secondary NTP server; "Secondary NTP Server Error" indication was already output) or
- The secondary server has recently been available for less than 10 minutes.

In these cases, SICAM T is not synchronized anymore. The device uses the internal clock (on milliseconds time basis) and the last valid drift. After the programmable delay time, the device reports "Clock Error", see [15 Operational Indications](#).

Switching Back from the Secondary to the Primary NTP Server

While the device is synchronized by the secondary NTP server, it continues to cyclically poll the primary NTP server. The device will only switch back to the primary NTP server if it receives correct time information and if none of the criteria for **Redundant NTP Servers** are fulfilled anymore.



NOTE

For a detailed description of how to parameterize the time, refer to [Time Synchronization via Ethernet NTP](#) in [7.3.4.1 Time Synchronization](#).

For information on the data format, refer to [10.2.6.2 Data Type - Date/Time](#) and [10.2.7.2 Register 0065 to 0068: Date and Time](#).

8.4 External Time Synchronization via Fieldbus

The external time synchronization via fieldbus is used if the device is connected to the systems control via protocol **Modbus RTU** or IEC 60870-5-103 using the RS485 interface.

The time information can also be transmitted from the systems control via **Modbus TCP** or **IEC 61850** using Ethernet interface. When using the Ethernet connection, Siemens recommend, however, to synchronize the device from an NTP server, see [8.3 External Time Synchronization via Ethernet NTP](#).

When using the external time synchronization via fieldbus, the client should send a message containing the time information to the device in 1-minute cycles, see [10.2.7.2 Register 0065 to 0068: Date and Time](#).

The time synchronization error using the **Modbus RTU** or **IEC 60870-5-103** protocol is ± 20 ms max.



NOTE

For a detailed description of how to parameterize the time, refer to [Time Synchronization via Fieldbus](#) in [7.3.4.1 Time Synchronization](#).

For information on the data format, refer to [10.2.6.2 Data Type - Date/Time](#) and [10.2.7.2 Register 0065 to 0068: Date and Time](#).

8.5 Internal Time Synchronization via RTC

Besides external time synchronization, the internal time synchronization is also possible using the battery-buffered RTC (Real Time Clock). SICAM T features a quartz oscillator for this purpose.

The time offset of internal time synchronization is 86 ms/day maximum. Due to the reduced accuracy, RTC should only be used in case of failure or unavailability of the external time synchronization.



NOTE

For a detailed description of how to parameterize the time, refer to [Internal Time Synchronization](#) in [7.3.4.1 Time Synchronization](#).

For information on the data format, refer to [10.2.6.2 Data Type - Date/Time](#) and [10.2.7.2 Register 0065 to 0068: Date and Time](#).

9 Cybersecurity

9.1	Overview	154
9.2	Security settings	156
9.3	Password Management	157
9.4	Audit log	159
9.5	Syslog	162
9.6	System hardening	164

9.1 Overview

The following table contains an overview of the security features. Individual topics are explained in the following chapters.

Table 9-1 Overview

Topic	Description
HTTPS	<p>The device supports the following HTTPS features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For access to the web browser of the device, the secure HTTPS communication protocol is used. Unencrypted HTTP access is not supported. • The free software Mbed TLS is used for the TLS implementation. • The integrated web server supports connection requests with the cryptographic protocol version TLS1.2. Older versions are rejected due to security reasons. • Only high-strength Cipher Suites (key length ≥ 256 bits) are supported. • The device generates a self-signed TLS-certificate and is therefore not signed and confirmed by a certification authority. When using the user interface, all browsers will show a message regarding an unknown certificate warning about an untrusted connection. Due to the authentication scheme used by browsers, Siemens cannot provide certificates (for example, during assembly) to be used for HTTPS with browsers. This is because either the DNS name or the IP address of the device has to be part of the signed certificate, both of which are ultimately determined after installation at the site of the customer. That is why the products generate a self-signed certificate after the IP address has been set. This self-signed certificate has to be trusted in a secure way on all clients used to access this device. You can find the recommended way of trusting self-signed certificates in the document Certificate trusting in web browsers, which is available for download at http://www.siemens.com/gridsecurity, Downloads > Downloads Cyber Security General > Application Notes. • As the certificate is linked to the IP address of the device, it is generated anew with each change of the IP address.
Automatic logout after a timeout of no action	<p>If there are no actions via the web browser for a timeout session (10 minutes by default), you log off automatically. For further actions, you must log onto the web browser again.</p> <p>For more information, refer to 9.2 Security settings.</p>
Automatic lockout ¹⁾	<p>The device locks you out after the maximum number of unsuccessful login attempts (5 by default) is exceeded within the predefined time period (5 minutes by default). You can only log onto the web browser after the login block timeout expires.</p> <p>For more information, refer to 9.2 Security settings.</p>
Password protection	<p>You need passwords to log on and perform operations and configurations on the device. The device supports complex passwords.</p> <p>For more information, refer to 9.3 Password Management.</p>
Audit log	<p>The device provides the audit log function to track security-relevant events.</p> <p>For more information, refer to 9.4 Audit log.</p>

Topic	Description
Syslog	The device supports transmitting the audit logs to a central log server using Syslog. For more information, refer to 9.5 Syslog .
Firmware with digital signature	The integrity and authenticity of the firmware package is protected by a digital signature. Only a firmware package with a valid digital signature can be uploaded into the device.
Ports disabled	All UDP and TCP ports except ports 443 and 990 are closed at delivery of the device and must be activated explicitly. For more information, refer to 9.6.2 TCP/UDP ports used .

¹⁾ This function is only available when **Logon activation** is set to **yes**.

- Update to the latest firmware to prevent vulnerabilities:
Siemens recommends you keep your firmware up-to-date to prevent security vulnerabilities and reduce the risk of being attacked. For more information about vulnerabilities, workarounds, mitigations, and other security recommendations, refer to [Siemens Security Advisories](#).

Management of security-related issues

To report a security vulnerability affecting a Siemens product or solution, contact Siemens via this web page: <https://new.siemens.com/global/en/products/services/cert/vulnerability-process.html>.

Information on validated security vulnerabilities that directly involve Siemens products are published in the Siemens Security Advisories (refer to <https://new.siemens.com/global/en/products/services/cert.html#Security-Publications>).

Security update management

For software and firmware updates, Siemens offers a systematic patch management service. For more information, refer to <https://www.siemens.com/global/en/products/energy/energy-automation-and-smart-grid/grid-security/operational-security.html>.

Information on software and firmware updates including third-party components is part of the respective release notes. Release notes are part of each delivery and are available in the SIOS portal (refer to <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/us/en/view/109743625>).

9.2 Security settings

You can configure the login security settings on the page **Configure > Administrative > Security settings**.

9.2.1 Configuration via web browser

To configure the login security settings, proceed as follows:

- ◇ In the navigation pane, select **Security settings**.

Parameter	
Logon activation	<input type="radio"/> no <input checked="" type="radio"/> yes
Maximum consecutive attempts	5 times
Consecutive password attempt time period	5 min
Logon block timeout	30 min
Session time out	10 min

Send

Figure 9-1 Configure tab, security settings

- ◇ Configure the respective parameters according to the following table.

Parameter	Default setting	Settings
Logon activation	yes	no yes
If you set the parameter Logon activation to yes , the following parameters are visible:		
Maximum consecutive attempts	5 times	5 times to 12 times
Consecutive password attempt time period	5 min	1 min to 10 min
Logon block timeout	30 min	30 min to 360 min
Session timeout	10 min	0 min (no timeout) to 1440 min (1 day) If the device restarts, you must log on again.

- ◇ After the parameterization, select **Send**.
- ◇ In the navigation pane, select **Activation**.
- ◇ Enter the activation password.
- ◇ Select **Activation**.

9.3 Password Management



NOTE

For security reasons, change your default passwords after logging on for the first time.

On the page **Configure > Administrative > Password management**, you can set the complex password, activation password, maintenance password, and logon password.

9.3.1 Settings

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Complex password ¹⁾	no	no yes
Activation password	000000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complex password deactivated: Any, 6 to 14 characters • Complex password activated: 8 to 24 characters Contains at least: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1 capital letter (A to Z); - 1 small letter (a to z); - 1 digit (0 to 9); and - 1 special character from the set !, ", #, \$, %, &, ', (,), *, +, comma, -, ., /, :, ;, <, =, >, ?, @, [, \,], ^, _ ` , {, } , ~
Maintenance Password	311299	
Logon password	000000	

¹⁾ After activating or deactivating the complex password, set the logon password, activation password, and maintenance password according to the instructions shown on the page.

9.3.2 Configuration via web browser

To change the logon password, activation password, or maintenance password, proceed as follows:

- ◇ In the navigation pane, select **Password management**.

The screenshot shows a web interface for password management. At the top, there is a breadcrumb trail: **Configure** > **Administrative** > **Password management**. Below this, there is a section titled **▼ Password management**. Underneath, there is a radio button group for **Complex password**, with **no** selected and **yes** unselected. Below that is a section titled **▼ Activation password**, which contains three input fields: **Old password**, **New password**, and **Repeat new password**. This is followed by a section titled **▼ Maintenance password**, also containing three input fields: **Old password**, **New password**, and **Repeat new password**. The final section is **▼ Logon password**, with three input fields: **Old password**, **New password**, and **Repeat new password**. At the bottom of the form is a **Confirm** button.

Figure 9-2 Configure tab, Password management

- ◇ Enter the old password.
- ◇ Enter the new password.
- ◇ Repeat the new password.
- ◇ Select **Confirm**.

The parameters are transmitted to the device and take effect.

9.4 Audit log

The device provides the audit log function to track the security-relevant events. The audit logs are shown in the **Maintenance** tab.



NOTE

The audit log is only available via HTML pages.

The audit log stores the latest 1024 security messages. The older messages are automatically overwritten. You cannot delete the security messages manually.

9.4.1 Event types

The following table shows examples of events logged in the audit log of the device.

Table 9-2 Event types of the audit log

Event type	Description
Logon succeeded	Logon successful with the correct password ¹⁾ .
Logout	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Session timeout: An interactive session was terminated due to timeout. • The user manually logged off. • The maximum number of unsuccessful login attempts was exceeded.
Audit-log access	The audit logs were accessed.
Value forcing	The following were cleared: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operational logs • Error logs • Energy counters
Configuration access	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A configuration file was uploaded. • A configuration file was downloaded. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Active configuration – Passive configuration
Activation of the configuration change	The configuration change was activated.

Event type	Description
Device restart	The device restarted due to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuration change <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – IP address – Subnet mask – Default gateway • Application <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Firmware upload – Set default IP – Abort firmware upload – Change of user-language preselection
Modification of security-relevant parameterization	The following settings were modified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modbus TCP/RTU read-only access • IP address • Customer support functions • Complex password • Logon activation
Firmware update	A new firmware was uploaded to the device.
Time/date change	The time or the date was changed.
Warning of audit-log capacity	The audit-log capacity was lower than the threshold.

¹⁾ This type of audit log is only available when the web login is activated.

9.4.2 Value view via web browser

To view the audit logs, proceed as follows:

- ✦ In the **Message Logs** menu under the **Maintenance** tab, select the **Audit log** element.
The **Audit log** output window opens.

Maintenance ► Message Logs ► Audit log

▼ Audit log

No.	Date	Time	Event
00035	2025-09-05	15:53:46:698	'SICAM T1': Audit log was viewed.
00034	2025-09-05	15:53:43:084	'SICAM T1': A user has initiated an interactive session using 'Browser' with 'SICAM T1'.
00033	2025-09-05	15:50:26:770	'SICAM T1': Audit log was viewed.
00032	2025-09-05	15:49:08:774	'SICAM T1': A user has initiated an interactive session using 'Browser' with 'SICAM T1'.
00031	2025-09-05	14:51:02:283	'SICAM T1': Restart initiated from 'Browser' [with action: 'Firmware Application Upgrade'].
00030	2025-09-05	14:51:02:283	'SICAM T1': User uploaded firmware version from 'V3.0.93' to 'V3.0.105'.
00029	2025-09-05	14:46:45:026	'SICAM T1': A user has initiated an interactive session using 'Browser' with 'SICAM T1'.
00028	2025-08-28	15:42:10:154	'SICAM T1': A user-interactive session has been terminated due to timeout ('10' minutes).
00027	2025-08-28	15:30:26:602	'SICAM T1': A user has initiated an interactive session using 'Browser' with 'SICAM T1'.
00026	2025-08-28	13:52:38:080	'SICAM T1': Restart initiated from 'Browser' [with action: 'Firmware Application Upgrade'].
00025	2025-08-28	13:52:38:080	'SICAM T1': User uploaded firmware version from 'V3.0.93' to 'V3.0.93'.
00024	2025-08-28	13:49:53:349	'SICAM T1': User manually overrode 'Error Logs' from 'Browser'.
00023	2025-08-28	13:49:39:965	'SICAM T1': A user has initiated an interactive session using 'Browser' with 'SICAM T1'.
00022	2025-08-28	13:35:03:686	'SICAM T1': User manually overrode 'Error Logs' from 'Browser'.
00021	2025-08-28	13:34:55:907	'SICAM T1': Audit log was viewed.
00020	2025-08-28	13:34:53:224	'SICAM T1': A user has initiated an interactive session using 'Browser' with 'SICAM T1'.
00019	2025-08-28	13:33:03:168	'SICAM T1': User manually overrode 'Error Logs' from 'Browser'.
00018	2025-08-28	13:32:32:107	'SICAM T1': A user has initiated an interactive session using 'Browser' with 'SICAM T1'.
00017	2025-08-28	13:30:36:087	'SICAM T1': A user has initiated an interactive session using 'Browser' with 'SICAM T1'.
00016	2025-08-28	13:26:51:028	'SICAM T1': User manually overrode 'Error Logs' from 'Browser'.
*** End ***			

Page / show

Figure 9-3 Maintenance tab, audit log

To update the display of the audit logs, select **show** or press **F5** on your keyboard.

9.4.3 Deleting the Audit Logs

The audit logs can only be deleted through factory reset.

To perform a factory reset, proceed as follows:

- ◆ Switch to the Fallback mode.
- ◆ Select **Maintenance > Firmware Upload with Secure Factory Reset**.
- ◆ Upload a valid firmware package.

This restarts the device and deletes the audit logs together with all other user settings and sensitive data. For details, refer to [Firmware upload with secure factory reset, 274](#).

9.5 Syslog

In addition to showing audit logs in the **Maintenance** tab via the web browser, the device supports transmitting the audit logs to a centralized logging server using Syslog.

Syslog is a well-established, internationally implemented standard for message logging. The Syslog standard is specified in the following documents:

- [Syslog Protocol](#)
- [Transmission of Syslog Messages over UDP](#)

Syslog separates the software that generates messages from the system that stores messages and the software that reports and analyzes messages.

Computer system designers can use Syslog for system management and security auditing as well as general informational analysis, and debugging messages. Various devices, such as printers, routers, and message receivers across many platforms use the Syslog standard. For example, a power quality device works as a device and a Kiwi Syslog service manager works as a receiver.

9.5.1 Configuration via web browser

To configure the **Syslog** function in the **Configure** tab, proceed as follows:

- ◇ In the navigation pane, select **Syslog**.

Parameter	
Syslog active	<input type="radio"/> no <input checked="" type="radio"/> yes
Primary Syslog server	0.0.0.0
Port	514
Secondary Syslog server	0.0.0.0
Port	514

Figure 9-4 Configure tab, syslog

- Configure the respective parameters according to the following table.

Table 9-3 Settings for Syslog

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Syslog active	no	no yes
If you set the parameter Syslog active to yes , the following parameters are visible:		
Primary Syslog server	0.0.0.0	Any
Port	514	0 to 65 535
Secondary Syslog server	0.0.0.0	Any
Port	514	0 to 65 535

- After the parameterization, select **Send**.
- Select **Activation**.

9.5.2 View via syslog server

If the **Syslog** function in the device is activated and the Syslog server is running, you can read the audit logs from the Syslog server. The audit logs are sent to the configured Syslog server using the UDP protocol when the logs are recorded in the device.

9.6 System hardening

The Federal Office for Information Security (BSI) in Germany describes hardening in IT security as “[...] the removal of all software components and functions that are not absolutely necessary for the fulfillment of the intended task by a program.”

In practice, hardening measures fulfill the following objectives:

- Reducing the possibilities for exploiting vulnerabilities
- Minimizing the possible attack methods
- Restricting an attacker from available tools in case of a successful attack
- Minimizing available privileges of an attacker in case of a successful attack
- Increasing the probability of detecting a successful attack

A possible reduction of the complexity and the maintenance work of the system can also be regarded as a secondary objective of hardening, which can improve manageability and therefore minimize administration errors.

9.6.1 Intended operational environment

Siemens recommends applying the provided security updates by using the corresponding tooling and documented procedures that are available with the product. If supported by the product, an automatic means to apply the security updates across multiple product instances can be used.

Siemens recommends validating any security update before being applied, and supervision by trained staff of the update process in the target environment.

As a general security measure, Siemens recommends protecting the network access with appropriate mechanisms, for example, firewalls, segmentation, or VPN.

To run the devices in a protected IT environment, Siemens recommends configuring the environment according to the operational guidelines. You can find recommended security guidelines at <https://www.siemens.com/grid-security>.

9.6.2 TCP/UDP ports used

Communication Protocol	Server/ Client	TCP/ UDP	Port	Activated by Default	Description
HTTPS	Server	TCP	443	Yes	TLS connection to a web browser for device configuration and value view
SNTP	Client	UDP	123	No	Time synchronization
Modbus TCP	Server	TCP	502	No	Communication with a station controller using the Modbus TCP protocol and the default Modbus TCP port.

Communication Protocol	Server/ Client	TCP/ UDP	Port	Activated by Default	Description
Modbus TCP	Server	TCP	10 000 to 65 535	No	Port number is configurable in the given range. Communication with a station controller using the Modbus TCP protocol and a user-defined TCP port.
DHCP	Client	UDP	68	No	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
IEC 61850	Server	TCP	102	No	Communication with a station controller using IEC 61850
Syslog	Client	UDP	514	No	Syslog protocol

**NOTE**

Activate the ports only when you need to use the corresponding communication protocols.

9.6.3 Hardening measures

The following hardening measures are applied:

- Deactivating unnecessary system and communication services, such as remote operation and remote maintenance
- Activating configuration options that improve security
- Limiting the rights of users and programs

**NOTE**

You can find a collection of Best-Practice hardening guides for various operating systems, server services, and standard applications, for example, at the Center for Internet Security via <http://www.cisecurity.org>.

10 Communication

10.1	Communication Features	168
10.2	Modbus	173
10.3	IEC 60870-5-103 (SICAM T 7KG9661)	200
10.4	IEC 61850 (SICAM T 7KG9662)	215

10.1 Communication Features

SICAM T supports the communication via Ethernet. Device versions equipped with a serial interface also support communication via RS485.

Simultaneous communication via the Ethernet port and in parallel via the serial interface is possible with the corresponding parameterization. In this case it is possible, for example, to parameterize and read out data via the Ethernet port while the protocol traffic runs with a client via the serial interface.



NOTE

Siemens recommends not using SICAM T in Ethernet systems with high utilization (GOOSE, other Ethernet data traffic) without a connected external Ethernet switch. Since none of the devices is equipped with an internal Ethernet switch, high network utilization might result in overloading of the data traffic in the device and thus in malfunctions, even if the data traffic is intended for other devices in the network.

This always applies as soon as a network cable is connected, even if the selected protocol is not an Ethernet protocol (e.g. Modbus RTU, serial transmission).

10.1.1 Ethernet Communication (SICAM T 7KG966x)

Via the Ethernet interface the following are supported:

- Parameterization, analysis and diagnosis with HTML pages
- DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) to assign the network configuration (IP address etc.) to clients in an Ethernet network with DHCP server
- Time synchronization via NTP
- Data exchange with connected devices via Modbus TCP or IEC 61850

Data of the Ethernet Interface when Using the Modbus TCP Protocol

- IP address: 192.168.0.55
- Subnet mask: 255.255.255.0
- Default gateway: 192.168.0.1
- SNMP: Yes
- User port number: 10000
- Access rights: for user port and port 502 full access rights
- Keep Alive time: 10 s
- Communication supervision time: 1 min

Data of the Ethernet Interface when Using the IEC 61850 Protocol

- IP address: 192.168.0.55
- Subnet mask: 255.255.255.0
- Default gateway: 192.168.0.1
- SNMP: Yes

10.1.1.1 TCP/IP Protocol Stack

SICAM T 7KG966 supports the following TCP/IP services:

- TCP/IP IPv4
- DHCP client (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol)
- NTP (Network Time Protocol)
- HTTPS server

10.1.1.2 IP Address

To enable the device to communicate within the Ethernet network, you have to establish a network configuration consisting of IP address, subnet mask and standard gateway.

The device comes delivered with a default IP address that can be restored at any time by pressing the IP-Addr. push-button. Each device also has a unique MAC address.

The default IP address and the default subnet mask are imprinted on the side panel, see [Figure 10-1](#):

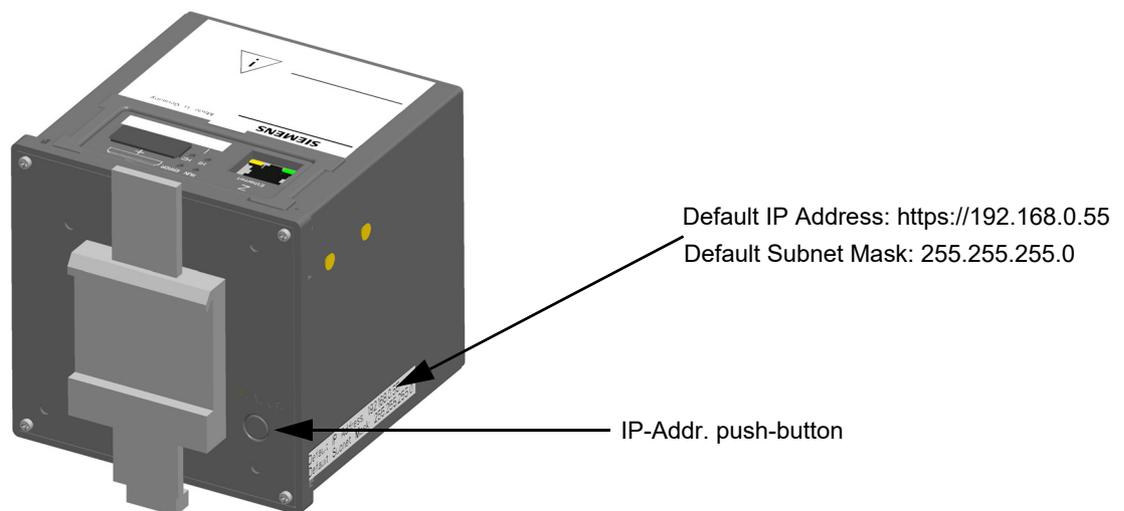


Figure 10-1 DIN Rail Side with IP-Addr. Push-button

Default IP Address and IP-Addr. Push-button

The IP-Addr. push-button is located in the lower right corner of the DIN rail side (see [Figure 10-1](#)). When pressed (> 3 s), this button activates the factory-set default IP address. After pressing the IP-Addr. push-button, the device restarts and the IP address and subnet mask are temporarily activated in the default IP network configuration. The customer-specific IP configuration is not overwritten.

The network configuration settings can be displayed and edited on an HTML page during the parameterization (see [7.3.4.2 Ethernet Communication](#)). After a renewed restart the parameterized network configuration is used again.

Check for Twice Assigned IP Address

Serious problems can occur if the same IP address is assigned more than once in a communication network.

For this reason, an ARP request is sent to the own IP address during start-up of the device. If no response is received from the communication network within 2 s, it is assumed that the IP address is not yet used in the network.

Otherwise, the LEDs (see [13.1.3 LED indications](#)) signal that the IP address is already assigned and the device is not connected to the network. In this case, you have to specify a different IP address.

**NOTE**

If the device is directly connected to a PC (without Ethernet switch), the PC will need a longer period to be able to detect the connection and therefore to receive the ARP telegram. In this case it may not be detected when PC and device have the same IP address.

Reception of the Network Configuration from the DHCP Server

The network configuration can also be obtained from an external server. Using the DHCP protocol, the device is integrated into an already existing network.

If the IP address 0.0.0.0 is configured (see [7.3.4.2 Ethernet Communication](#)), the device sends a query to the external DHCP server requesting the network configuration immediately after booting. Having received the network configuration, the device launches the Ethernet services.

If no DHCP server is available, you have to disconnect the device from the network and start it using the default IP address (see [5.6.3 Starting the Device with the Default IP Address](#)) and assign a permanent IP address.

10.1.1.3 Ethernet Interface

SICAM T is equipped with an Ethernet interface. The data are exchanged via the RJ45 Ethernet plug connector located on the top side of the device.

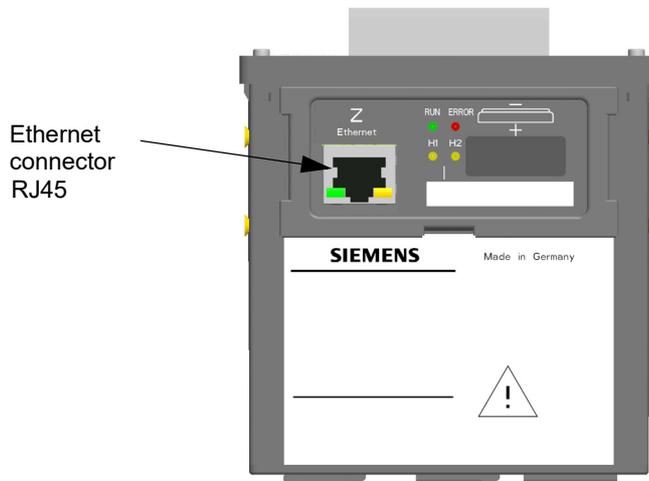


Figure 10-2 RJ45 Ethernet Plug Connector

The Ethernet interface is characterized by the following parameters:

- Transmission rate: 10/100 Mbit/s
- Protocol: IEEE802.3
- Connection: 100Base-T (RJ45), pin assignment according to DIN EN 50173, automatic patch/crossover cable recognition
- Connecting cable: 100 Ω to 150 Ω STP, CAT5 (shielded twisted-pair cable), max. 100 m if well installed

10.1.2 Serial Communication (SICAM T 7KG9661)

Devices equipped with an RS485 interface can communicate serially with peripheral devices using the Modbus RTU or IEC 60870-5-103 fieldbus protocol. The serial interface supports the following actions:

- Transmission of measured data, metered values and indications
- Time synchronization.

Data of the RS485 Interface when Using the Modbus RTU Protocol

The RS485 interface comes with the following parameters set by the manufacturer:

- Bus protocol: Modbus RTU
- Device address: 1
- Baud rate: 19 200 bit/s
- Parity: even

You can modify these parameters during the parameterization, see [7.3.4.3 Serial Communication for Devices with RS485 Interface](#).

The connection is a 9 pin D-sub connector plug.

Data of the RS485 Interface when Using the IEC 60870-5-103 Protocol

The RS485 interface comes with the following parameters set by the manufacturer:

- Bus protocol: IEC 60870-5-103
- Device address: 1
- Baud rate: 9600 bit/s
- Measured value range: 120%
- Transmit energy: no
- Cyclic sending period: 10 s
- Communication supervision time: 600 ms

The parameters, except for the parity, can be changed during the parameterization, see [7.3.4.3 Serial Communication for Devices with RS485 Interface](#).

The connection is a 9 pin D-sub connector plug.

Location of the RS485 Interface on the Device

The RS485 interface of SICAM T 7KG966-xxA10-xAA0 and SICAM T 7KG966-xxA30-xAA0 is located on the terminal side.

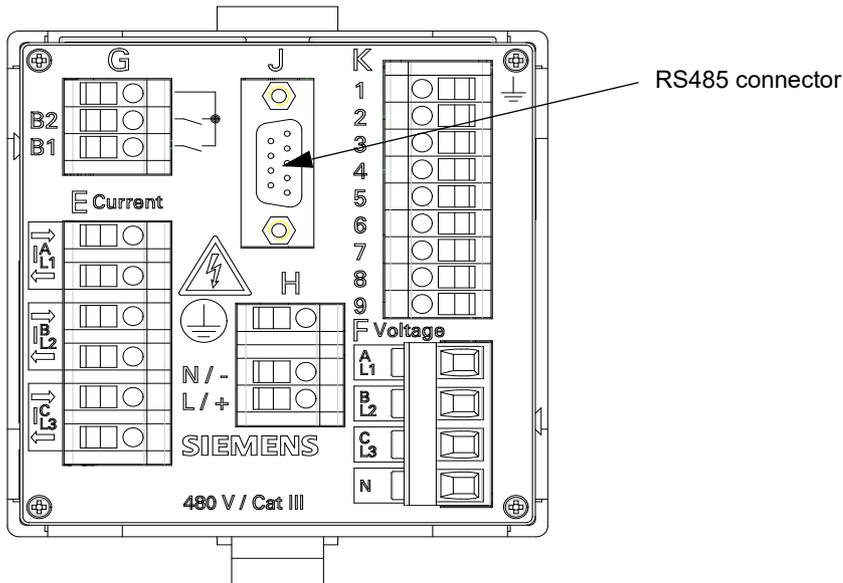


Figure 10-3 Position of the RS485 Plug Connector of SICAM T 7KG966-xFA10-xAA0/-xFA30-xAA0



NOTE

The pin assignment of the RS485 plug connector is described in [14.1.3 Communication Interfaces](#).

10.2 Modbus

When communicating via Ethernet, the Modbus TCP protocol is used; communication via RS485 relies on the Modbus RTU protocol. The Modbus specification with a detailed explanation of the Modbus protocol is provided in:

- Modbus over Serial Line
Specification & Implementation Guide
<http://www.modbus.org>
- Modbus Application Protocol Specification
<http://www.modbus.org>
- Modbus Messaging on TCP/IP Implementation Guide
<http://www.modbus.org>

10.2.1 Modbus Functions



NOTE

The Modbus functions are the same for Modbus TCP (Ethernet) and Modbus RTU (serial).

The Modbus server of SICAM T supports the following Modbus functions:

Table 10-1 Supported Modbus Functions

Function Number	Function Name	Description
03 (03H)	Read Holding Registers	Reading one or more holding registers from the Modbus server Up to 125 registers can be read with one message.
06 (06H)	Write Single Register	Writing a holding register Function 16 is used for writing multiple holding register using one Modbus message.
16 (10H)	Write Multiple Registers	Writing one or more holding registers Up to 123 registers can be written with one message.

10.2.2 Exception Responses



NOTE

The exception responses for Modbus TCP (Ethernet) and Modbus RTU (serial) are the same.

The Modbus server performs a series of consistency checks of the Modbus client requests, and if errors (e.g. request to read a nonexistent register) are detected, it generates Modbus exception codes which are signaled to the Modbus client in exception responses messages.

The messages contain the following codes:

Exception Code 01 **ILLEGAL_FUNCTION**

- The Modbus client uses a function that is not supported by the Modbus server of SICAM T (the supported Modbus functions are listed in [10.2.1 Modbus Functions](#)).

Exception Code 02 **ILLEGAL_DATA_ADDRESS**

- An attempt is made to read out or write to a nonexistent Modbus register (see [10.2.7 Data in the Modbus Registers \(Data Mapping\)](#), Modbus mapping for valid registers).
- An attempt is made to read out or write to too many registers. A Modbus message enables reading out 125 holding registers and writing to 123 holding registers maximum.
- The Modbus clients tries to write to a register in the Modbus server for which only read access is allowed according to the Modbus mapping (see [10.2.7 Data in the Modbus Registers \(Data Mapping\)](#)).

Exception Code 03 **ILLEGAL_DATA_VALUE**

- The Redundanz client addresses a register that does not allow access to partial data because it is part of a data type with a complex data structure distributed across several registers and can be read or written only as a whole.
- The Modbus client attempts to write to the Modbus server for which the access rights are set to "read only".

Exception Code 04 **SERVER_FAILURE**

- Error during the time format conversion in the Modbus server because a faulty date/time format was received via Modbus (for example month format > 12).

10.2.3 Modbus TCP (SICAM T 7KG966x)

Properties of the Modbus TCP

- Connection-oriented Ethernet protocol based on TCP/IP
- Use of IP addresses for addressing individual components connected to the bus (bus nodes)
- The Modbus TCP protocol has the TCP port number 502 reserved on the server side. It is possible to use a parameterized port number.
- All data types in the Modbus TCP messages which are larger than 1 byte, are stored in the Big-endian format, that is the most significant byte (MSB) is stored at the lowest register address and is transmitted first.
- Communication sequence:
 - The client sends a request to the server to start a data transfer from the server to the client.
 - The server sends the requested data back to the client or an exception code if the requested data are not available.
- The Modbus TCP data packet has a maximum size of 260 bytes:
 - 253 bytes max. for data and
 - 7 bytes for the Modbus TCP header

Parameterization

The following parameters can be set for the Modbus TCP bus protocol, see also [7.3.4.2 Ethernet Communication](#):

Table 10-2 Modbus TCP Settings

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
IP address	192.168.0.55	any, 0.0.0.0 for DHCP
Subnet mask	255.255.255.0	any
Default gateway	192.168.0.1	any
Bus protocol	-none-	-none- Modbus TCP IEC 61850
Use a user-port number	no	no yes
User-port number (only if <i>Use a user-port number</i> yes has been parameterized)	10000	10000 to 65535
Access rights for user port 502	Full	Full Read only
Access rights for user port (only if <i>Use a user-port number</i> yes has been parameterized)	Full	Full Read only
Keep Alive time	10 s	0 s = switch off 1 s to 65 535 s

Table 10-2 Modbus TCP Settings

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Communication supervision time	600 * 100 ms	0 s = none 100 ms to 6 553 400 ms

Number of Connections

Up to four TCP connections are possible:

- Without user port number: 4 connections via standard port 502
- With user port number: 2 connections via standard port 502 and 2 connections via the user port

10.2.4 Modbus RTU (SICAM T 7KG9661)

Properties of the Modbus RTU

- Client-server protocol
- All clients have a unique address in the range from 1 to 247.
- Packets with the address = 0 are forwarded to all clients (broadcast).
- The individual data bytes in the messages are transmitted asynchronously with 11 bits.
 - 1 start bit,
 - 8 data bits,
 - 1 parity bit and 1 stop bit or
 - No parity bit and 2 stop bits
- Single messages are separated by bus silent intervals of at least 3.5 character times and end with a CRC code for error detection.
- RS485 is used as bus physics.
- The Modbus RTU data packet has a maximum size of 256 bytes.
 - 1 byte server address
 - 253 bytes for data
 - 2 bytes for CRC

The following parameters can be set for the Modbus RTU bus protocol:

Table 10-3 Modbus RTU Settings

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Device address	1	1 to 247
Baud rate	19 200 bit/s	1200 bit/s, 2400 bit/s 4800 bit/s, 9600 bit/s 19 200 bit/s, 38 400 bit/s 57 600 bit/s, 115 200 bit/s
Parity	Even	no/1 stop bit even odd no/2 stop bits

Table 10-3 Modbus RTU Settings

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Access rights	Full	Full Read only
Communication supervision time	600 * 100 ms	0 s = none 100 ms to 6 553 400 ms
Response delay	100 ms	0 ms to 1000 ms

10.2.5 Register Assignment

Only holding registers are used for SICAM T. All measured values, indications and metered values are stored in these holding registers.

Each Modbus register set has an individual 6-digit identification number.

The holding register set has the identification number 4xxxxx and begins with the register number "1" (400001).

**NOTE**

The following descriptions only quote the last 4 digits of the holding register numbers, for example **0052** for 400052.

10.2.6 Data Types

**NOTE**

The Modbus data types for Modbus TCP (Ethernet) and Modbus RTU (serial) are the same.

The following data types are used for storing variables in the Modbus registers.

- Measured value
- Date/time
- Indication (read only)
- Controllable indications (read and write)
- Counter

**NOTE**

The following convention applies when storing variables to the Modbus holding register that consist of more complex data types (that is variables that are larger than a holding register, for example 32-bit measured values):

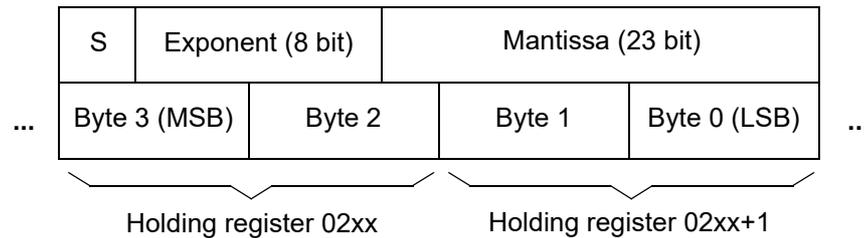
The register with the lowest address contains the most significant byte (MSB), the register with the highest address contains the least significant byte (LSB).

10.2.6.1 Data Type - Measured Value

The *Measured Value* data type is transferred into 2 holding registers in 32-bit floating-point format (single precision) according to IEEE standard 754.

Structure of the Format

The 32-bit floating-point format consists of a sign bit (S), exponent and mantissa:



Value Range

The 32-bit floating-point format has the value range: $\pm 10^{38}$.

Value of the Measured Values

The value of a measured value is obtained as follows:

Exponent = 0: Resulting value = 0

Exponent = 255, mantissa = 0: Resulting value = $(-1)^{\text{sign}} * +\text{Inf}$

Exponent = 255, mantissa not equal to 0: Resulting value = NaN

$0 < \text{Exponent} < 255$: Resulting value = $(-1)^{\text{sign}} * 2^{(\text{exponent} - 127)} * 1, \text{mantissa}$

Status and Quality Information

SICAM T uses floating-point values with the exponent 255 (Inf, NaN) to display status information of the measured values:

Table 10-4 Floating-point Values

Floating-point Value (hexadecimal)		State	Remark
7F800000H	+Inf	Overflow	Measured value overflow ($> 1.2 V_{\text{rated}}, > 2 I_{\text{rated}}$)
7F800001H	NaN	invalid	For example, frequency not measured because mains voltage too small ($< 15\% V_{\text{rated}}$)
7F800002H	NaN	not calculated	Measured value is not calculated, for instance because it does not exist in the selected network type.

Accuracy of the Floating-point Numbers

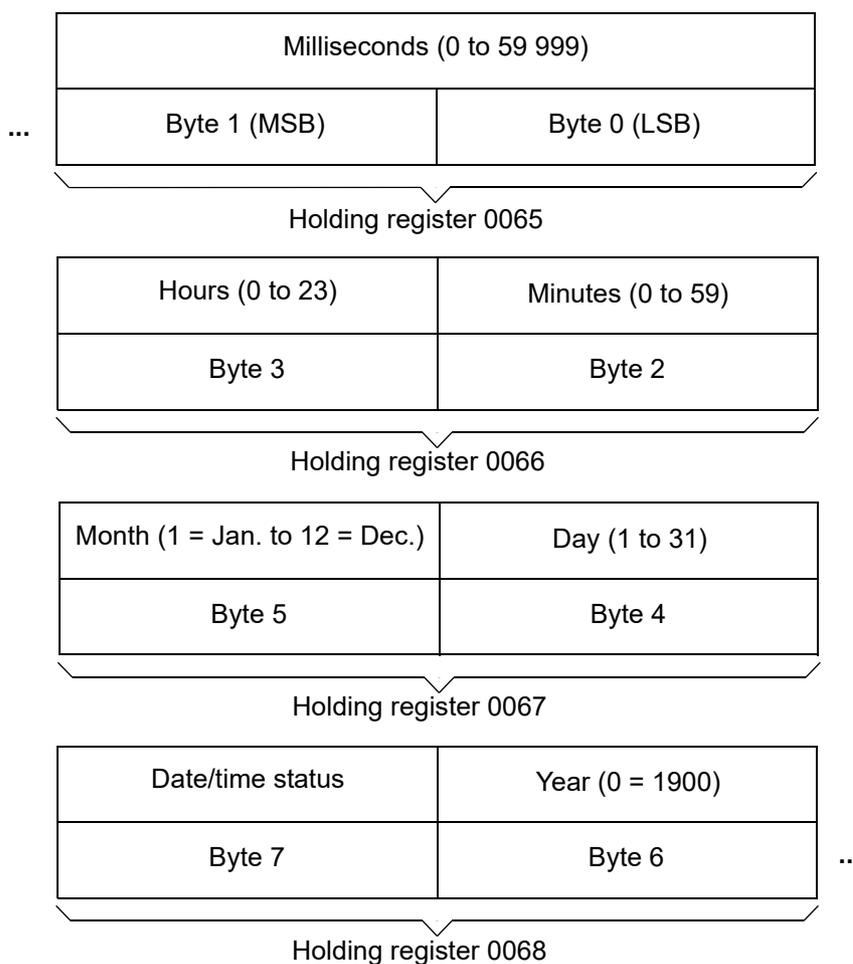
The 32-bit floating-point numbers have a 23-bit mantissa. Integer numbers can be represented in the following ranges without loss of accuracy:

- Binary: $\pm(1)111\ 1111\ 1111\ 1111\ 1111\ 1111$
- Hexadecimal: $\pm FF\ FF\ FF$
- Decimal: ± 16777216

32-bit floating-point numbers are accurate to about 7 decimal digits. An accuracy of 4 decimal digits (0.2 measuring error) is required for measuring alternating current quantities.

10.2.6.2 Data Type - Date/Time

The *Date/Time* data type is used to transmit the local time. The following format is used:



Date/time Status

10H set: Daylight saving time active

20H set: Date/time error (equivalent to FAIL bit in [Table 8-1](#)).

**NOTE**

For the time synchronization via Ethernet, Siemens recommends the use of NTP, see [8 Time Synchronization](#).

10.2.6.3 Data Type - Indications (Read Only)

The *Indications* data type is represented by two bits in holding registers:

Q	V	Q	V	Q	V	Q	V	Q	V	Q	V	Q	V	Q	V
Indication 8		Indication 7		Indication 6		Indication 5		Indication 4		Indication 3		Indication 2		Indication 1	

e.g. Holding register 0101

Where:

- Q: status/quality bit: 0 = OK, 1 = invalid
- V: Value bit: 0 = OFF, 1 = ON

Status or Quality Bit "Q"

An indication is invalid if the result of a calculation is based on an invalid measured value, for example the calculated limit value of an invalid measured value. If the indication is invalid, the quality bit is set to "1". The value bit can be ignored in this case.

Example: The system frequency is invalid if the voltage is smaller than 15 % of the rated voltage when measuring the frequency. Any limit violation indication based on this value is also invalid.

For indications that are always valid, for example the internal device indication *Device OK*, "0" is transmitted as the quality bit.

Value Bit "V"

The value bit indicates whether an indication is ON (=1) or OFF (=0).

10.2.6.4 Data Type - Controllable Indications (Read/Write)

The *Controllable Indications* data type is needed for:

- The binary outputs of SICAM T
- Processing internal device commands (e.g. resetting the energy counters).

The holding register is used for read and write access in this context.

Use as Read Register

Q	V	Q	V	Q	V	Q	V	Q	V	Q	V	Q	V	Q	V
Indication 8		Indication 7		Indication 6		Indication 5		Indication 4		Indication 3		Indication 2		Indication 1	

Holding register 0141

Where:

- Q: status/quality bit: 0 = OK, 1 = invalid
- V: Value bit: 0 = OFF, 1 = ON

See also [10.2.6.3 Data Type - Indications \(Read Only\)](#).

Use as Write Register



This data format enables up to 8 commands to be transmitted via the holding register for which the ON/OFF bits are set to either 0/1 or to 1/0. If these bits are set to 0/0 or 1/1, no evaluation will be performed.

10.2.6.5 Data Type - Counter

General

With the *Counter* data type, units of energy are transmitted as counter pulses.

To calculate the primary value, the conversion factor 'Energy per counter pulse' is output as the Measured Value data type in addition to the counter pulses (see [10.2.6.1 Data Type - Measured Value](#)). The primary value is calculated as follows:

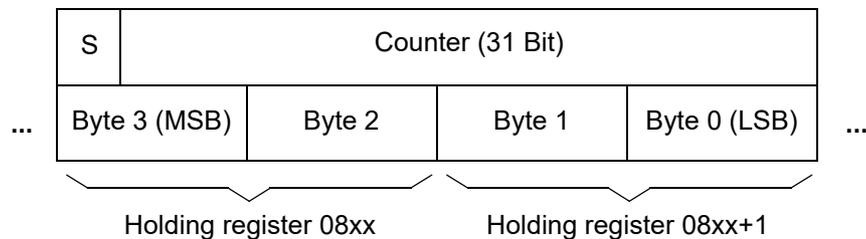
$$\text{Primary value} = \text{number of counter pulses} * \text{energy per counter pulse}$$

The following information is sent to each counter using the Modbus protocol:

- Counter pulses as 32-bit values (with sign)
- Separate status indications for "invalid" and "overflow" for each counter
- Energy per counter pulse in floating-point format for measured values (see [10.2.7.12 Registers 0801 to 0846: Energy Counters](#))

Counter Pulses

32-bit integers with sign allow a maximum of $\pm 2\,147\,483\,647$ counter pulses before the counter overflows. The *Counter* data type is structured as follows:



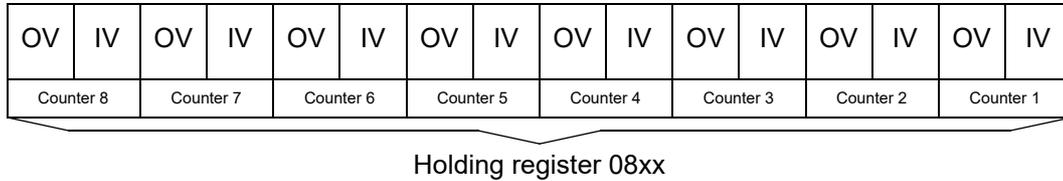
Bit S (Sign)

Reserved for negative metered values

Quality Information

The two following quality bits are stored for each counter in separate holding registers:

- **Overflow OV:** The internal counter pulse exceeds 31 bits. The Overflow bit is reset once the counter has been reset.
- **Invalid IV:** The counter value is invalid due to a reset/device start. The bit is deleted 1 min after the device start.



Energy per Counter Pulse

The energy per counter pulse is identical for all energy metered values calculated from the measured AC quantities so that only one value is transmitted for all energy counters. The energy per counter pulse is determined by the AC network configuration.

At the rated value 60 000 counter pulses per hour are recorded for V_{rated} and I_{rated} . A counter overflow occurs about four years after the counters were reset when V_{rated} and I_{rated} are measured continuously.

10.2.7 Data in the Modbus Registers (Data Mapping)



NOTE

The data for Modbus TCP (Ethernet) and Modbus RTU (serial) in the Modbus registers are the same.

The indications, measured values etc. are stored in Holding registers. The following register groups exist. They are described in the following sections:

- Register 0001 to 0049: Device identification (read only)
- Register 0065 to 0068: Date and time (read and write)
- Register 0077 to 0082: Version information (read only)
- Register 0101 to 0102 : Device status (read only)
- Register 0111 to 0112: Indications concerning limit violations (read only)
- Register 0113: Group indications
- Register 0121 to 0122: Error messages of the DC analog outputs (read only)
- Register 0131: Status of the binary outputs (read only)
- Register 0141: Messages of the communication (read and write)
- Register 0201 to 0284: Measured values (read only)
- Register 0601 to 0608: DC analog outputs (read only)
- Register 0801 to 0846: Energy counters (read only)

10.2.7.1 Register 0001 to 0049: Device Identification

These registers are write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL_DATA_VALUE).

Table 10-5 Register 0001 to 0049: Device Identification

Register	Type of Information	Remark
0001 to 0008	Device type (string, max. 16 characters)	"Multifunctional Transducer"
0009 to 0024	Device ordering code (string, max. 32 characters)	Example: "7KG96611FA101AA0"
0025 to 0040	Device name from the configuration (string, max. 32 characters)	Example: "Multifunctional Transducer #1"
0041 to 0049	Device serial number (string, max. 16 characters)	Example: "BF0704034576"

10.2.7.2 Register 0065 to 0068: Date and Time

The date and time can be transmitted in 64-bit format or in 32-bit format.

64-bit Format

The 4 registers 0065 to 0068 (time and date) are transmitted in one message.

32-bit Format

The registers are transmitted in two messages. The first message contains the registers 0067 and 0068 (date), the second message contains the registers 0065 and 0066 (time).

The time synchronization only takes effect when the time has been completely transmitted.

Data type: Date/time

Table 10-6 Register 0065 to 0068: Date and Time

Register	Type of Information	Remark
0065	Milliseconds	see 10.2.6.2 Data Type - Date/Time
0066	Hours/minutes	
0067	Month/day	
0068	Time status/year	

10.2.7.3 Register 0071 to 0089: Version Information

These registers are write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL_DATA_VALUE).

Table 10-7 Register 0071 to 0089: Version Information

Register	Type of Information	Remark
0077 to 0082	Firmware version	e.g. V01.10.01

10.2.7.4 Register 0101 to 0102: Device Status

This register is write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL_DATA_VALUE).

Data type: indication

Table 10-8 Register 0101 to 0102: Device Status

Register	Type of Information	Remark
0101/2 ⁰	Device ready	1 = Device ready
0101/2 ²	Battery failure	0 = Battery OK, 1 = Battery failure (exchange battery)
0101/2 ⁴	Reserved	= 0
0101/2 ⁶	Reserved	= 0
0101/2 ⁸	Settings Load	1 = Load settings
0101/2 ¹⁰	Settings Check	1 = Check settings
0101/2 ¹²	Settings Activate	1 = Activate settings
0101/2 ¹⁴	Reserved	= 0
0102/2 ⁰	Direction of rotation	0 = Anti-clockwise 1 = Clockwise
0102/2 ² to 0102/2 ¹⁴	Reserved	= 0



NOTE

Registers between 0103 and 0141 that are not shown can be read too during requests and return the value 0.

10.2.7.5 Register 0111 and 0112: Limit Violation Indications

These registers are write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL_DATA_VALUE).

Data type: indication

Table 10-9 Register 0111 and 0112: Limit Violation Indications

Register	Type of Information	Remark
0111/2 ⁰	Limit Violation 1	An indication is output (= 1) if a measured value has exceeded or fallen below a configured limit value, see 7.3.3.2 Automation Functions .
0111/2 ²	Limit Violation 2	
0111/2 ⁴	Limit Violation 3	
0111/2 ⁶	Limit Violation 4	
0111/2 ⁸	Limit Violation 5	
0111/2 ¹⁰	Limit Violation 6	
0111/2 ¹²	Limit Violation 7	
0111/2 ¹⁴	Limit Violation 8	
0112/2 ⁰	Limit Violation 9	An indication is output (= 1) if a measured value has exceeded or fallen below a configured limit value, see 7.3.3.2 Automation Functions .
0112/2 ²	Limit Violation 10	
0112/2 ⁴	Limit Violation 11	
0112/2 ⁶	Limit Violation 12	
0112/2 ⁸	Limit Violation 13	
0112/2 ¹⁰	Limit Violation 14	
0112/2 ¹²	Limit Violation 15	
0112/2 ¹⁴	Limit Violation 16	

10.2.7.6 Register 0113: Group Indications

These registers are write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL_DATA_VALUE).

Data type: indication

Table 10-10 Register 0113: Group Indications

Register	Type of Information	Remark
0113/2 ⁰	Group indication 1	Up to 4 single point indications can be linked logically and combined to a group indication. A total of 4 group indications can be parameterized
0113/2 ²	Group indication 2	
0113/2 ⁴	Group indication 3	
0113/2 ⁶	Group indication 3	
0113/2 ⁸	Reserved	= 0
0113/2 ¹⁰	Reserved	= 0
0113/2 ¹²	Reserved	= 0
0113/2 ¹⁴	Reserved	= 0

10.2.7.7 Register 0121 and 0122: Error Messages - DC Analog Outputs

These registers are write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL_DATA_VALUE).

Data type: indication

Table 10-11 Register 0121 and 0122: Error Messages - DC Analog Outputs

Register	Type of Information	Remark
0121/2 ⁰	Analog Output 1 - Load Error	DC analog output 1 at terminal block K, terminals K2/3
0121/2 ²	Analog Output 1 - reserved	
0121/2 ⁴	Analog Output 1 - Overtemp.	
0121/2 ⁶	Analog Output 1 - Error	
0121/2 ⁸	Analog Output 2 - Load Error	DC analog output 2 at terminal block K, terminals K4/5
0121/2 ¹⁰	Analog Output 2 - reserved	
0121/2 ¹²	Analog Output 2 - Overtemp.	
0121/2 ¹⁴	Analog Output 2 - Error	
0122/2 ⁰	Analog Output 3 - Load Error	DC analog output 3 at terminal block K, terminals K6/7
0122/2 ²	Analog Output 3 - reserved	
0122/2 ⁴	Analog Output 3 - Overtemp.	
0122/2 ⁶	Analog Output 3 - Error	
0122/2 ⁸	Analog Output 4 - Load Error	DC analog output 4 at terminal block K, terminals K8/9
0122/2 ¹⁰	Analog Output 4 - reserved	
0122/2 ¹²	Analog Output 4 - Overtemp.	
0122/2 ¹⁴	Analog Output 4 - Error	

10.2.7.8 Register 0131: Status of the Binary Outputs

This register is write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL_DATA_VALUE).

Data type: indication

Table 10-12 Register 0131: Status of the Binary Outputs

Register	Type of Information	Remark
0131/2 ⁰	Binary Output B1	Binary output B1 at terminal block G
0131/2 ²	Binary Output B2	Binary output B2 at terminal block G
0131/2 ⁴ to 0131/2 ¹⁴	Reserved	= 0

10.2.7.9 Register 0141: Indications of the Communication

Data type: controllable indications

Table 10-13 Register 0141: Indications of the Communication

Register	Type of Information	Remark
0141/2 ⁰	Indication 1 from Remote	For controlling the binary outputs via the communication
0141/2 ²	Indication 2 from Remote	
0141/2 ⁴ to 0141/2 ¹²	Reserved	= 0
0141/2 ¹⁴	Reset Energy	0 → 1: Resets the energy counters

10.2.7.10 Registers 0201 to 0284: Measured Values

These registers are write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL_DATA_VALUE).

Data type: Measured value

Table 10-14 Registers 0201 to 0284: Measured Values

Register	Type of Information	Remark	Unit
0201	Va	Voltage a-N	V
0203	Vb	Voltage b-N	V
0205	Vc	Voltage c-N	V
0207	VN	Voltage neutral conductor	V
0209	Ia	Current a	A
0211	Ib	Current b	A
0213	Ic	Current c	A
0215	IN	Current neutral conductor	A
0217	Vab	Voltage a-b	V
0219	Vbc	Voltage b-c	V
0221	Vca	Voltage c-a	V
0223	Vavg	Mean value of voltage (P-N)	V
0225	Iavg	Mean value of currents	A
0227	Pa	Active power a	W
0229	Pb	Active power b	W
0231	Pc	Active power c	W
0233	P	Active power	W
0235	Qa	Reactive power a	var
0237	Qb	Reactive power b	var
0239	Qc	Reactive power c	var
0241	Q	Reactive Power	var
0243	Sa	Apparent power a	VA
0245	Sb	Apparent power b	VA

Table 10-14 Registers 0201 to 0284: Measured Values (cont.)

Register	Type of Information	Remark	Unit
0247	Sc	Apparent power c	VA
0249	S	Apparent power	VA
0251	$\cos \varphi$ (a)	Active power factor a	-
0253	$\cos \varphi$ (b)	Active power factor b	-
0255	$\cos \varphi$ (c)	Active power factor c	-
0257	$\cos \varphi$	Active power factor	-
0259	PFa	Power factor a	-
0261	PFb	Power factor b	-
0263	PFc	Power factor c	-
0265	PF	Power factor	-
0267	φ a	Phase angle a	° (degree)
0269	φ b	Phase angle b	° (degree)
0271	φ c	Phase angle c	° (degree)
0273	φ	Phase angle	° (degree)
0275	f	Power frequency	Hz
0277	Vunbal	Unbalanced voltage	%
0279	Iunbal	Unbalanced current	%
0281	I Neg.	Negative-sequence current	A
0283	I Neg. / I r.o.	Ratio of negative-sequence current to rated object current	%

10.2.7.11 Registers 0601 to 0608: DC Analog Outputs

These registers are write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL_DATA_VALUE).

Data type: Measured value

Table 10-15 Registers 0601 to 0608: DC Analog Outputs

Register	Type of Information	Remark	Unit
0601	Analog Output 1	DC analog output 1 at terminal block K, terminals K2/3	mA or V
0603	Analog Output 2	DC analog output 2 at terminal block K, terminals K4/5	mA or V
0605	Analog Output 3	DC analog output 3 at terminal block K, terminals K6/7	mA or V
0607	Analog Output 4	DC analog output 4 at terminal block K, terminals K8/9	mA or V

10.2.7.12 Registers 0801 to 0846: Energy Counters

These registers are write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL_DATA_VALUE).

10.2.7.12.1 Register 0801: Energy per Counter Pulse

Data type: Measured value

Table 10-16 Register 0801: Energy per Counter Pulse

Register	Type of Information	Remark	Unit
0801	PulseQuantity	Conversion factor of counter pulses into energy values	Wh per pulse, varh per pulse or VAh per pulse

10.2.7.12.2 Registers 0803 to 0806: Counter Value Status

Data type: Counter (quality information)

Table 10-17 Registers 0803 to 0806: Counter Value Status

Register	Type of Information	Remark	Unit
0803/2 ⁰	Status 1	Status of counters WPa_Demand	-
0803/2 ²	Status 2	Status of counters WPb_Demand	-
0803/2 ⁴	Status 3	Status of counters WPC_Demand	-
0803/2 ⁶	Status 4	Status of counters WP_Demand	-
0803/2 ⁸	Status 5	Status of counters WPa_Supply	-
0803/2 ¹⁰	Status 6	Status of counters WPb_Supply	-
0803/2 ¹²	Status 7	Status of counters WPC_Supply	-
0803/2 ¹⁴	Status 8	Status of counters WP_Supply	-
0804/2 ⁰	Status 9	Status of counters WQa_inductive	-
0804/2 ²	Status 10	Status of counters WQb_inductive	-
0804/2 ⁴	Status 11	Status of counters WQc_inductive	-
0804/2 ⁶	Status 12	Status of counters WQ_inductive	-
0804/2 ⁸	Status 13	Status of counters WQa_capacitive	-
0804/2 ¹⁰	Status 14	Status of counters WQb_capacitive	-
0804/2 ¹²	Status 15	Status of counters WQc_capacitive	-
0804/2 ¹⁴	Status 16	Status of counters WQ_capacitive	-
0805/2 ⁰	Status 17	Status of counters WSA	-
0805/2 ²	Status 18	Status of counters WSb	-
0805/2 ⁴	Status 19	Status of counters WSc	-
0805/2 ⁶	Status 20	Status of counters WS	-
0805/2 ⁸ to 0805/2 ¹⁵	Reserved	= 0	-
0806	Reserved	= 0	-

10.2.7.12.3 Registers 0807 to 0846: Counter Pulses

Data type: Counter

Table 10-18 Registers 0807 to 0846: Counter Pulses

Register	Type of Information	Remark	Unit
0807	WPa_dmd	Active energy based on active power Pa Demand	Pulse
0809	WPb_dmd	Active energy based on active power Pb Demand	Pulse
0811	WPc_dmd	Active energy based on active power Pc Demand	Pulse
0813	WP_dmd	Active energy based on active power P Demand	Pulse
0815	WPa_sup	Active energy based on active power Pa Supply	Pulse
0817	WPb_sup	Active energy based on active power Pb Supply	Pulse
0819	WPc_sup	Active energy based on active power Pc Supply	Pulse
0821	WP_sup	Active energy based on active power P Supply	Pulse
0823	WQa_ind	Reactive energy based on reactive power Qa inductive	Pulse
0825	WQb_ind	Reactive energy based on reactive power Qb inductive	Pulse
0827	WQc_ind	Reactive energy based on reactive power Qc inductive	Pulse
0829	WQ_ind	Reactive energy based on reactive power Q inductive	Pulse
0831	WQa_cap	Reactive energy based on reactive power Qa capacitive	Pulse
0833	WQb_cap	Reactive energy based on reactive power Qb capacitive	Pulse
0835	WQc_cap	Reactive energy based on reactive power Qc capacitive	Pulse
0837	WQ_cap	Reactive energy based on reactive power Q capacitive	Pulse

Table 10-18 Registers 0807 to 0846: Counter Pulses (cont.)

Register	Type of Information	Remark	Unit
0839	WSa	Apparent energy based on apparent power Sa	Pulse
0841	WSb	Apparent energy based on apparent power Sb	Pulse
0843	WSc	Apparent energy based on apparent power Sc	Pulse
0845	WS	Apparent energy based on apparent power S	Pulse

10.2.8 Modbus Diagnosis

The diagnostics function for Modbus TCP and Modbus RTU, see [7.5.5.1 Diagnosis Modbus](#), enables analyzing the parameters and the communication and resetting diagnostics counters.

10.2.8.1 Modbus TCP Diagnosis

The screenshot shows the 'Modbus TCP' diagnosis interface. It contains two tables and a button.

Parameter	Standard server	User-port server
Port number	502	10000
Maximum connections	4	0
Used connections	0	0
Connection overflows	0	0
Access rights	Full	Full
Communication supervision time	60000 ms	60000 ms

Parameter	Connection #1	Connection #2	Connection #3	Connection #4
Server port	0	0	0	0
Client IP:Port	0.0.0.0:0	0.0.0.0:0	0.0.0.0:0	0.0.0.0:0
Received bytes	0	0	0	0
Sent bytes	0	0	0	0
Good messages	0	0	0	0
MBAP header errors	0	0	0	0
Exception responses	0	0	0	0
Access rights violations	0	0	0	0

Clear counters

Figure 10-4 Modbus TCP Diagnosis

Parameter for Standard Server and User-port Server

- Port number: Standard port 502 and configured user port
- Number of connections: For user port number 502: 4 connections via standard port 502
For other user port numbers: 2 connections via standard port 502 and 2 connections via the user port
- Used connections: Number of connections that are actually used
- Connection overflow: Counter of the attempts to establish more connections than allowed;
Number of allowed connection attempts:
For user port number 502: ≥ 5 connection attempts via standard port 502
For other user port numbers: ≥ 3 connection attempts via standard port 502 and/or ≥ 3 connection attempts via user port
- Status of the access rights: Factory setting: Full
- Monitoring time of the communication: Factory setting: 60 000 ms

Parameter of Connections

- Server port: Server port number of the current connection in the respective column; if "0" is displayed, the connection is inactive or down
- Client IP:Port: Last or current IP address and port number of the client
- Received bytes: Total number of bytes received by the TCP port
- Sent bytes: Total number of bytes sent to the TCP port
- Good messages: Total number of messages received that were detected as valid Modbus messages
- MBAP header error: Error in the MBAP header: incorrect protocol ID or implausible length of data
- Exception responses: Counters of the transmitted exception response messages (see [10.2.2 Exception Responses](#))
- Access rights violations: Total number of write accesses received if the parameter **Access rights for port xxx** is set to **Read only** of the associated TCP port (e.g. 502) in the **Communication Ethernet** input/output window (see [7.3.4.2 Ethernet Communication](#))

10.2.8.2 Modbus RTU Diagnosis

Maintenance ► Diagnosis ► Modbus					
▼ Modbus RTU					
Parameter		Serial interface		Serial server	
Device address	96	Received bytes	0	Good messages	0
Baud rate	115200 bit/s	Sent bytes	0	CRC errors	0
Parity	Odd	Framing errors	0	Exception responses	0
Access rights	Read only	Parity errors	0	Broadcast messages	0
Communication supervision time	600000 ms			Access rights violations	0
Response delay	1000 ms				

Clear counters

Figure 10-5 Modbus RTU Diagnosis

Parameter

The following parameters are displayed with Modbus RTU:

- Device address: Default setting: 1
- Baud rate: Default setting: 19 200 bit/s
- Parity: Default setting: Even
- Access rights: Default setting: Full
- Communication supervision time: Default setting: 60 000 ms

Serial Interface

- Bytes received: Total number of bytes received by the RS485 interface
- Bytes sent: Total number of bytes sent to the RS485 interface
- Frame error: Number of detected frame errors (invalid stop bit, e.g. if the baud rate is wrong)
- Parity error: Number of detected parity errors (wrong parity)

Serial Server

- Correct messages: Total number of messages received that were detected as valid Modbus messages
- CRC error: Total number of messages received in which CRC errors were detected
- Exception responses: Counters of the transmitted exception response messages (see [10.2.2 Exception Responses](#))
- Broadcast messages: Total number of the broadcast messages received with the server address 0
- Access rights violations: Total number of write accesses received if the parameter **Access rights** is set to **Read only** in the **Communication serial** input/output window (see [7.3.4.3 Serial Communication for Devices with RS485 Interface](#))

10.3 IEC 60870-5-103 (SICAM T 7KG9661)

The IEC 60870-5-103 protocol is also used for communication via the RS485 interface. The IEC 60870-5-103 specification with a detailed explanation of the protocol is given in International Standard IEC 60870-5-103.

10.3.1 Function Ranges

10.3.1.1 Basic Application Functions

Table 10-19 Basic Application Functions

IEC 60870-5-103 Function	Supported by SICAM T	Remark
Station Initialization	Yes	Station initialization is necessary: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After device start-up (power-up or reset) or • After no telegram was received by the device for the period of 5 minutes which is addressed to this slave or is a broadcast telegram
General Interrogation	Yes	Events which are contained in general interrogation.
Clock Synchronization	Yes	Using the individual IEC 60870-5-103 device address or the broadcast address.
Command Transmission	Yes	Reset energy value/remote control
Test Mode	No	-
Blocking of Monitoring Direction	No	-
Transmission of Disturbance Data	No	-
Generic Services	No	-

10.3.1.2 Standard ASDUs in Monitoring Direction

Table 10-20 Standard ASDUs in Monitoring Direction

#	Designation	Supported by SICAM T	Remark
ASDU 1	Time-tagged message	Yes	All available events and binary information with time stamp.
ASDU 2	Time-tagged message with relative time	No	-
ASDU 3	Measurands I	No	-
ASDU 4	Time-tagged measurands with relative time	No	-
ASDU 5	Identification	Yes	Manufacturer (8 ASCII characters): "SIEMENS" (8 th character = space)
ASDU 6	Time synchronization	Yes	-
ASDU 8	General interrogation termination	Yes	-
ASDU 9	Measurands II	Yes	Refer to 10.3.2.2 Telegrams for Measured Values .
ASDU 10	Generic data	No	-
ASDU 11	Generic identification	No	-
ASDU 23	List of disturbance data	No	-
ASDU 26	Ready for transmission of disturbance data	No	-
ASDU 27	Ready for transmission of channel	No	-
ASDU 28	Ready for transmission of tags	No	-
ASDU 29	Transmission of tags	No	-
ASDU 30	Transmission of disturbance values	No	-
ASDU 31	End of transmission	No	-

10.3.1.3 Standard ASDUs in Control Direction

Table 10-21 Standard ASDUs in Control Direction

#	Designation	Supported by SICAM T	Remark
ASDU 6	Time synchronization	Yes	-
ASDU 7	General interrogation	Yes	-
ASDU 10	Generic data	No	-
ASDU 20	General command	Yes	-
ASDU 21	Generic command	No	-
ASDU 24	Order for disturbance data transmission	No	-
ASDU 25	ACK for disturbance data transmission	No	-

10.3.1.4 Private ASDU in Monitoring Direction

Table 10-22 Private ASDU in Monitoring Direction

#	Designation	Supported by SICAM T	Remark
ASDU 205 ¹⁾	Counters	Yes	Energy counters

¹⁾ Definition acc. to SIPROTEC for energy and pulse counters



NOTE

Information about ASDU 205 see: <http://siemens.siprotec.com>; pdf document: Additional information for users of the IEC 60870-5-103

10.3.2 Data Mapping and Telegrams for Measured Values

10.3.2.1 Data Mapping for Measured Values

The SICAM T 7KG966 device supports transmission of measured values via the communication protocol IEC 60870-5-103 (see [Table 10-23](#)). All measured values are transferred as per-unit values. The column "100 % corresponds to" in the [Table 10-23](#) shows the relation between the 100% per-unit value and the corresponding measured value.

Explanations to the "100 % corresponds to" Values: AC Voltages and AC Currents

All 100% values correspond to the associated selected nominal operating values (AC 1 A or AC 5 A for currents and AC 110 V, AC 190 V, AC 400 V or AC 690 V (max. 600 V for UL) for voltages V_{ph-ph}).

The following special cases apply to the frequency, the active power factor and the DC analog outputs:

Explanations to the "100 % corresponds to" Value: Frequency

The device automatically recognizes the line frequency (either 50 Hz or 60 Hz). Via IEC 60870-5-103 protocol the deviation of the line frequency is transmitted.

Examples for 50 Hz nominal frequency:

- Line frequency = 50 Hz → IEC 60870-5-103 value = 0%
- Line frequency = 55 Hz → IEC 60870-5-103 value = 100%
- Line frequency = 49 Hz → IEC 60870-5-103 value = -20%

Explanations to the "100 % corresponds to" Values: Active Power Factor $\cos \varphi$

The active power factor $\cos \varphi$ has a sign.

- negative $\cos \varphi$: capacitive
- positive $\cos \varphi$: inductive

Explanations to the "100 % corresponds to" Values: DC Analog Outputs

For the DC analog outputs, 100% correspond to the following values depending on the parameterization:

- 20 mA
- 10 V

Table 10-23 Measured Value Mapping

#	Value	Measured Quantity	100 % Corresponds to	Function Type	Information Number	Compatibility	Data Unit	Position
1	Va	Voltage (A-N)	$V_{ph-N (nom.)}$	130	148	Yes	9	4
2	Vb	Voltage (B-N)	$V_{ph-N (nom.)}$	130	148	Yes	9	5
3	Vc	Voltage (C-N)	$V_{ph-N (nom.)}$	130	148	Yes	9	6

Table 10-23 Measured Value Mapping (cont.)

#	Value	Measured Quantity	100 % Corresponds to	Function Type	Information Number	Compatibility	Data Unit	Position
4	Vab	Voltage (A-B)	$V_{ph-ph (nom.)}$	130	151	No	9	1
5	Vbc	Voltage (B-C)	$V_{ph-ph (nom.)}$	130	151	No	9	2
6	Vca	Voltage (C-A)	$V_{ph-ph (nom.)}$	130	151	No	9	3
7	Vavg	Average Voltage	$V_{ph-N (nom.)}$	130	151	No	9	4
8	VN	Neutral Voltage	$V_{ph-N (nom.)}$	130	150	No	9	7
9	Ia	Current (A)	$I_{(nom.)}$	130	148	Yes	9	1
10	Ib	Current (B)	$I_{(nom.)}$	130	148	Yes	9	2
11	Ic	Current (C)	$I_{(nom.)}$	130	148	Yes	9	3
12	Iavg	Average Current	$I_{(nom.)}$	130	151	No	9	9
13	IN	Neutral Current	$I_{(nom.)}$	130	151	No	9	10
14	Pa	Real Power (A)	$I_{(nom.)} * V_{ph-N (nom.)}$	130	150	No	9	1
15	Pb	Real Power (B)	$I_{(nom.)} * V_{ph-N (nom.)}$	130	152	No	9	1
16	Pc	Real Power (C)	$I_{(nom.)} * V_{ph-N (nom.)}$	130	152	No	9	2
17	P	Real Power	$3 * I_{(nom.)} * V_{ph-N (nom.)}$	130	148	Yes	9	7
18	Qa	Reactive Power (A)	$I_{(nom.)} * V_{ph-N (nom.)}$	130	150	No	9	2
19	Qb	Reactive Power (B)	$I_{(nom.)} * V_{ph-N (nom.)}$	130	152	No	9	3
20	Qc	Reactive Power (C)	$I_{(nom.)} * V_{ph-N (nom.)}$	130	152	No	9	4
21	Q	Reactive Power	$3 * I_{(nom.)} * V_{ph-N (nom.)}$	130	148	Yes	9	8
22	Sa	Apparent Power (A)	$I_{(nom.)} * V_{ph-N (nom.)}$	130	150	No	9	3
23	Sb	Apparent Power (B)	$I_{(nom.)} * V_{ph-N (nom.)}$	130	152	No	9	5

Table 10-23 Measured Value Mapping (cont.)

#	Value	Measured Quantity	100 % Corresponds to	Function Type	Information Number	Compatibility	Data Unit	Position
24	Sc	Apparent Power (C)	$I_{(nom.)} * V_{ph-N (nom.)}$	130	152	No	9	6
25	S	Apparent Power	$3 * I_{(nom.)} * V_{ph-N (nom.)}$	130	151	Yes	9	5
26	cos φ (a)	Active Power Factor cos φ (A)	1	130	150	No	9	4
27	cos φ (b)	Active Power Factor cos φ (B)	1	130	152	No	9	7
28	cos φ (c)	Active Power Factor cos φ (C)	1	130	152	No	9	8
29	cos φ	Active Power Factor cos φ	1	130	151	No	9	6
30	PFa	Power Factor (A)	1	130	150	No	9	5
31	PFb	Power Factor (B)	1	130	152	No	9	9
32	PFc	Power Factor (C)	1	130	152	No	9	10
33	PF	Power Factor	1	130	151	No	9	7
34	φ_a	Phase Angle (A)	180°	130	150	No	9	6
35	φ_b	Phase Angle (B)	180°	130	152	No	9	11
36	φ_c	Phase Angle (C)	180°	130	152	No	9	12
37	φ	Phase Angle	180°	130	151	No	9	8
38	f	System Frequency	5 Hz deviation	130	148	Yes	9	9
39	Vunbal	Unbalanced voltage	100%	130	151	No	9	11
40	Iunbal	Unbalanced current	100%	130	151	No	9	12

10.3.2.2 Telegrams for Measured Values

The measured values of the SICAM T device are transmitted via IEC 60870-5-103 using five different telegrams. Depending on the selected **Network type** (see [7.3.3 Setting the Operational Parameters](#)), specific AC measured values are sent.

Function Type FUN

Each telegram from the slave device to the master device contains a function type the function type FUN:

FUN = 130: AC measurement - AC measurands and associated indications

FUN = 131: DC measurement - DC analog output and binary output

Information Number INF

INF = 148

INF = 150

INF = 151

INF = 152

Five different measurands telegrams are defined as follows:

Compatible Measurands II

Data Unit (ASDU) = 9
Identifier (max. 9 elements)
Cause of Transmission (COT)
Common Address of ASDU
Function Type (FUN) = 130
Information Number (INF) = 148
Current (Ia)
Current (Ib)
Current (Ic)
Voltage (Va)
Voltage (Vb)
Voltage (Vc)
Real Power (P)
Reactive Power (Q)
System Frequency (f)

Private Measurands 1-Phase Additional

Data Unit (ASDU) = 9
Identifier (max. 7 elements)
Cause of Transmission (COT)
Address of ASDU
Function Type (FUN) = 130
Information Number (INF) = 150
Real Power (Pa)
Reactive Power (Qa)
Apparent Power (Sa)
Active power factor $\cos \varphi$ (a)
Power Factor (PFa)
Phase Angle (φ_a)
Neutral voltage (VN)

Private Measurands 3-Phase, First Additional

Data Unit (ASDU) = 9
Identifier (max. 12 elements)
Cause of Transmission (COT)
Address of ASDU
Function Type (FUN) = 130
Information Number (INF) = 151
Voltage (Vab)
Voltage (Vbc)
Voltage (Vca)
Average Voltage (Vavg)
Apparent Power (S)
Active power factor $\cos \varphi$
Power Factor (PF)
Phase Angle (φ)
Average Current (I)
Neutral Current (In)
Voltage unbalance (Vunbal)
Current unbalance (Iunbal)

Private Measurands 3-Phase, Second Additional

Data Unit (ASDU) = 9
Identifier (max. 12 elements)
Cause of Transmission (COT)
Address of ASDU
Function Type (FUN) = 130
Information Number (INF) = 152
Real Power (Pb)
Real Power (Pc)
Reactive Power (Qb)
Reactive Power (Qc)
Apparent Power (Sb)
Apparent Power (Sc)
cos ϕ (b)
cos ϕ (c)
Power Factor (PFb)
Power Factor (PFc)
Phase Angle (ϕ b)
Phase Angle (ϕ c)

DC Analog Outputs

Data Unit (ASDU) = 9
Identifier (max. 4 elements)
Cause of Transmission (COT)
Common Address of ASDU
Function Type (FUN) = 131
Information Number (INF) = 150
Analog Output 1
Analog Output 2
Analog Output 3
Analog Output 4

10.3.2.3 Transmitted Telegrams in the Various Network Types

Depending on the selected **Network type**, two or four of the telegrams for AC measurands are sent to the IEC 60870-5-103 master.

Table 10-24 Transmitted Telegrams vs. Network Type

	Network Type					
	Single-Phase Network	3-wire 3-phase			4-wire 3-phase	
		Balanced	Unbalanced 3I	Unbalanced 2I	Balanced	Unbalanced
Compatible Measurands II	X ¹⁾	X ²⁾	X ²⁾	X ²⁾	X	X
Private Measurands 1-phase additional	X	-	-	-	-	X
Private Measurands 3-phase, 1 st additional	-	X	X	X	X	X
Private Measurands 3-phase, 2 nd additional	-	-	-	-	-	X
DC Analog Outputs	X	X	X	X	X	X

¹⁾ The values for 3N as well as phases b and c in the "Compatible Measurands II" telegram which are not available for this network type are indicated as invalid.

²⁾ For 3-wire network configuration following quantities of measurand II are not valid: Van, Vbn, Vcn. Therefore, the relevant measurand invalid bit in "Compatible Measurand II" - ASDU 9 will be set.

All telegrams are transferred sequentially. The IEC 60870-5-103 slave sends the next following telegram in the order shown in [Table 10-24](#) and the measurands telegram.

When the last AC measurands telegram or the DC measurands telegram is sent, it starts with "Compatible Measurands II".

The IEC 60870-5-103 Master can retrieve either only one telegram, a part of the telegram or all telegrams supported by the device.

On every class 2 request from the IEC 60870-5-103 master, the current measured values are transmitted. It is the task of the communication master to compare the values of the current and previous request if necessary.

10.3.3 Data Mapping for Commands and Events

The following table contains all available commands and events as well as the information of the modules:

Table 10-25 Commands and Events

#	Designation	Description	Type of Information	Function Type	Information Number	Compatibility	Data Unit	General Interrogation
1	Indication 1 from Remote	Assign to binary output 1 or 2	Event	135	32	No	1	Yes
2	Indication 1 from Remote	Assign to binary output 1 or 2	Command	135	32	No	20	-
3	Indication 2 from Remote	Assign to binary output 1 or 2	Event	135	33	No	1	Yes
4	Indication 2 from Remote	Assign to binary output 1 or 2	Command	135	33	No	20	-
5	BO1	Binary output 1	Event	135	34	No	1	Yes
6	BO2	Binary output 2	Event	135	35	No	1	Yes
7	Limit Violation 1	Limit value 1	Event	135	49	No	1	Yes
8	Limit Violation 2	Limit value 2	Event	135	50	No	1	Yes
9	Limit Violation 3	Limit value 3	Event	135	51	No	1	Yes
10	Limit Violation 4	Limit value 4	Event	135	52	No	1	Yes
11	Limit Violation 5	Limit value 5	Event	135	53	No	1	Yes
12	Limit Violation 6	Limit value 6	Event	135	54	No	1	Yes
13	Limit Violation 7	Limit value 7	Event	135	55	No	1	Yes
14	Limit Violation 8	Limit value 8	Event	135	56	No	1	Yes
15	Limit Violation 9	Limit value 9	Event	135	57	No	1	Yes
16	Limit Violation 10	Limit value 10	Event	135	58	No	1	Yes
17	Limit Violation 11	Limit value 11	Event	135	59	No	1	Yes

Table 10-25 Commands and Events (cont.)

#	Designation	Description	Type of Information	Function Type	Information Number	Compatibility	Data Unit	General Interrogation
18	Limit Violation 12	Limit value 12	Event	135	60	No	1	Yes
19	Limit Violation 13	Limit value 13	Event	135	61	No	1	Yes
20	Limit Violation 14	Limit value 14	Event	135	62	No	1	Yes
21	Limit Violation 15	Limit value 15	Event	135	63	No	1	Yes
22	Limit Violation 16	Limit value 16	Event	135	64	No	1	Yes
23	Battery fault	Battery fault	Event	135	65	No	1	Yes
24	Device OK	Device OK	Event	135	66	No	1	Yes
25	Reset Energy	Reset energy	Event	135	67	No	1	Yes
26	Reset Energy	Reset energy	Command	135	67	No	20	-
27	Time Synchroni- zation Error	Time synchroniza- tion error	Event	135	68	No	1	Yes
28	Settings Load	Parameter load	Event	135	69	No	1	Yes
29	Analog Output 1 - Load Error	Analog output 1, overload	Event	135	70	No	1	Yes
30	Analog Output 1 - Overtemp.	Analog output 1, temperature error	Event	135	71	No	1	Yes
31	Analog Output 1 - Error	Analog output 1, sum error	Event	135	72	No	1	Yes
32	Analog Output 2 - Load Error	Analog output 2, overload	Event	135	73	No	1	Yes
33	Analog Output 2 - Overtemp.	Analog output 2, temperature error	Event	135	74	No	1	Yes
34	Analog Output 2 - Error	Analog output 2, sum error	Event	135	75	No	1	Yes

Table 10-25 Commands and Events (cont.)

#	Designation	Description	Type of Information	Function Type	Information Number	Compatibility	Data Unit	General Interrogation
35	Analog Output 3 - Load Error	Analog output 3, overload	Event	135	76	No	1	Yes
36	Analog Output 3 - Overtemp.	Analog output 3, temperature error	Event	135	77	No	1	Yes
37	Analog Output 3 - Error	Analog output 3, sum error	Event	135	78	No	1	Yes
38	Analog Output 4 - Load Error	Analog output 4, overload	Event	135	79	No	1	Yes
39	Analog Output 4 - Overtemp.	Analog output 4, temperature error	Event	135	80	No	1	Yes
40	Analog Output 4 - Error	Analog output 4, sum error	Event	135	81	No	1	Yes
41	DirectionRotation	Direction of rotation	Event	135	82	No	1	Yes
42	GI1	Group indication 1	Event	135	83	No	1	Yes
43	GI2	Group indication 2	Event	135	84	No	1	Yes
44	GI3	Group indication 3	Event	135	85	No	1	Yes
45	GI4	Group indication 4	Event	135	86	No	1	Yes

10.3.4 Data Mapping for Counters

Metering values (e.g. kWh) are not defined in the IEC standard and there are no compatible data units available which are suitable for the transmission of metered values. The private data unit 205 has been defined for the transmission of metered values using Class 1 data format.

Only one metering value per data unit is transmitted. There exists a cyclic interval for transmitting the counters which is set fixed to 1 min in SICAM T.

Table 10-26 Counters

#	Value	Unit	Function Type	Information Number	Compati-bility	Data Unit
1	WPa_sup	Wh	133	51	No	205
2	WPb_sup	Wh	133	52	No	205
3	WPc_sup	Wh	133	53	No	205
4	WP_sup	Wh	133	54	No	205
5	WPa_dmd	Wh	133	55	No	205
6	WPb_dmd	Wh	133	56	No	205
7	WPc_dmd	Wh	133	57	No	205
8	WP_dmd	Wh	133	58	No	205
9	WQa_ind	varh	133	59	No	205
10	WQb_ind	varh	133	60	No	205
11	WQc_ind	varh	133	61	No	205
12	WQ_ind	varh	133	62	No	205
13	WQa_cap	varh	133	63	No	205
14	WQb_cap	varh	133	64	No	205
15	WQc_cap	varh	133	65	No	205
16	WQ_cap	varh	133	66	No	205
17	WSa	VAh	133	67	No	205
18	WSb	VAh	133	68	No	205
19	WSc	VAh	133	69	No	205
20	WS	VAh	133	70	No	205

10.3.5 Diagnosis IEC 60870-5-103

The diagnostics function for IEC 60870-5-103, see [7.5.5.2 Diagnosis IEC 60870-5-103](#), enables analyzing the parameters and the communication and resetting diagnostics counters.

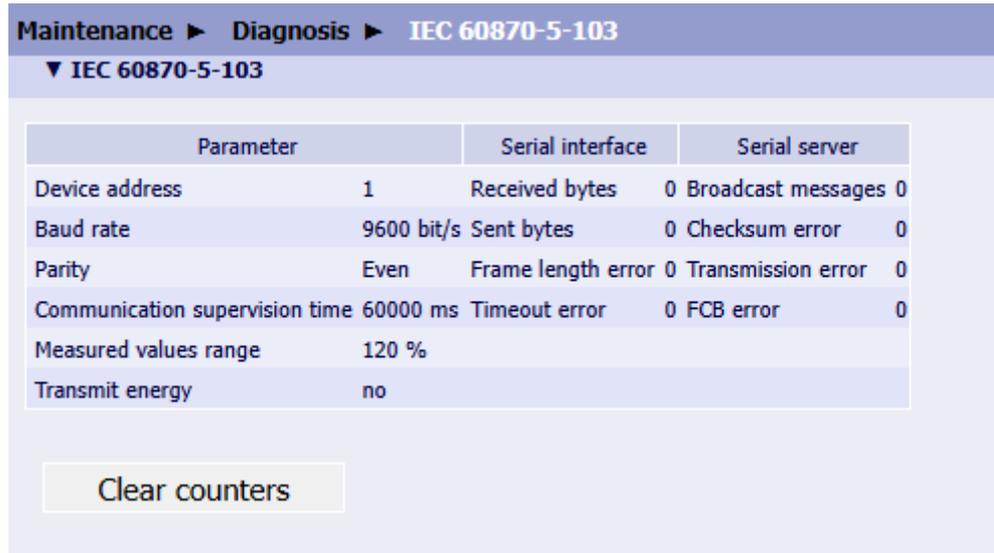


Figure 10-6 Diagnosis IEC 60870-5-103

Parameters

The following parameters are displayed with IEC 60870-5-103:

- Device address: Default setting: 1
- Baud rate: Default setting: 9600 bit/s
- Parity: Even (fixed)
- Communication supervision time: Default setting: 60 000 ms
- Measured value range: 120%
- Send counters telegram: No

Serial Interface

The following parameters are displayed for the serial interface:

- Received bytes: Total numbers of bytes received by serial interface
- Sent bytes: Total numbers of bytes sent to the serial interface
- Frame length error: Total numbers of incoming frame exceeded buffer size (invalid stop bit, e.g. if the baud rate is wrong)
- Time-out error: Total numbers of intercharacter time-out occurred

Serial Server

The following parameters are displayed for the serial server:

- Broadcast messages: Total numbers of received broadcast telegrams with server address zero
- Checksum error: Total numbers of invalid checksum
- Transmission error: Total numbers of error returned from target transmit routine
- FCB error: Total numbers of received invalid frame count bit (FCB)

10.4 IEC 61850 (SICAM T 7KG9662)



NOTE

Applies to firmware version V02.00.04 and higher.

The IEC 61850 protocol is also used for communication via the Ethernet interface. The IEC 61850 specification with a detailed explanation of the protocol is given in “International Standard IEC 61850”.

SICAM T supports 6 input configurations (see [4.1.3 Measurands Depending on the Connection Type](#)):

- 1-phase system
- 3-wire network - balanced (1I)
- 3-wire network - unbalanced (3I)
- 3-wire network - unbalanced (2I)
- 4-wire network - balanced (1I)
- 4-wire network - unbalanced (3I)

10.4.1 Logic Node: Measurement

1-Phase System

Table 10-27 Measurements

inst		1
desc		Measurand
InClass		MMXN
InName		IED_LD1/MMXN1
clcMth		TRUE_RMS
Data Objects	CDC	Measurand
Amp	MV	Ia
Vol	MV	Va
Watt	MV	Pa
VolAmpr	MV	Qa
VolAmp	MV	Sa
PwrFact	MV	PFa
Hz	MV	f

3-Wire Network - Balanced (1I)

Table 10-28 Measurements

inst		1
desc		Measurand
InClass		MMXU
InName		IED_LD1/MMXU1
clcMth		TRUE_RMS
Data Objects	CDC	Measurand
TotW	MV	P
TotVAr	MV	Q
TotVA	MV	S
TotPF	MV	PF
Hz	MV	f
PPV	DEL	Vab
		Vbc
		Vca
A	WYE	Ia
AvPPVPhs	MV	Vavg

3-Wire Network - Unbalanced (3I)

Table 10-29 Measurements

inst	1	
desc	Measurand	
InClass	MMXU	
InName	IED_LD1/MMXU1	
clcMth	TRUE_RMS	
Data Objects	CDC	Measurand
TotW	MV	P
TotVAr	MV	Q
TotVA	MV	S
TotPF	MV	PF
Hz	MV	f
PPV	DEL	Vab
		Vbc
		Vca
A	WYE	Ia
		Ib
		Ic
		IN
AvAPhs	MV	Iavg
AvPPVPhs	MV	Vavg

Table 10-30 Sequence components

inst		1
desc		Measurand
InClass		MSQI
InName		IED_LD1/MSQI1
clcMth		ENG
Data Objects	CDC	Measurand
SeqA	SEQ	I Neg.

3-Wire Network - Unbalanced (2I)

Table 10-31 Measurements

inst		1
desc		Measurand
InClass		MMXU
InName		IED_LD1/MMXU1
clcMth		TRUE_RMS
Data Objects	CDC	Measurand
TotW	MV	P
TotVAr	MV	Q
TotVA	MV	S
TotPF	MV	PF
Hz	MV	f
PPV	DEL	Vab
		Vbc
		Vca
A	WYE	Ia
		Ib
		Ic
AvAPhs	MV	Iavg
AvPPVPhs	MV	Vavg

Table 10-32 Sequence components

inst		1
desc		Measurand
InClass		MSQI
InName		IED_LD1/MSQI1
clcMth		ENG
Data Objects	CDC	Measurand
SeqA	SEQ	I Neg.

4-Wire Network - Balanced (1I)

Table 10-33 Measurements

inst		1
desc		Measurand
InClass		MMXU
InName		IED_LD1/MMXU1
clcMth		TRUE_RMS
Data Objects	CDC	Measurand
TotW	MV	P
TotVAr	MV	Q
TotVA	MV	S
TotPF	MV	PF
Hz	MV	f
PhV	WYE	Va
A	WYE	Ia
AvPhVPhs	MV	Vavg

4-Wire Network - Unbalanced (3I)

Table 10-34 Measurements

inst		1
desc		Measurand
InClass		MMXU
InName		IED_LD1/MMXU1
clcMth		TRUE_RMS
Data Objects	CDC	Measurand
TotW	MV	P
TotVAr	MV	Q
TotVA	MV	S
TotPF	MV	PF
Hz	MV	f
PPV	DEL	Vab
		Vbc
		Vca
PhV	WYE	Va
		Vb
		Vc
		VN
A	WYE	Ia
		Ib
		Ic
		IN
W	WYE	Pa
		Pb
		Pc

Table 10-34 Measurements (cont.)

VAr	WYE	Qa
		Qb
		Qc
VA	WYE	Sa
		Sb
		Sc
PF	WYE	PFa
		PFb
		PFc
AvAPhs	MV	lavg
AvPhVPhs	MV	Vavg

Table 10-35 Sequence components

inst		1
desc		Measurand
InClass		MSQI
InName		IED_LD1/MSQI1
clcMth		ENG
Data Objects	CDC	Measurand
SeqA	SEQ	I Neg.

10.4.2 Logic Node: Metering

1-Phase System

Table 10-36 1-Phase System

inst		1
desc		Measurand
InClass		MMTN
InName		IED_LD1/MMTN1
Data Objects	CDC	Counter
TotVAh	BCR	WSa
SupWh	BCR	WPa_Supply
SupVArh	BCR	WQa_Inductive
DmdWh	BCR	WPa_Demand
DmdVArh	BCR	WQa_Capacitive

3-Wire and 4-Wire Network

Table 10-37 3-Wire and 4-Wire Network

inst		1
desc		Measurand
InClass		MMTR
InName		IED_LD1/MMTR1
Data Objects	CDC	Counter
TotVAh	BCR	WS
SupWh	BCR	WP_Supply
SupVArh	BCR	WQ_Inductive
DmdWh	BCR	WP_Demand
DmdVArh	BCR	WQ_Capacitive

10.4.3 General I/O Processes

Table 10-38 Limit Violations/Group Indications

inst		1
desc		Indications
InClass		GGIO
InName		IED_LD1/GGIO1
Data Objects	CDC	
Status information		
Alm1~16	SPS	Limit violations 1 to 16
Alm17~20	SPS	Group indications 1 to 4

Table 10-39 Indications

inst		2
desc		Indications
InClass		GGIO
InName		IED_LD1/GGIO2
Data Objects	CDC	
Status information		
Ind1	SPS	Indication 1 from remote
Ind2	SPS	Indication 2 from remote
Alm1	SPS	Reset Energy
Alm2	SPS	Parameter load
Alm3	SPS	Time synchronization error
Alm4	SPS	Rotation

Table 10-40 Analog Output Errors

inst		3
desc		Indications
InClass		GGIO

Table 10-40 Analog Output Errors

InName		IED_LD1/GGIO3
Data Objects	CDC	
Status information		
Alm1	SPS	Analog output 1 - overload
Alm2	SPS	Analog output 1 - temp error
Alm3	SPS	Analog output 1 - sum error
Alm4	SPS	Analog output 2 - overload
Alm5	SPS	Analog output 2 - temp error
Alm6	SPS	Analog output 2 - sum error
Alm7	SPS	Analog output 3 - overload
Alm8	SPS	Analog output 3 - temp error
Alm9	SPS	Analog output 3 - sum error
Alm10	SPS	Analog output 4 - overload
Alm11	SPS	Analog output 4 - temp error
Alm12	SPS	Analog output 4 - sum error

Table 10-41 Battery

inst		1
desc		Battery status
InClass		ZBAT
InName		IED_LD1/ZBAT1
Data objekts	CDC	
Status information		
Vol	MV	Battery voltage (not available, invalid)
BatLo	SPS	Battery failure (undervoltage or battery is missing)

10.4.4 PICS - ACSI Conformance Statement

(PICS = Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement)

ACSI Basic Conformance Statement

Table 10-42 Basic Conformance Statement

		Client/ Subscriber	Server/ Publisher
Client-Server roles			
B11	Server side (of TWO-PARTY-APPLICATION-ASSOCIATION)	-	Y
B12	Client side of (TWO-PARTY-APPLICATION-ASSOCIATION)	N	-
SCSMs supported			
B21	SCSM: IEC 6185-8-1 used	N	Y
B22	SCSM: IEC 6185-9-1 used	N	N
B23	SCSM: IEC 6185-9-2 used	N	N
B24	SCSM: other	N/A	N/A
Generic substation event model (GSE)			
B31	Publisher side	-	N
B32	Subscriber side	N	-
Transmission of sampled value model (SVC)			
B41	Publisher side	-	N
B42	Subscriber side	N	-

Y = supported; N or empty: not supported

ACSI Models Conformance Statement

Table 10-43 ACSI Models Conformance Statement

		Client/ Subscriber	Server/ Publisher
If Server or Client side (B11/12) supported			
M1	Logical device	N	Y
M2	Logical node	N	Y
M3	Data	N	Y
M4	Data set	N	Y
M5	Substitution	N	N
M6	Setting group control	N	N
Reporting			
M7	Buffered report control	N	Y
M7-1	Sequence-number	N	Y
M7-2	Report-time-stamp	N	Y
M7-3	Reason-for-inclusion	N	Y
M7-4	Data-set-name	N	Y
M7-5	Data-reference	N	Y
M7-6	Buffer-overflow	N	Y
M7-7	EntryID	N	Y
M7-8	BufTim	N	Y
M7-9	IntgPd	N	Y
M7-10	GI	N	Y
M7-11	Conf-revision	N	Y
M8	Unbuffered report control	N	Y
M8-1	Sequence-number	N	Y
M8-2	Report-time-stamp	N	Y
M8-3	Reason-for-inclusion	N	Y

Table 10-43 ACSI Models Conformance Statement (cont.)

		Client/ Subscriber	Server/ Publisher
M8-4	Data-set-name	N	Y
M8-5	Data-reference	N	Y
M8-6	BufTim	N	Y
M8-7	IntgPd	N	Y
M8-8	GI	N	Y
M8-9	Conf-revision	N	Y
Logging		N	N
M9	Log control	N	N
M9-1	IntgPd	N	N
M10	Log	N	N
M11	Control	N	N
If GSE (B31/32) is supported			
M12	GOOSE	N	N
M13	GSSE	N	N
If SVC (41/42) is supported			
M14	Multicast SVC	N	N
M15	Unicast SVC	N	N
If Server or Client side (B11/12) supported			
M16	Time	N	N
M17	File Transfer	N	N

Y = supported; N or empty: not supported

ACSI Service Conformance Statement

Table 10-44 ACSI Service Conformance Statement

	Services	AA: TP/MC	Client (C)	Server (S)	Comments
Server					
S1	ServerDirectory	TP	N	Y	
Application association					
S2	Associate		N	Y	
S3	Abort		N	Y	
S4	Release		N	Y	
Logical device					
S5	LogicalDeviceDirectory	TP	N	Y	
Logical node					
S6	LogicalNodeDirectory	TP	N	Y	
S7	GetAllDataValues	TP	N	Y	
Data					
S8	GetDataValues	TP	N	Y	
S9	SetDataValues	TP	N	N	
S10	GetDataDirectory	TP	N	Y	
S11	GetDataDefinition	TP	N	Y	
Data set					
S12	GetDataSetValues	TP	N	Y	
S13	SetDataSetValues	TP	N	N	
S14	CreateDataSet	TP	N	N	

Table 10-44 ACSI Service Conformance Statement (cont.)

	Services	AA: TP/MC	Client (C)	Server (S)	Comments
S15	DeleteDataSet	TP	N	N	
S16	GetDataSetDirectory	TP	N	Y	
Substitution					
S17	SetDataValues	TP	N	N	
Setting group control					
S18	SelectActiveSG	TP	N	N	
S19	SelectEditSG	TP	N	N	
S20	SetSGValues	TP	N	N	
S21	ConfirmEditSGValues	TP	N	N	
S22	GetSGValues	TP	N	N	
S23	GetSGCBValues	TP	N	N	
Reporting					
Buffered report control block (BRCB)					
S24	Report	TP	N	Y	
S24-1	data-change (dchg)		N	Y	
S24-2	qchg-change (qchg)		N	Y	
S24-3	data-update (dupd)		N	N	
S25	GetBRCBValues	TP	N	Y	
S26	SetBRCBValues	TP	N	Y	
Unbuffered report control block (URCB)					
S27	Report	TP	N	Y	
S27-1	data-change (dchg)		N	Y	
S27-2	qchg-change (qchg)		N	Y	

Table 10-44 ACSI Service Conformance Statement (cont.)

	Services	AA: TP/MC	Client (C)	Server (S)	Comments
S27-3	data-update (dupd)		N	N	
S28	GetURCBValues	TP	N	Y	
S29	SetURCBValues	TP	N	Y	
Logging					
Log control block					
S30	GetLCBValues				
S31	SetLCBValues				
Log					
S32	QueryLogByTime	TP	N	N	
S33	QueryLogByEntry	TP	N	N	
S34	GetLogStatusValues	TP	N	N	
Generic substation event model (GSE)					
GOOSE-CONTROL-BLOCK					
S35	SendGOOSEMessage	MC	N	N	
S36	GetReference	TP	N	N	
S37	GetGOOSEElementNumber	TP	N	N	
S38	GetGoCBValues	TP	N	N	
S39	SetGoCBValues	TP	N	N	
GSSE-CONTROL-BLOCK					
S40	SendGSSEMessage	MC	N	N	
S41	GetReference	TP	N	N	
S42	GetGSSEElementNumber	TP	N	N	
S43	GetGsCBValues	TP	N	N	
S44	SetGsCBValues	TP	N	N	

Table 10-44 ACSI Service Conformance Statement (cont.)

	Services	AA: TP/MC	Client (C)	Server (S)	Comments
Transmission of sampled value model (SVC)					
Multicast SVC					
S45	SendMSVMessage	MC	N	N	
S46	GetMSVCBValues	TP	N	N	
S47	SetMSVCBValues	TP	N	N	
Unicast SVC					
S48	SendUSVMessage	TP	N	N	
S49	GetUSVCBValues	TP	N	N	
S50	SetUSVCBValues	TP	N	N	
Control					
S51	Select		N	N	
S52	SelectWithValue	TP	N	N	
S53	Cancel	TP	N	N	
S54	Operate	TP	N	N	
S55	Command-Termination	TP	N	N	
S56	TimeActivated-Operate	TP	N	N	
File transfer					
S57	GetFile	TP	N	N	
S58	SetFile	TP	N	N	
S59	DeleteFile	TP	N	N	
S60	GetFileAttributeValues	TP	N	N	
Time					
T1	Time resolution of internal clock			10 (1 ms)	nearest negative power of 2 in seconds

Table 10-44 ACSI Service Conformance Statement (cont.)

	Services	AA: TP/MC	Client (C)	Server (S)	Comments
T2	Time accuracy of internal clock			Y	T0 (10 ms)
				Y	T1 (1 ms)
				N	T2 (100 μs)
				N	T3 (25 μs)
				N	T4 (4 μs)
				N	T5 (1 μs)
T3	Supported TimeStamp resolution	-		10 (1 ms)	nearest negative power of 2 in seconds

Y = supported; N or empty: not supported

10.4.5 PIXIT

(PIXIT = Protocol Implementation Extra Information for Testing)

PIXIT for Association Model

Table 10-45 PIXIT for Association Model

Description	Value/Clarification		Example
Maximum number of clients that can set-up an association simultaneously	5		
TCP_KEEPALIVE value	10 seconds		
Lost connection detection time	10 seconds		
Is authentication supported	No		
What association parameters are necessary for successful association	Transport selector	Yes	0001
	Session selector	Yes	0001
	Presentation selector	Yes	00000001
	AP Title	No	Any
	AP Qualifier	No	Any
What is the maximum and minimum MMS PDU size	Max MMS PDU size	20 000	
	Min MMS PDU size		
What is the maximum startup time after a power supply interrupt	30 seconds		

PIXIT for Server Model

Table 10-46 PIXIT for Server Model

Description	Value/Clarification		
Which analogue value (MX) quality bits are supported (can be set by server)	Validity	Yes	Good
		Yes	Invalid
		No	Reserved
		No	Questionable
		Yes	Overflow
		No	OutofRange
		No	BadReference
		No	Oscillatory
		Yes	Failure
		No	OldData
		No	Inconsistent
		No	Inaccurate
	Source	Yes	Process
		No	Substituted
		No	Test
		No	OperatorBlocked

Table 10-46 PIXIT for Server Model (cont.)

Description	Value/Clarification		
Which status value (ST) quality bits are supported (can be set by server)	Validity	Yes	Good
		Yes	Invalid
		No	Reserved
		No	Questionable
		No	BadReference
		No	Oscillatory
		Yes	Failure
		No	OldData
		No	Inconsistent
		No	Inaccurate
	Source	Yes	Process
		No	Substituted
		No	Test
		No	OperatorBlocked
What is the maximum number of data values in one GetDataValues request	Not restricted; depends on the max. MMS PDU size given above.		
What is the maximum number of data values in one SetDataValues request	N/A		

PIXIT for Data Set Model

Table 10-47 PIXIT for Data Set Model

Description	Value/Clarification
What is the maximum number of data elements in one data set (compare ICD setting)	N/A, data sets are fix
How many persistent data sets can be created by one or more clients	N/A, data sets are fix
How many non-persistent data sets can be created by one or more clients	N/A, data sets are fix

PIXIT for Reporting Model

Table 10-48 PIXIT for Reporting Model

Description	Value/Clarification
The supported trigger conditions are (compare PICS)	integrity Yes
	data change Yes
	quality change Yes
	data update No
	general interrogation Yes
The supported optional fields are	sequence-number Yes
	report-time-stamp Yes
	reason-for-inclusion Yes
	data-set-name Yes
	data-reference Yes
	buffer-overflow Yes
	entryID Yes
	conf-rev Yes
	segmentation Yes
Can the server send segmented reports	Yes
Mechanism on second internal data change notification of the same analogue data value within buffer period (Compare IEC 61850-7-2 §14.2.2.9)	Send report immediately
Multi client URCB approach (compare IEC 61850-7-2 §14.2.1)	Each URCB is visible to all clients
What is the format of EntryID	First 2 Byte : Integer Last 6 Bytes: BTime6 time stamp
What is the buffer size for each BRCB or how many reports can be buffered	No fixed size, depends on total number of BRCBs
Pre-configured RCB attributes that cannot be changed online when RptEna = FALSE (see also the ICD report settings)	

Table 10-48 PIXIT for Reporting Model (cont.)

Description	Value/Clarification	
May the reported data set contain:		
- structured data objects?	Yes	
- data attributes?	Yes	
- timestamp data attributes?	Yes, will not be included in a dchg report	
What is the scan cycle for binary events?	60 ms	
Is this fixed, configurable	Fixed	
additional items:		
Dynamic BRCB reservation after an abort of the client/server association	Reservation of the BRCB has been fixed with TISSUE 453. A Value of -1 for ResTms is not supported	

PIXIT for Time and Time Synchronization Model

Table 10-49 PIXIT for Time and Time Synchronization Model

Description	Value/Clarification	
What quality bits are supported	LeapSecondsKnown	No
	ClockFailure	Yes
	ClockNotSynchronized	Yes
Describe the behavior when the time synchronization signal/messages are lost	After a waiting period, time quality is set to ClockNotSynchronized and ClockFailure	
When is the time quality bit "Clock failure" set?	At faulty internal clock or failure of the synchronization source (SNTP, field bus) or RTC failure	
When is the time quality bit "Clock not synchronised" set?	After a waiting period, time quality is set to ClockNotSynchronized and ClockFailure	
Is the timestamp of a binary event adjusted to the configured scan cycle?	No	
Does the device support time zone and daylight saving?	Yes	

Table 10-49 PIXIT for Time and Time Synchronization Model (cont.)

Description	Value/Clarification	
Which attributes of the NTP response packet are validated?	Leap indicator not equal to 3?	Yes
	Mode is equal to SERVER	No
	OriginateTimestamp is equal to value sent by the SNTP client as TransmitTimestamp	No
	RX/TX timestamp fields are checked for reasonableness	Yes
	SNTP version 3 and/or 4	No
	Other (describe)	No

TICS

Table 10-50 TICS

Topic	Tissue No.	Link	Description	Impact of Interoper.	Implemented
Object Model	120	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=120	Type - Mod.stVal and Mod.ctlVal	-	Y
	146	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=146	CtxInt	-	Y
	173	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=173	Ctl modelling harmonization	-	N/A
	234	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=234	New type CtxInt	x	Y
Services	377	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=377	DeleteDataSet response	-	N/A
	276	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=276	File Services Negative Responses	-	N/A
	183	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=183	GetNameList error handling	x	Y
	165	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=165	Improper Error Response for GetDataSetValues	x	Y
	116	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=116	GetNameList with empty response?	x	Y
Reporting	474	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=474	GI for UR CB	-	Y
	453	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=453	Reporting & Logging model revision	x	Y
	438	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=438	EntryTime base should be GMT	-	Y
	349	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=349	BRCB TimeOfEntry has two definitions	x	Y
	348	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=348	URCB class and report	x	Y
	344	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=344	TimeOfEntry misspelled	-	Y
	335	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=335	Clearing of Bufovfl	x	Y
	332	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=332	Ambiguity in use of trigger options	x	Y
	329	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=329	Reporting and BufOvl	x	Y
	322	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=322	Write Configuration attribute of BRCBs	-	Y
	301	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=301	SqNum in Buffered Reports	-	Y
	300	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=300	Attribute Resv in BRCB	x	Y

Table 10-50 TICS (cont.)

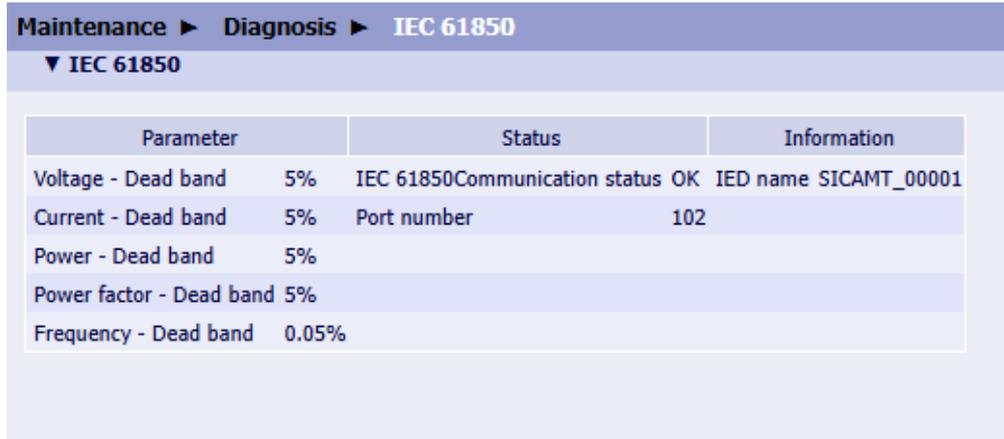
Topic	Tissue No.	Link	Description	Impact of Interoper.	Implemented
Reporting (cont.)	298	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=298	Type of SqNum	x	Y
	297	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=297	Sequence number	x	Y
	278	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=278	EntryId not valid for a server	x	Y
	275	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=275	Confusing statement on GI usage	x	Y
	191	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=191	BRCB: Integrity and buffering reports	x	Y
	190	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=190	BRCB: EntryId and TimeOfEntry	x	Y
	177	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=177	Ignoring OptFlds bits for URcb	-	Y
	52	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=52	Ambiguity GOOSE SqNum	x	N/A
	49	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=49	BRCB TimeOfEntry?	x	Y
Control model	46	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=46	Synchro check cancel	x	N/A
	44	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=44	AddCause - Object not sel	x	N/A
	30	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.aspx?issueid=30	control parameter T	x	N/A

Services Which are Not Supported

- Substitution model
- Setting group control model
- Logging model
- Generic substation event model
- Control model
- File transfer model

10.4.6 Diagnosis IEC 61850

The diagnosis for IEC 61850, see [7.5.5.3 Diagnosis IEC 61850](#), allows the analysis of parameters and communication.



The screenshot shows a navigation menu at the top: Maintenance ► Diagnosis ► IEC 61850. Below it is a dropdown menu for IEC 61850. The main content is a table with three columns: Parameter, Status, and Information.

Parameter	Status	Information
Voltage - Dead band	5%	IEC 61850Communication status OK IED name SICAMT_00001
Current - Dead band	5%	Port number 102
Power - Dead band	5%	
Power factor - Dead band	5%	
Frequency - Dead band	0.05%	

Figure 10-7 Diagnosis IEC 61850

Parameters

With IEC 61850, the following parameters are displayed:

- Voltage - Deadband: Default: 5%
- Current - Deadband: Default: 5%
- Power - Deadband: Default: 5%
- Power factor - Deadband: Default: 5%
- Frequency - Deadband: Default: 0.05%

Statuses

With IEC 61850, the following statuses are displayed:

- IEC 61850 Communication status: Status of communication: OK or Fail
- Port number: Set port number, e.g. 102

Information

- IED name : Default: SICAMT_00001

11 Calibration

11.1	General	246
11.2	Calibrating the AC Voltage Measuring Range	247
11.3	Calibrating the AC Current Measuring Range	251
11.4	Calibrating the Measuring Voltage Input of Neutral Conductor VN	254
11.5	Calibrating the Phase Angle	258
11.6	Calibrating the DC Analog Outputs	261

11.1 General

Calibration Due to Internal Requirements

The device comes calibrated from the factory and does not have to be calibrated again throughout its entire operation period. The calibration is only carried out if this is necessary due to internal requirements.

Calibration Device

To test the Multifunctional Transducer, a calibration device is necessary that generates the AC voltages, AC currents and phase angles with a tolerance of max. 0.1 % of the rated value that is fed in.

If the testing devices are galvanically separated, you have to connect the terminal N to the protective grounding terminal  at terminal block F - Voltage.



NOTE

Measured values are entered or displayed with a decimal point separating the integral and the fractional parts, for example 400.34 V.



NOTE

You have to observe the specifications and execution instructions of the accident prevention regulation BGV A3. Use appropriate electric tools.

11.2 Calibrating the AC Voltage Measuring Range

Measurement Setup

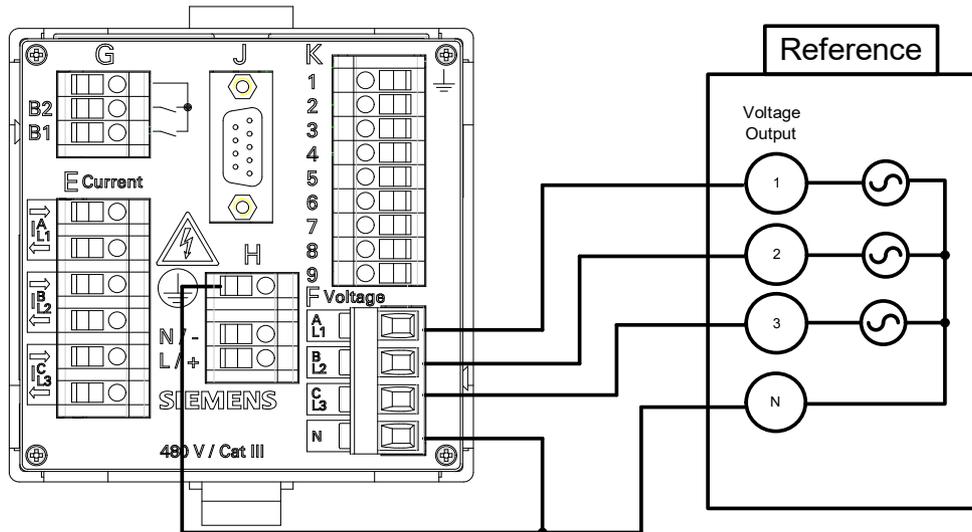


Figure 11-1 Measurement Setup for Calibrating the AC Voltage Measuring Range

Calibration is only possible with symmetrical phases ($3 \times 120^\circ$), see [Figure 11-1](#).

Measuring Ranges

You can perform the calibration for the following AC voltage measuring ranges:

- AC 63.5 V
- AC 110 V
- AC 230 V
- AC 400 V

Calibration

To calibrate the AC voltage measuring ranges, proceed as follows:

- ◊ Set up the measurement as shown in [Figure 11-1](#), depending on the device variant.



DANGER

Danger by high contact voltages when attaching the measuring lines to the terminal blocks

Non-observance will lead to death or serious injury.

- Work may only be carried out by trained personnel (see Preface) who are familiar with and observe the safety requirements and precautions.
 - Work may never be carried out if there is any dangerous voltage present.
 - Deenergize the device.
 - **Circuit breaker:** A suitable isolating device shall be connected upstream in order to permit disconnection of the device from the power supply. The circuit breaker must be mounted close to the device, be easily accessible to the user and marked as a circuit breaker for the device.
 - Secure the supply voltage with an approved (UL/IEC) fuse: 1.6 A, type C.
 - If a melting fuse is used, a suitable approved (UL/IEC) fuse holder has to be used.
-

- ◇ On the rear plate of the device connect a DC or AC power supply at the terminal block H acc. to [5.3.2 Electrical Connection of SICAM T](#).
- ◇ Start the device as described in [5.6 Commissioning](#).

- ✦ Adjust the following parameters in the **Configure** tab > **AC measurement** (red marking):

Configure ▶ **Operational parameters** ▶ **Process connections** ▶ **AC measurement**

▼ **AC measurement**

Parameter	
Network type	Four-wire, three phase, unbalanced ▼
Rated input voltage	ph-N: 63.5 V, ph-ph: 110 V ▼
Voltage transformer	<input checked="" type="radio"/> no <input type="radio"/> yes
Rated input current	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 1 A <input type="radio"/> 5 A
Current transformer	<input checked="" type="radio"/> no <input type="radio"/> yes
Calculate VN	<input type="radio"/> no <input checked="" type="radio"/> yes
Zero point suppression	0.3 % (of Vrated and Irated)
Rated object current (Ir. O)	1.00 A

Note: The measurand I.Neg/Ir.O is determined by the parameter Rated object current (Ir. O)

▼ **Current polarities**

Parameter	
Ia polarity	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Normal <input type="radio"/> Inverted
Ib polarity	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Normal <input type="radio"/> Inverted
Ic polarity	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Normal <input type="radio"/> Inverted

Send

Figure 11-2 Settings for the Calibrating of an AC Voltage Measuring Range



NOTE

When calibrating the AC voltage measuring range, **Calculate VN** must be set to **yes**, see also [7.3.3.1.1 AC Measurement](#) and [Figure 7-18](#).

- ✦ Switch on the reference voltage AC 63.5 V at the measurement setup.
- ✦ Select the **Maintenance** tab on the User Interface.
The **Maintenance** tab opens.
- ✦ Select the **AC Calibration** element in the navigation pane.

The **AC Calibration** input/output window opens.

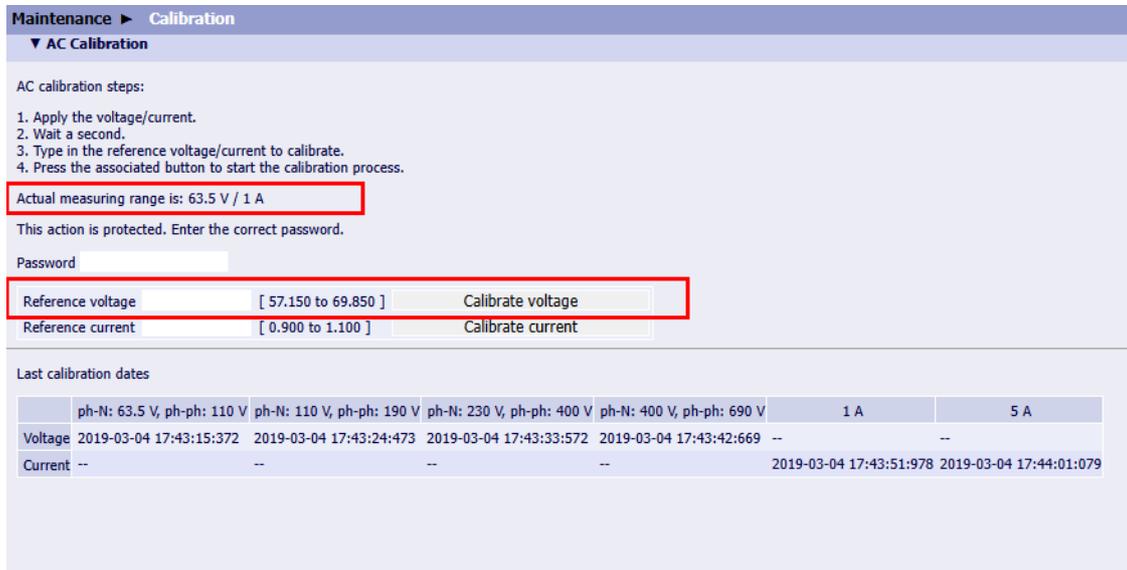


Figure 11-3 Calibrating the AC Voltage Measuring Range

- ◇ Check which measuring range is presently used in the input/output window at **Actual measuring range is: 63.5 V / 1 A**.
- ◇ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- ◇ Enter the reference voltage 63.5 V that is generated by the measurement setup into the **Reference voltage** field.
- ◇ Select the **Calibrate voltage** button.
The device executes the calibration and the lower field of the input/output window automatically displays the updated calibration date.
- ◇ Check the calibrating values in the **Value View** tab > **AC operational values**.
- ◇ Carry out the calibration for the voltage measurement ranges AC 110 V, AC 230 V and AC 400 V in accordance of the described work steps.

11.3 Calibrating the AC Current Measuring Range

Measurement Setup

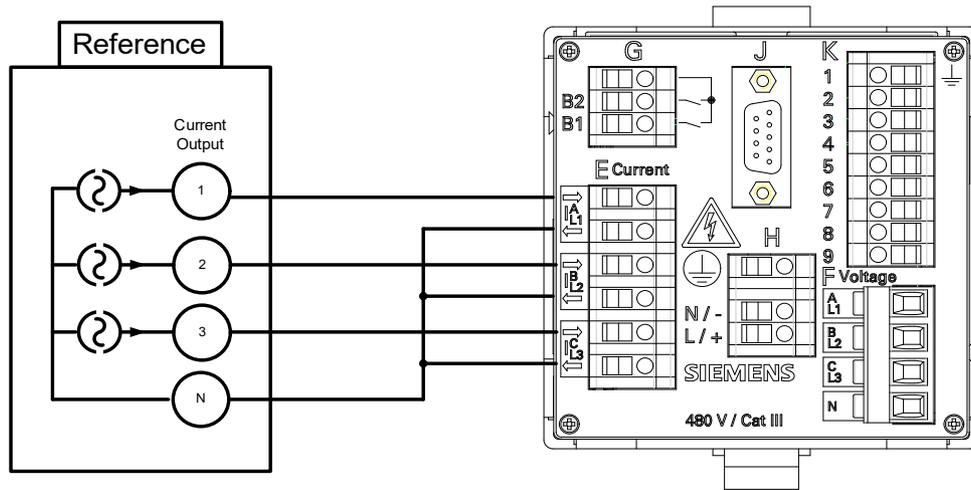


Figure 11-4 Measurement Setup for Calibrating the AC Current Measuring Range



NOTE

Calibration is only possible with symmetrical phases ($3 \times 120^\circ$), see [Figure 11-4](#).



NOTE

If you use a testing instrument of the type OMICRON as a reference, then you must connect the connection N of the current output with the protective ground terminal (⊕) of the Multifunctional Transducer.

Measuring Ranges

You can perform the calibration for the following AC current measuring ranges

- AC 1 A
- AC 5 A

Calibration

To calibrate the AC current measuring ranges, proceed as follows:

- ◇ Set up the measurement as shown in [Figure 11-4](#).



DANGER

Danger by high contact voltages when attaching the measuring lines to the terminal blocks

Non-observance will lead to death or serious injury.

- Work may only be carried out by trained personnel (see Preface) who are familiar with and observe the safety requirements and precautions.
- Work may never be carried out if there is any dangerous voltage present.
- Deenergize the device.
- **Circuit breaker:** A suitable isolating device shall be connected upstream in order to permit disconnection of the device from the power supply. The circuit breaker must be mounted close to the device, be easily accessible to the user and marked as a circuit breaker for the device.
- Secure the supply voltage with an approved (UL/IEC) fuse: 1.6 A, type C.
- If a melting fuse is used, a suitable approved (UL/IEC) fuse holder has to be used.

- ◇ On the rear plate of the device connect a DC or AC power supply at the terminal block H acc. to [5.3.2 Electrical Connection of SICAM T](#).
- ◇ Start the device as described in [5.6 Commissioning](#).
- ◇ Adjust the following parameters in the **Configure** tab > **AC measurement** (red marking):

Configure ▶ **Operational parameters** ▶ **Process connections** ▶ **AC measurement**

▼ **AC measurement**

Parameter	
Network type	Four-wire, three phase, unbalanced
Rated input voltage	ph-N: 63.5 V, ph-ph: 110 V
Voltage transformer	<input checked="" type="radio"/> no <input type="radio"/> yes
Rated input current	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 1 A <input type="radio"/> 5 A
Current transformer	<input checked="" type="radio"/> no <input type="radio"/> yes
Calculate VN	<input type="radio"/> no <input checked="" type="radio"/> yes
Zero point suppression	0.3 % (of Vrated and Irated)
Rated object current (Ir. O)	1.00 A

Note: The measurand I.Neg/Ir.O is determined by the parameter Rated object current (Ir. O)

▼ **Current polarities**

Parameter	
Ia polarity	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Normal <input type="radio"/> Inverted
Ib polarity	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Normal <input type="radio"/> Inverted
Ic polarity	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Normal <input type="radio"/> Inverted

Send

Figure 11-5 Settings for the Calibrating of an AC Current Measuring Range

- ◇ Switch on the reference current AC 1 A at the measurement setup.
- ◇ Select the **Maintenance** tab on the User Interface.
The **Maintenance** tab opens.

- ✦ Select the **AC Calibration** element in the navigation pane.

The **AC Calibration** input/output window opens.

Maintenance ► Calibration

▼ AC Calibration

AC calibration steps:

1. Apply the voltage/current.
2. Wait a second.
3. Type in the reference voltage/current to calibrate.
4. Press the associated button to start the calibration process.

Actual measuring range is: 63.5 V / 1 A

This action is protected. Enter the correct password.

Password

Reference voltage [57.150 to 69.850] Calibrate voltage

Reference current [0.900 to 1.100] Calibrate current

Last calibration dates

	ph-N: 63.5 V, ph-ph: 110 V	ph-N: 110 V, ph-ph: 190 V	ph-N: 230 V, ph-ph: 400 V	ph-N: 400 V, ph-ph: 690 V	1 A	5 A
Voltage	2019-03-04 17:43:15:372	2019-03-04 17:43:24:473	2019-03-04 17:43:33:572	2019-03-04 17:43:42:669	--	--
Current	--	--	--	--	2019-03-04 17:43:51:978	2019-03-04 17:44:01:079

Figure 11-6 Calibrating the AC Current Measuring Range

- ✦ Check which measuring range is presently used in the input/output window at **Actual measuring range is: 63.5 V/1 A**.
- ✦ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- ✦ Enter the reference current 1.0 A that is generated by the measurement setup into the **Reference current** field.
- ✦ Select the **Calibrate current** button.
The device executes the calibration and the lower field of the input/output window automatically displays the updated calibration date.
- ✦ Check the calibrating values in the **Value View** tab > **AC operational values**.
- ✦ Carry out the calibration for the current measurement range AC 5 A in accordance of the described work steps.

11.4 Calibrating the Measuring Voltage Input of Neutral Conductor VN

11.4.1 Calibrating Multifunctional Transducer 7KG966x-1xAx0-xAA0 (Potential Divider Voltage Measurement)

Measurement Setup

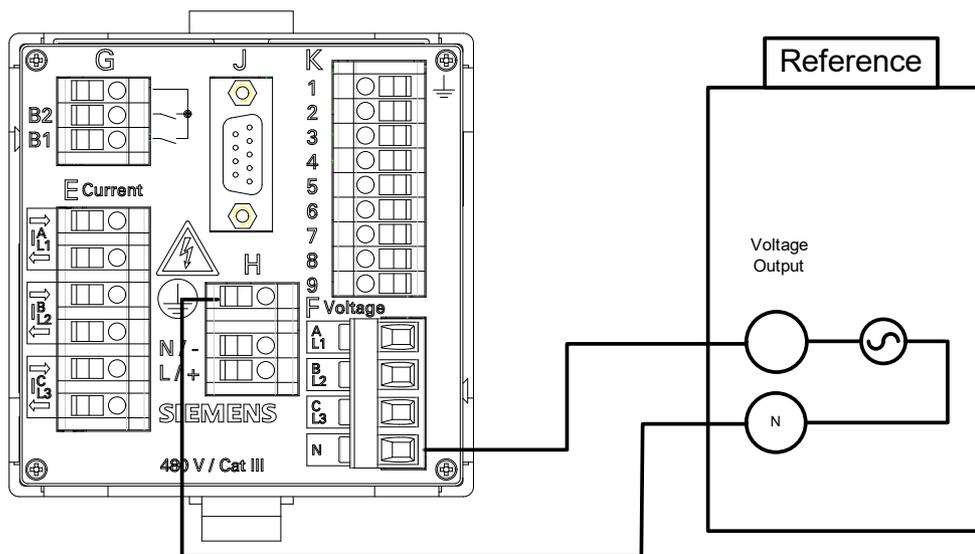


Figure 11-7 Measurement Setup for Calibrating VN

Measuring Ranges

You can perform the calibration for the following AC voltage measuring ranges:

- AC 63.5 V
- AC 110 V
- AC 230 V
- AC 400 V

Calibration

To calibrate the AC voltage measuring ranges, proceed as follows:

- ◇ Set up the measurement as shown in [Figure 11-7](#) or [Figure 11-10](#), acc. to device version.

**DANGER**

Danger by high contact voltages when attaching the measuring lines to the terminal blocks

Non-observance will lead to death or serious injury.

- Work may only be carried out by trained personnel (see Preface) who are familiar with and observe the safety requirements and precautions.
- Work may never be carried out if there is any dangerous voltage present.
- Deenergize the device.
- **Circuit breaker:** A suitable isolating device shall be connected upstream in order to permit disconnection of the device from the power supply. The circuit breaker must be mounted close to the device, be easily accessible to the user and marked as a circuit breaker for the device.
- Secure the supply voltage with an approved (UL/IEC) fuse: 1.6 A, type C.
- If a melting fuse is used, a suitable approved (UL/IEC) fuse holder has to be used.

- ❖ On the rear plate of the device connect a DC or AC power supply at the terminal block H acc. to [5.3.2 Electrical Connection of SICAM T](#).
- ❖ Start the device as described in [5.6 Commissioning](#).
- ❖ Adjust the following parameters in the **Configure** tab > **AC measurement** (red marking):

The screenshot shows the configuration interface for AC measurement. The breadcrumb path is: Configure > Operational parameters > Process connections > AC measurement. Under the 'AC measurement' section, there is a table of parameters:

Parameter	Value
Network type	Four-wire, three phase, unbalanced
Rated input voltage	ph-N: 63.5 V, ph-ph: 110 V
Voltage transformer	<input checked="" type="radio"/> no <input type="radio"/> yes
Rated input current	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 1 A <input type="radio"/> 5 A
Current transformer	<input checked="" type="radio"/> no <input type="radio"/> yes
Calculate VN	<input checked="" type="radio"/> no <input type="radio"/> yes
Zero point suppression	0.3 % (of Vrated and Irated)
Rated object current (Ir, O)	1.00 A

Below the table, there is a note: "Note: The measurand I.Neg/Ir.O is determined by the parameter Rated object current (Ir, O)".

Under the 'Current polarities' section, there is another table:

Parameter	Value
Ia polarity	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Normal <input type="radio"/> Inverted
Ib polarity	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Normal <input type="radio"/> Inverted
Ic polarity	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Normal <input type="radio"/> Inverted

A 'Send' button is located at the bottom of the configuration area.

Figure 11-8 Settings for the Calibrating of VN

**NOTE**

This calibration is only possible if **no** is selected in the **Configure** tab > **AC measurement** > **Calculate VN** option field, see [7.3.3.1.1 AC Measurement](#).

11.4 Calibrating the Measuring Voltage Input of Neutral Conductor VN

- ◇ Switch on the reference voltage AC 63.5 V at the measurement setup.
- ◇ Select the **Maintenance** tab on the User Interface.
The **Maintenance** tab opens.
- ◇ Select the **AC Calibration** element in the navigation pane.
The **AC Calibration** input/output window opens.

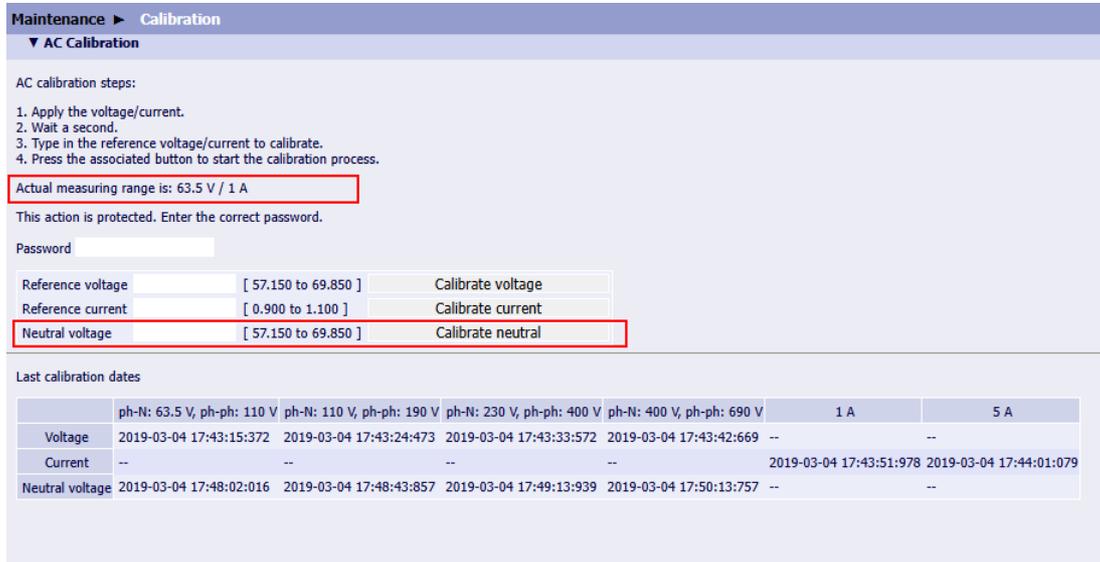


Figure 11-9 Calibrating the Neutral Voltage in the Neutral Conductor

- ◇ Check which measuring range is presently used in the input/output window at **Actual measuring range is: 63.5 V / 1 A**.
- ◇ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- ◇ Enter the reference voltage 63.5 V that is generated by the measurement setup into the **Neutral voltage** field.
- ◇ Select the **Calibrate neutral** button.
The device executes the calibration and the lower field of the input/output window automatically displays the updated calibration date.
- ◇ Check the calibrating values in the **Value View** tab > **AC operational values**.
- ◇ Carry out the calibration for the voltage measurement ranges AC 110 V, AC 230 V and AC 400 V in accordance of the described work steps.

11.4.2 Calibrating Multifunctional Transducer 7KG966x-2xAx0-xAA0 (Galvanic Isolated Voltage Measurement)

Measurement Setup

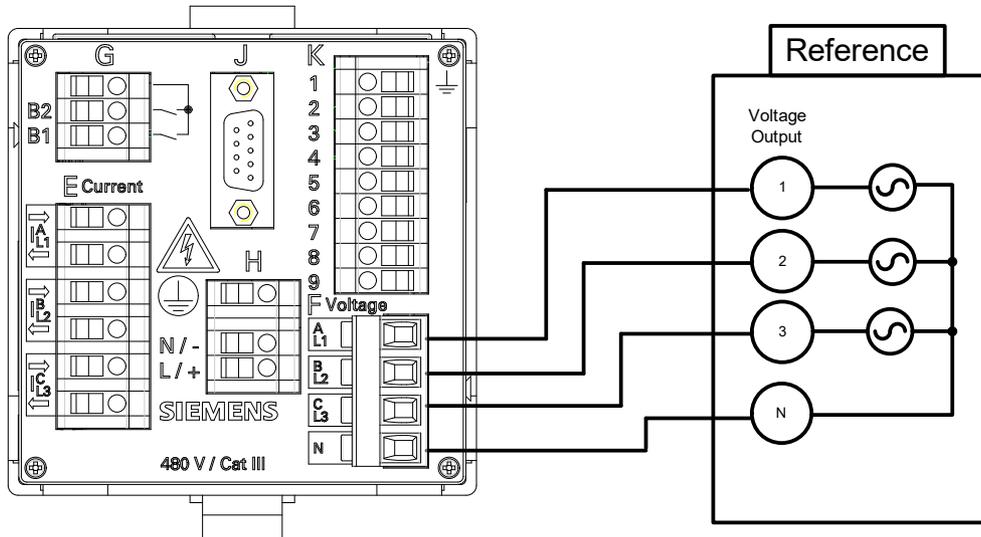


Figure 11-10 Measurement Setup for Calibrating VN



NOTE

With this device variant, the 3 voltages V_a , V_b and V_c must be fed in cophasally ($3 \times 0^\circ$) at terminal block F.

Measuring Ranges

You can perform the calibration for the following AC voltage measuring ranges:

- AC 63.5 V
- AC 110 V
- AC 230 V
- AC 400 V

Calibration

To calibrate the AC voltage measuring ranges, proceed as follows:

- ◇ Set up the measurement as shown in [Figure 11-10](#).
- ◇ Perform the calibration according to [11.4.1 Calibrating Multifunctional Transducer 7KG966x-1xAx0-xAA0 \(Potential Divider Voltage Measurement\)](#).

11.5 Calibrating the Phase Angle

Measurement Setup

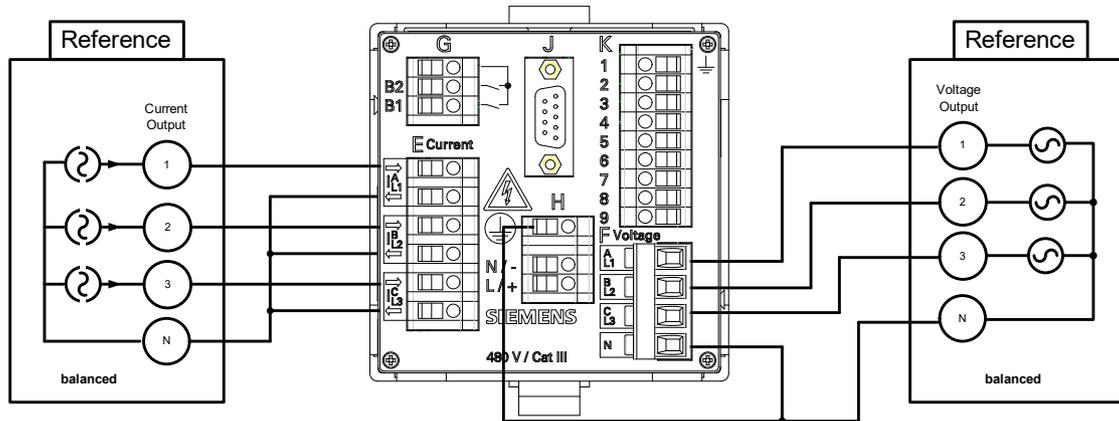


Figure 11-11 Measurement Setup for Phase Angle



NOTE

If you use a testing instrument of the type OMICRON as a reference, then you must connect the connection N of the current output with the protective ground terminal  of the Multifunctional Transducer.

Measuring Ranges

You can perform the calibration the phase angles for the following AC voltage measuring ranges:

- AC 63.5 V
- AC 110 V
- AC 230 V
- AC 400 V

Settings the Phase Angles Referency Voltage to Referency Current

- V_a to $I_a = 0^\circ$
- V_b to $I_b = 0^\circ$
- V_c to $I_c = 0^\circ$

Calibration

To calibrate the phase angle, proceed as follows:

- ◇ Set up the measurement as shown in [Figure 11-11](#).

**DANGER**

Danger by high contact voltages when attaching the measuring lines to the terminal blocks

Non-observance will lead to death or serious injury.

- Work may only be carried out by trained personnel (see Preface) who are familiar with and observe the safety requirements and precautions.
- Work may never be carried out if there is any dangerous voltage present.
- Deenergize the device.
- **Circuit breaker:** A suitable isolating device shall be connected upstream in order to permit disconnection of the device from the power supply. The circuit breaker must be mounted close to the device, be easily accessible to the user and marked as a circuit breaker for the device.
- Secure the supply voltage with an approved (UL/IEC) fuse: 1.6 A, type C.
- If a melting fuse is used, a suitable approved (UL/IEC) fuse holder has to be used.

- ◇ On the rear plate of the device connect a DC or AC power supply at the terminal block H acc. to [5.3.2 Electrical Connection of SICAM T](#).
- ◇ Start the device as described in [5.6 Commissioning](#).
- ◇ Adjust the following parameters in the **Configure** tab > **AC measurement** (red marking):

Configure ► Operational parameters ► Process connections ► AC measurement

▼ AC measurement

Parameter	
Network type	Four-wire, three phase, unbalanced
Rated input voltage	ph-N: 63.5 V, ph-ph: 110 V
Voltage transformer	<input checked="" type="radio"/> no <input type="radio"/> yes
Rated input current	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 1 A <input type="radio"/> 5 A
Current transformer	<input checked="" type="radio"/> no <input type="radio"/> yes
Calculate VN	<input type="radio"/> no <input checked="" type="radio"/> yes
Zero point suppression	0.3 % (of Vrated and Irated)
Rated object current (Ir, O)	1.00 A

Note: The measurand I.Neg/Ir.O is determined by the parameter Rated object current (Ir, O)

▼ Current polarities

Parameter	
Ia polarity	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Normal <input type="radio"/> Inverted
Ib polarity	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Normal <input type="radio"/> Inverted
Ic polarity	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Normal <input type="radio"/> Inverted

Send

Figure 11-12 Settings for the Calibrating of the Phase Angles



NOTE

This calibration is only possible if **no** is selected in the **Configure** tab > **AC measurement** > **Calculate VN** option field, see [7.3.3.1.1 AC Measurement](#).

- ◇ Switch on the reference current 1.0 A and the reference voltage AC 63.5 V at the measurement setup.
- ◇ Select the **Maintenance** tab on the User Interface.
The **Maintenance** tab opens.
- ◇ Select the **AC Calibration** element in the navigation pane.
The **AC Calibration** input/output window opens.

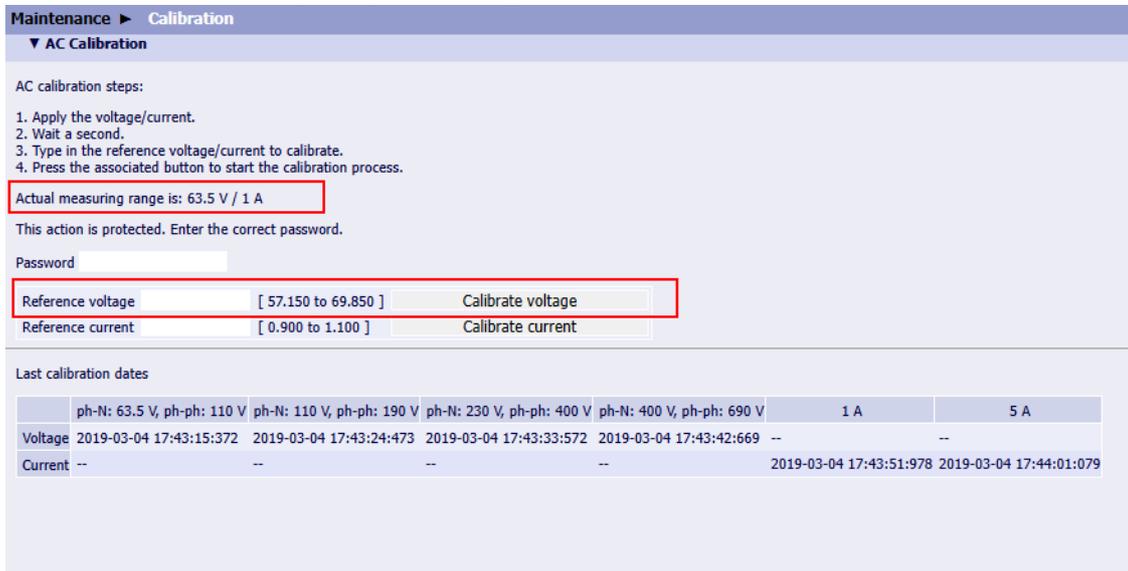


Figure 11-13 Calibrating the Phase Angle by Calibrating the AC Voltage

- ◇ Check which measuring range is presently used in the input/output window at: **Actual measuring range is: 63.5 V / 1 A.**
- ◇ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- ◇ Enter the reference voltage 63.5 V that is generated by the measurement setup into the **Reference voltage** field.
- ◇ Select the **Calibrate voltage** button.
The device executes the calibration and the lower field of the input/output window automatically displays the updated calibration date.
- ◇ Check the calibrating values in the **Value View** tab > **AC operational values.**
- ◇ Carry out the calibration for the voltage measurement ranges AC 110 V, AC 230 V and AC 400 V in accordance of the described work steps.

11.6 Calibrating the DC Analog Outputs

Measurement Setup

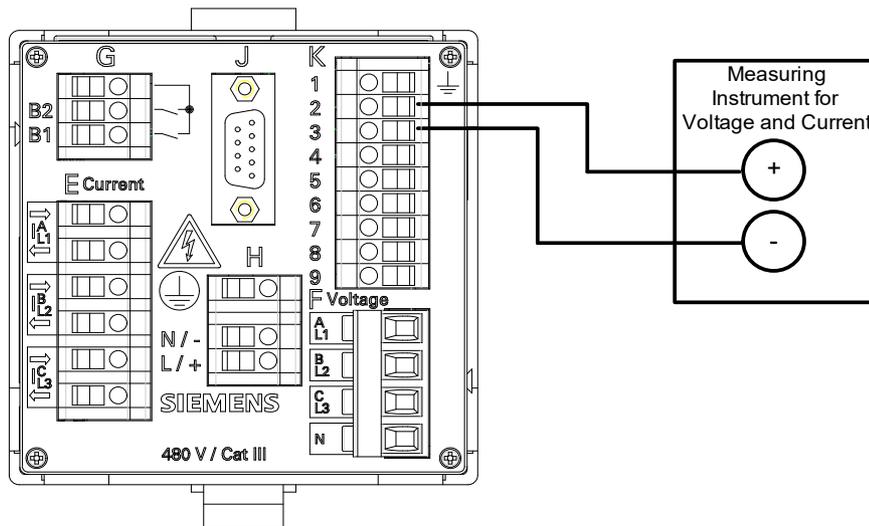


Figure 11-14 Measurement Setup for Calibrating the DC Analog Outputs

Measuring Ranges

You can calibrate the 4 DC analog outputs for the following current/voltage ranges:

- Calibration of current output; valid for these ranges:
DC 0 mA to +20 mA and DC -20 mA to +20 mA
- Calibration of voltage output; valid for these ranges:
DC 0 V to +10 V and DC -10 V to +10 V



NOTE

The calibration of the DC analog outputs always refers to present parameterization of the outputs. If, for example, the DC analog output K2/3 is set to the current range DC -20 mA to DC +20 mA, this range is calibrated. The calibration is then also valid for the range from DC 0 mA to DC +20 mA.

If a different current or voltage range is to be calibrated at DC analog output K2/3, you must first parameterize that output (see [7.3.3.1.2 DC Analog Outputs](#)).

Calibration (example DC analog output K2/3, current range DC -20 mA to DC +20 mA)

To calibrate the DC analog outputs, proceed as follows:

- ◇ Set up the measurement as shown in [Figure 11-14](#).



DANGER

Danger by high contact voltages when attaching the measuring lines to the terminal blocks

Non-observance will lead to death or serious injury.

- Work may only be carried out by trained personnel (see Preface) who are familiar with and observe the safety requirements and precautions.
- Work may never be carried out if there is any dangerous voltage present.
- Deenergize the device.
- **Circuit breaker:** A suitable isolating device shall be connected upstream in order to permit disconnection of the device from the power supply. The circuit breaker must be mounted close to the device, be easily accessible to the user and marked as a circuit breaker for the device.
- Secure the supply voltage with an approved (UL/IEC) fuse: 1.6 A, type C.
- If a melting fuse is used, a suitable approved (UL/IEC) fuse holder has to be used.

- ◇ On the rear plate of the device connect a DC or AC power supply at the terminal block H acc. to [5.3.2 Electrical Connection of SICAM T](#).
- ◇ Start the device as described in [5.6 Commissioning](#).
- ◇ Switch on the measuring device at the measurement setup.
- ◇ Adjust the following parameters in the **Configure** tab > **DC analog outputs** (red marking):

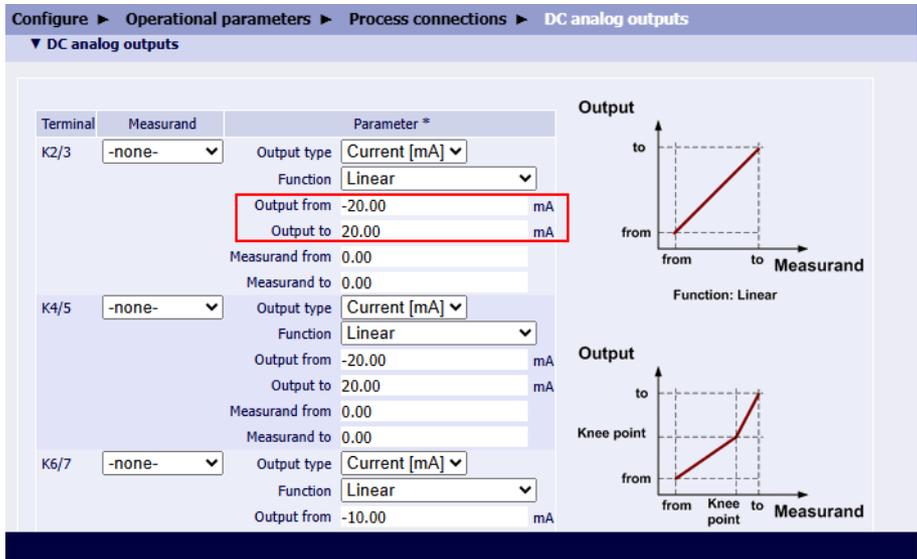


Figure 11-15 Settings for the Calibrating of the DC Analog Outputs

- ◇ Select the **Maintenance** tab on the User Interface.
The **Maintenance** tab opens.
- ◇ Select the **DC Calibration** element in the navigation pane.

The **DC Calibration** input/output window opens.

Maintenance ► Calibration

▼ **DC Calibration**

The device manual contains a detailed description of the DC calibration!

1. Select the DC analog output to be calibrated.
2. The "Set" field displays either "-20 mA" or "-10 V". This value cannot be changed.

Note: If the output range is set to 0 mA to 20 mA, 4 mA to 20 mA or -20 mA to 20 mA, the range from -20 mA to 20 mA is calibrated. If the output range is set to 0 V to 10 V or -10 V to 10 V, the range from -10 V to 10 V is calibrated.
3. Enter the maintenance password into the "Password" field and click the "Calibrate" button.
4. Enter the measured value displayed by the measuring device into the "Measured" field.
5. Enter the maintenance password into the "Password" field and click the "Calibrate" button.
6. The "Set" field displays either "20 mA" or "10 V". This value cannot be changed.
7. Enter the maintenance password into the "Password" field and click the "Calibrate" button.
8. Enter the measured value displayed by the measuring device into the "Measured" field.
9. Enter the maintenance password into the "Password" field and click the "Calibrate" button.

This action is protected. Enter the correct password.

Password

Start: Press "Calibrate" button to start the calibration.

Output	K2/3 ▼	
Set	-20 [mA]	<- -
Measured	<input type="text"/>	[mA]

Calibrate

Last calibration dates

	-20 mA to 20 mA	-10 V to 10 V
K2/3	2036-02-07 06:28:16:000	2036-02-07 06:28:16:000
K4/5	2036-02-07 06:28:16:000	2036-02-07 06:28:16:000
K6/7	2036-02-07 06:28:16:000	2036-02-07 06:28:16:000
K8/9	2036-02-07 06:28:16:000	2036-02-07 06:28:16:000

Figure 11-16 Calibrating the DC Analog Outputs

- ❖ Select the DC analog output to be calibrated (e.g. K2/3) in the **Output** list box of the input/output window. The **Set** field displays **-20 mA** (DC analog output = current output). This value cannot be changed. You do not carry out any entries in the **Measured** field.
- ❖ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- ❖ Select the **Calibrate** button.
- ❖ Enter the measured value displayed by the measuring device (e.g. **-19.45** for -19.45 mA) into the **Measured** field without unit; up to 4 decimal places are possible.
- ❖ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.

11.6 Calibrating the DC Analog Outputs

- ◇ Select the **Calibrate** button.
The **Set** field displays **20 mA** (DC analog output = current output). This value cannot be changed.
You do not carry out any entries in the **Measured** field.
- ◇ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- ◇ Select the **Calibrate** button.
- ◇ Enter the measured value displayed by the measuring device (e.g. **20.405** for 20.405 mA) into the **Measured** field without unit; up to 4 decimal places are possible.
- ◇ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- ◇ Select the **Calibrate** button.
The device performs the calibration of the DC analog outputs, and the lower field of the input/output window automatically displays the updated calibration date.

Last calibration dates

	-20 mA to 20 mA	-10 V to 10 V
K2/3	2009-07-01 09:49:27:920	2009-07-01 09:43:02:281
K4/5	2009-07-01 09:48:44:264	2009-07-01 09:43:44:597
K6/7	2009-07-01 09:47:56:722	2009-07-01 09:44:28:872
K8/9	2009-07-01 09:47:12:248	2009-07-01 09:45:19:149

Figure 11-17 Calibration Result (Detail)

- ◇ Proceed analogously to calibrate the other DC analog outputs you have selected.

12 Maintenance, Storage, Transport

12.1	Maintenance	266
12.2	Storage	266
12.3	Transport	266

12.1 Maintenance

Except for a battery replacement, the Multifunctional Transducer is maintenance-free.

Wipe the device using a clean, dry and soft cloth if necessary. Do not use solvents.

The Product Information enclosed with the device (ordering code E50417-B1050-C493) describes how to replace the battery.

12.2 Storage

Store the device in a dry and clean location. Store the device within a temperature range from -25 °C to +70 °C (-13 °F to +158 °F).

The relative humidity must not lead to condensation or ice formation.

To avoid premature aging of the electrolytic capacitors, store the device within the recommended temperature range of +10 °C to +35 °C (+50 °F to +95 °F).

Siemens furthermore recommends connecting the device to supply voltage once a year for 1 to 2 days in order to form the inserted electrolytic condensers. This procedure should also be carried out before operating the device.



NOTE

In this context, pay attention to the commissioning notes in [5.6 Commissioning](#).

The Lithium-batteries in our equipment are subject to Special Provision 188 of the UN Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods Model Regulations and Special Provision A45 of the IATA Dangerous Goods Regulation and the ICAO Technical Instructions. This is only valid for the original battery or original spare batteries.

12.3 Transport

If devices are to be shipped elsewhere, you can reuse the transport packaging. When using different packaging, you must ensure that the transport requirements according to ISO 2248 are adhered to. The storage packing of the individual devices is not adequate for transport purposes.

13 Troubleshooting, Repair, and Fallback Mode

13.1	Failures and LED Indications	268
13.2	Fallback mode	272

13.1 Failures and LED Indications

13.1.1 General Inspection

Visual Inspection

If function failures occur, first check the device visually. Observe the following points when inspecting the device visually:

- Correct installation of the device at the intended location as described in [5.2 Assembly](#)
- Compliance with the ambient conditions specified in [14.1.4 Environmental Data](#) of the technical data
- Correct connection of supply voltage and grounding conductors according to [5.3 Electrical Connection](#)
- Correct connection of measuring and communication lines according to [5.6.1 Initial Commissioning](#)

Function Checks

Additionally, check the following aspects:

- Correct functioning of peripheral devices (e.g. connected PC, series-connected current transformers)
- Compliance with the access rights according to [5.4 Access Rights](#)
- Compliance with the commissioning sequence of the device according to [5.6 Commissioning](#)
- Evaluation of the LED failure indications, see [13.1.3 LED indications](#).

13.1.2 Troubleshooting and Repair

General Troubleshooting

The user is not authorized to troubleshoot the defective device beyond the measures described in [13.1 Failures and LED Indications](#) or make repairs himself. Special electronic modules are inserted in the Multifunctional Transducer which can only be replaced by the manufacturer according to the guidelines for Electrostatic sensitive devices (ESD).

If you suspect any damage on the device, Siemens recommends sending the entire device to the manufacturer. For this purpose, it is best to use the original transport packaging or similar packaging.

Troubleshooting Based on Error Messages



NOTE

Error messages are service information that you quote to the service department upon request in case of an error.

The error messages can be saved as described in [7.2.4.2 Save Device Information and Message Logs](#), section **File download > Save**.

The error messages can be printed as described in [7.2.4.2 Save Device Information and Message Logs](#), section **File download > Open**.

13.1.3 LED indications

The device automatically monitors the functions of the hardware, software, and firmware components. The LEDs on the top side of the housing indicate the current device status.

Designation of the LEDs

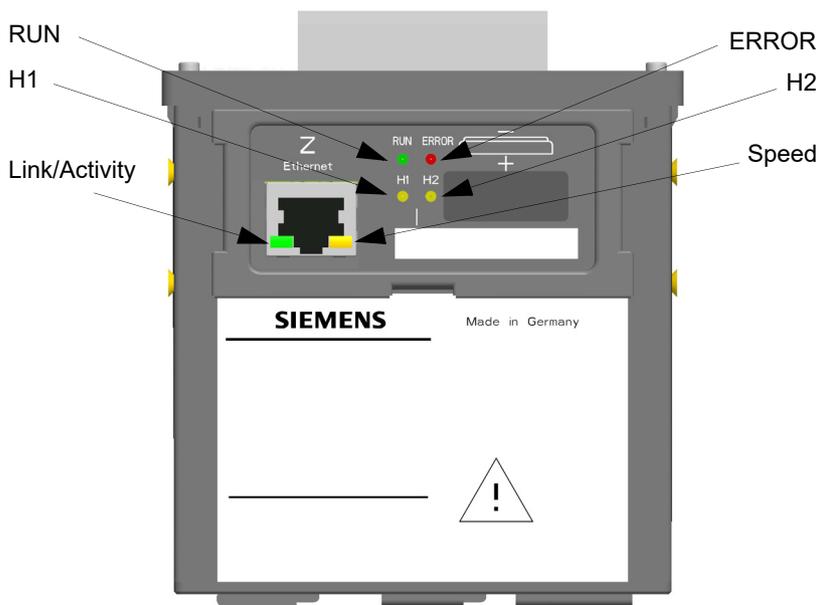


Figure 13-1 Designation of the LEDs

Meaning of the LEDs

Table 13-1 LEDs

LED	Description
	LED is on.
	LED is flashing.
 H1/H2/ERROR	LED statuses set by the user.
	LED is off.
 LED Speed (yellow)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Off: 10 Mbit/s. On: 100 Mbit/s.
 LED Link/Activity (green)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> On The Ethernet link is up. Off The Ethernet link is up and data is transferred. Flashing No Ethernet partners are connected.

Table 13-2 Indications Signaled by LEDs

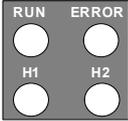
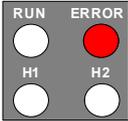
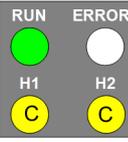
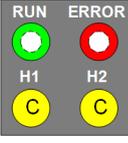
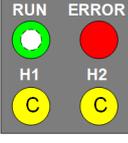
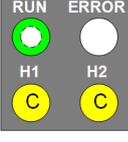
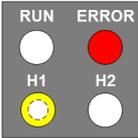
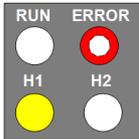
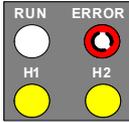
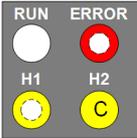
LED Combination	Description
No Operation	
	<p>The device is switched off.</p>
	<p>The device is in startup phase.</p>
Normal Operation	
	<p>The device is in operation. The IP address used is configured by the user or received via DHCP.</p>
	<p>The device is in operation. The IP address used is the default IP address. The default IP address is requested by pressing the IP-Addr. push-button during normal operation.</p>
	<p>The device is in operation, but cannot be reached via Ethernet. A double IP address has been detected. Solve the issue and restart the device.</p>
	<p>The device is in operation. An IP address is requested via DHCP. RUN stops flashing when the IP address is received.</p>

Table 13-2 Indications Signaled by LEDs (cont.)

LED Combination	Description
Fallback Mode	
	<p>The device runs in the Fallback mode. The IP address used is configured by the user or received via DHCP.</p>
	<p>The device runs in the Fallback mode. The IP address used is the default IP address. The default IP address is requested by pressing the IP-Addr. push-button during fallback mode.</p>
	<p>The device runs in the Fallback mode, but cannot be reached via Ethernet. A double IP address has been detected. Solve the issue and restart the device.</p>
HTTPS Certificate Generation	
	<p>The device is in the startup phase. HTTPS certificate is being generated after the IP address is changed.</p>

13.2 Fallback mode

13.2.1 Function description

The firmware of the device contains a complete application for the operation of the device and runs in 2 modifications, depending on the operating state:

- Normal operation: complete functional scope
- Fallback mode: minimum functional scope

The fallback mode is started automatically in case of severe system errors during the device start.

The user interface **Fallback mode** opens in the browser. You can see and save different device information for fault analysis in the tabs. Furthermore, you can start different maintenance functions.

Fallback mode during device restart

If a severe system error occurs during a manual restart of the device, the device automatically switches to the fallback mode.

Fallback mode in normal operation

In case of an unexpected restart of the device during normal operation, the fallback mode starts only if a severe system error occurs during the restart. Otherwise, the device switches to normal operation immediately.

Manual start of the Fallback mode

If necessary, you can start the fallback mode manually using the IP-Addr. push-button.

13.2.2 Start and maintenance of the Fallback mode

Automatic start of the Fallback mode

The **Fallback mode** is started automatically in case of severe system errors during the device start. In this case, the **Fallback mode** user interface with the **Information** and **Maintenance** tabs appears in the open browser once you have entered the IP address.

Manual start of the Fallback mode

To start the Fallback mode manually, proceed as follows:

- ◇ Switch off the power supply.
- ◇ Press the IP-Addr. push-button on the device and switch on the power supply while keeping the IP-Addr. push-button pressed.
- ◇ Keep the IP-Addr. push-button pressed for approximately 2 s.
- ◇ Release the IP-Addr. push-button.
The device starts the Fallback mode.
- ◇ Refresh the web page in the browser.
The user interface **Fallback mode** with the **Information** and **Maintenance** tabs opens in the open browser.

The **Information** tab is opened with the information on device properties.

The screenshot shows the 'Fallback mode' interface with the 'Information' tab selected. The interface includes a navigation bar with 'Information' and 'Maintenance' tabs, and a 'SIEMENS SICAM T' logo. The main content area displays three sections of device information:

Device Information

Parameter	Value
Device Name	SICAM T
Serial Number Device	BF1310509989
Serial Number CPU	BF1301556938
Order Number (MLFB)	7KG96613AA301AA0
Firmware Version	V3.0.120

Communication

Parameter	Value
(Ch0) MAC address	12:34:56:78:90:77
(Ch0) IP address	192.168.96.90
(Ch0) Subnet Mask	255.255.0.0
(Ch0) Default Gateway	192.168.0.1

Date and Time

Parameter	Value
Date and time	2000-01-04 01:10:057461

Figure 13-2 Fallback mode, Information tab (detail)

Maintenance

In the **Maintenance** tab, you can start the application mode or reset the device to the default factory settings.

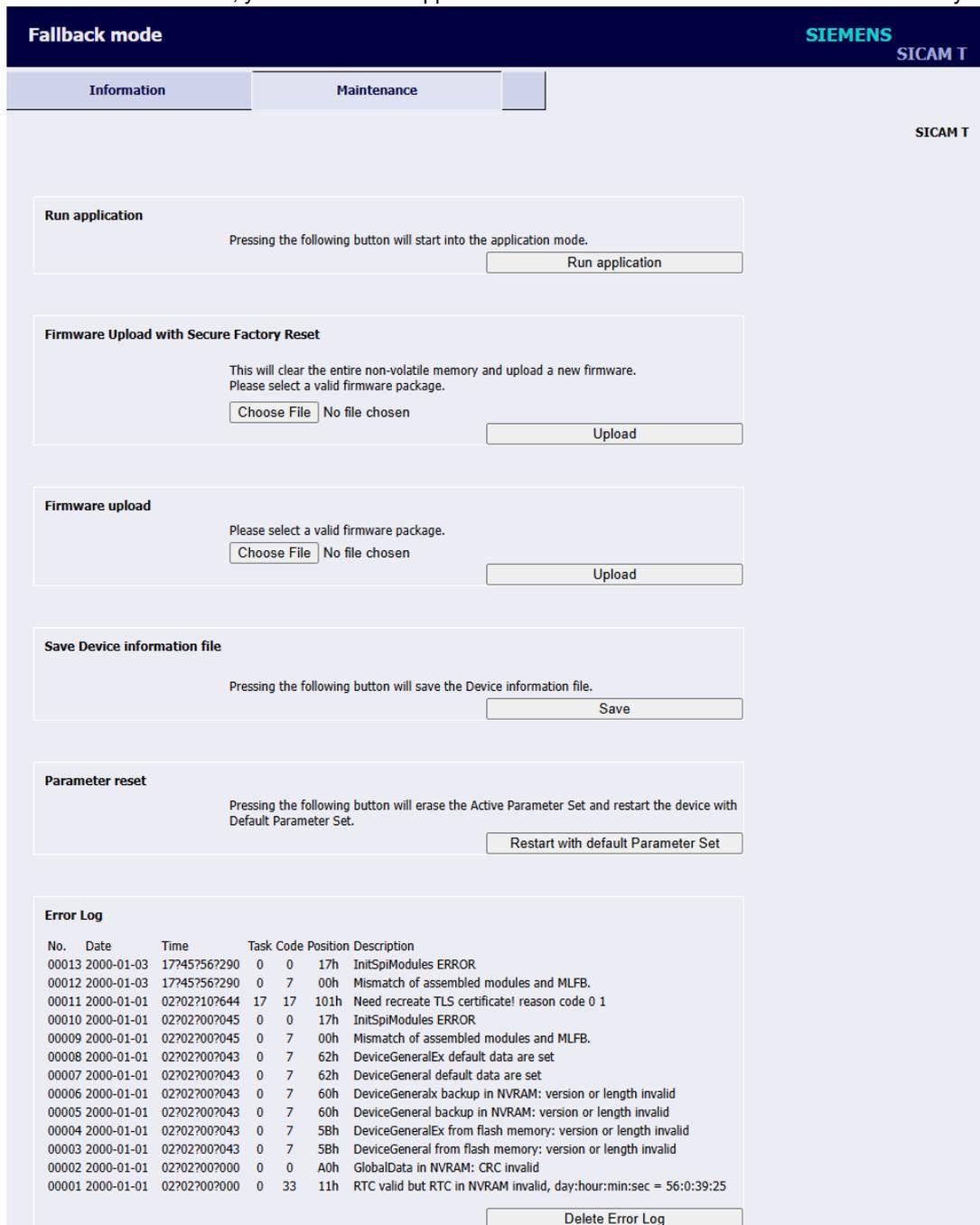


Figure 13-3 Fallback mode, Maintenance tab

Firmware upload with secure factory reset

If you select a valid firmware package and select **Upload**, the entire internal non-volatile memory is cleared. As a result, all the user settings and sensitive data including audit logs are deleted. After the firmware is uploaded, the device starts with factory default settings. The IP address is changed to the default setting <https://192.168.0.55>.

The progress is shown in the **Status information**:



Figure 13-4 Fallback mode, status information



NOTE

The whole operation takes more than 3 min and must not be interrupted, for example by a power loss. Otherwise, the device cannot recover and must be sent back to the factory.

The **Maintenance** tab also displays the following sections:

- **Run application**
- **Firmware upload**
- **Save device information file**
- **Parameter reset**
- **Error log**

Firmware upload

For more information on uploading the firmware, refer to [7.5.1 Firmware upload](#).

Save device information file

In this section, you can select the **Save** button to save the DEVINFO.TXT file to a local file folder.

In this file, you can check the device information, files on disk A and disk B, and the error logs.

Parameter reset

In this section, you can restart the device with the default parameter set.

Error log

You can check the error logs generated.

To delete the error messages in the file of error logs, select the **Delete Error Log** button.

14 Technical Data

14.1	General Device Data	278
14.2	Test Data	285
14.3	Dimensions	289

14.1 General Device Data

14.1.1 Power Supply

Direct Voltage

Rated input voltages	24 V to 250 V
Admissible input voltage tolerance	±20 %
Permitted ripple of the input voltage at 24 V, 48 V, 60 V, 110 V, 220 V, 250 V 15 %	15 %
Maximum inrush current	
At ≤ 110 V	< 15 A
At 220 V to 300 V	≤ 22 A; after 250 μs: < 5 A
Maximum power consumption	
	5 W

Alternating Voltage

Rated input voltages	110 V to 230 V
System frequency at AC	45 Hz to 65 Hz
Admissible input voltage tolerance	±20 %
Permitted harmonics at AC 115 V and AC 230 V	2 kHz
Maximum inrush current	
At ≤ 115 V	< 15 A
At 230 V	≤ 22 A; after 250 μs: < 5 A
Maximum power consumption	
	16 VA

14.1.2 Inputs and Outputs

Inputs for Alternating Voltage Measurements (Connector Block F)

Rated input AC voltages (parameterizable)	
Phase-N/PE	63.5 V 110 V 230 V 400 V (max. 347 V for UL) Operat. measurem. uncertainly acc. to IEC 60688: ±0.1 %
Phase-phase	110 V 190 V 400 V 690 V (max. 600 V for UL) Operat. measurem. uncertainly acc. to IEC 60688: ±0.1 %
Maximum input AC voltage (depending on the parameterization)	1.2 x rated input AC voltage
Maximum input AC voltage	
Phase-N/PE	480 V (max. 347 V for UL)
Phase-phase	831 V (max. 600 V for UL)
Input impedances	
a, b, c to N	7.9 MΩ
a, b, c, N to PE	3.9 MΩ
a-b, b-c, c-a	7.9 MΩ
Further information about the voltage measurement inputs	
Power consumption per input for V_{rated} 400 V	38 mW
Permissible power frequency	45 Hz to 65 Hz
Measuring error (with calibration) at 23 °C ± 1 °C 50 Hz or 60 Hz	typically 0.1 % at rated input AC voltage acc. to IEC 60668
Continuous overload capacity	1.5 x rated input AC voltage Phase-N: max. 347 V for UL Phase-phase: max. 600 V for UL
Surge overload capacity	2 x rated input voltage according to IEC 60255-27 Phase-N: max. 347 V for UL Phase-phase: max. 600 V for UL

Inputs for Alternating Current Measurements (Connector Block E)

Input AC currents	
Rated input current range	1 A 5 A Operat. measur. uncertainly acc. to IEC 60688: ±0.1 %
Max. input current	2 x rated input AC current
Power consumption per input	
at 1 A	1 mVA
at 5 A	2.5 mVA
Further information about the current measurement inputs	
Permissible power frequency	45 Hz to 65 Hz
Max. rated input voltage	150 V
Measuring error (with calibration) at 23 °C ± 1 °C 50 Hz or 60 Hz	Typically 0.1 % at rated input current
Thermal stability	10 A continuous 100 A for max. 1 s according to IEC 60688

Binary Outputs (Connector Block G)

Maximum switching voltage	
Alternating voltage	230 V
Direct voltage	250 V
Maximum currents	
Maximum continuous contact current	100 mA
Maximum pulse current for 0.1 s	300 mA
Further information about the binary outputs	
Internal impedance	35 Ω
Admissible switching frequency	10 Hz
Number of switching cycles	Unlimited

DC Analog Outputs (Connector Block K)

Use as current outputs (direct current)	
Rated output current	±20 mA
Maximum output current	±24 mA
Maximum load impedance	< 400 Ω (incl. line impedance)
Short-circuit current	±24 mA, short-circuit proof
No-load voltage	15 V, idling-proof
Measuring error (with calibration) at 23 °C ± 1 °C	Max. 0.2 % at rated current
Response time	120 ms at 50 Hz 100 ms at 60 Hz
Use as voltage outputs (direct voltage)	
Rated output voltage	±10 V
Maximum output voltage	±12 V
Minimum load impedance	1 kΩ
Short-circuit current	±24 mA, short-circuit proof
Measuring error (with calibration) at 23 °C ± 1 °C	Max. 0.1 % at rated voltage
Response time	120 ms at 50 Hz 100 ms at 60 Hz

14.1.3 Communication Interfaces

Ethernet (Connector Z)

Ethernet, electrical	Operation	With device internal software
	Connection	Device top side RJ45 connector socket 100BaseT acc. to IEEE802.3 LED yellow: 100 Mbit/s (off/on) LED green: connection/no connection (on/off)
	Protocols	Modbus TCP IEC 61850 Server
	Voltage strength	DC 700 V
	Transmission rate	100 Mbit/s
	Cable for 100Base-T	100 Ω to 150 Ω STP, CAT5
	Maximum cable length 100Base-T	100 m, if well installed

Serial Interface (Connector J)

RS485	Connection	Terminal side, 9 pin D-sub socket	
	Protocol	Modbus RTU	IEC 60870-5-103
	Baud rate (adjustable)	Min. 1200 bit/s Max. 115 200 bit/s; Default setting 19 200 bit/s	Min. 9600 bit/s Max. 38 400 bit/s; Default setting 9600 bit/s
	Maximum distance of transmission	Max. 1 km (depending on data rate)	
	Transmission level	low: -5 V to -1.5 V high: +1.5 V to +5 V	
	Reception level	low: ≤ -0.2 V high: $\geq +0.2$ V	
	Measured value range	-	120 % or 240 %
	Bus termination	Not integrated, bus termination using plugs with integrated bus terminating resistors (see figure 14-1)	

Recommended Termination of the RS485 Interface (Connector J)

The RS485 bus requires at least the bus termination shown in the figure below, with pullup/pulldown resistors:

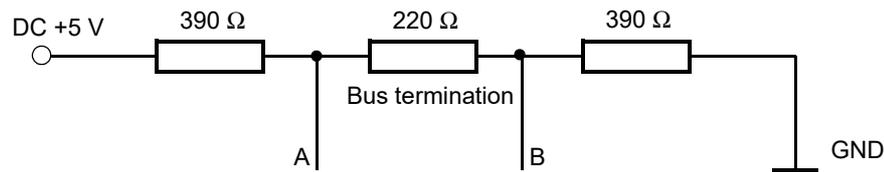


Figure 14-1 Termination of the RS485 Interface

The bus termination must be respectively carried out at the first and last RS485 device interface of the bus. No terminating resistor may be used at all other devices in this line.

Siemens recommends the use of a bus termination plug with integrated (activatable) resistors in accordance with [Figure 14-1](#), for example plugs with 35°-cable outlet type 6ES7972-0BA42-0XA0 (see [2.2 Ordering Information, Scope of Delivery and Accessories](#)). Use a 2-wired, twisted and shielded cable (see [2.2 Ordering Information, Scope of Delivery and Accessories](#)). In case of outdoor mounting Siemens recommends a rodent protection. You can find current installation material at SIEMENS IS in the "Catalogue for Industrial Communication", chapter "PROFIBUS", see also:

<http://www.automation.siemens.com/mcms/automation/en/industrial-communications/Pages/Default.aspx>.

The 9 pin D-sub socket of the RS485 interface is connected as follows:

Pin No.	Assignment	Pin No.	Assignment
1	Shield	6	DC +5 V Supply voltage for terminating resistors (max. 100 mA)
2	Not assigned	7	RTS Direction control (if required for an external conversion)
3	A RS485 connection pin A	8	B RS485 connection pin B
4	Not assigned	9	Not assigned
5	GND (towards DC +5 V)		

14.1.4 Environmental Data

Temperature data	Operating temperature	-25 °C to +55 °C -13 °F to +131 °F
	Temperature during transport	-25 °C to +70 °C -13 °F to +158 °F
	Temperature during storage	-25 °C to +70 °C -13 °F to +158 °F
	Maximum temperature gradient	20 K/h
Air humidity data	Mean relative air humidity per year	≤ 75 %
	Maximum relative air humidity	95 % 30 days a year
	Condensation during operation	Not permitted
	Condensation during transport and storage	Permitted

14.1.5 General Data

Battery	Type	PANASONIC CR2032 or VARTA 6032 101 501
	Voltage	3 V
	Capacity	230 mAh
	Typical life	10 years In operation with continuous supply voltage 2 months within 10 years; In operation where supply voltage is not applied continuously
Protection class acc. to IEC 60529	DIN rail side	IP20
	Terminal side (terminals)	IP20
	Top side	IP20

14.2 Test Data

Reference Conditions for Determining the Test Data

Input current	Rated current $\pm 1\%$
Input voltage	Rated voltage $\pm 1\%$
Frequency	45 Hz to 65 Hz
Curve shape	Sine, total harmonic distortion $\leq 5\%$
Ambient temperature	23 °C $\pm 1\text{ °C}$
Supply voltage	$V_{HN} \pm 1\%$
Warm-up time	≥ 15 min
Interfering fields	None

14.2.1 Electrical Tests

Standards

Standards	IEC 60688 and IEC 60255 IEEE Std C37.90, see individual functions VDE 0435 For more standards see also individual functions
-----------	--

Insulation Test according to IEC 61010-1

Inputs/Outputs	Insulation	Rated Voltage	ISO Test Voltage	Category
Current measuring inputs	Reinforced	150 V	AC 2.3 kV	Cat. III
Voltage measuring inputs	Reinforced	480 V	Surge voltage 9.76 kV	Cat. III
Supply voltage	Reinforced	300 V	DC 3.125 kV	Cat. III
Binary outputs	Reinforced	300 V	AC 3.536 kV	Cat. III
DC analog outputs	Function	< 50 V	DC 700 V	Cat. III
Ethernet interface	Function	< 50 V	DC 700 V	Cat. III
RS485 interface	Function	< 50 V	DC 700 V	Cat. III

EMC Tests for Immunity (Type Tests)

Standards	IEC 60255-6 and -22, (product standards) IEC/EN 61000-6-2 VDE 0435 For more standards see also individual functions	
1 MHz test, Class III, IEC 60255-22-1, IEC 61000-4-18, IEEE C37.90.1	2.5 kV (peak); 1 MHz; $\tau = 15 \mu\text{s}$; 400 Surges per s; Test duration 2 s; $R_i = 200 \Omega$	
Electrostatic discharge, Class III IEC 60255-22-2, IEC 61000-4-2	4 kV contact discharge; 8 kV air discharge, both polarities; 150 pF; $R_i = 330 \Omega$	
Radio frequency electromagnetic field, amplitude-modulated, Class III IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 60255-22-3	10 V/m; 80 MHz to 2.7 GHz; 80 % AM; 1 kHz	
Fast transient bursts, Class III IEC 61000-4-4, IEC 60255-22-4, IEEE C37.90.1	2 kV; 5 ns/50 ns; 5 kHz; Burst length = 15 ms; Repetition rate 300 ms; Both polarities; $R_i = 50 \Omega$; Test duration 1 min	
High energy surge voltages (SURGE), Installation Class III IEC 61000-4-5, IEC 60255-22-5	Impulse: 1.2 $\mu\text{s}/50 \mu\text{s}$	
	Auxiliary voltage	Common mode: 2 kV; 12 Ω ; 9 μF Diff. mode: 1 kV; 2 Ω ; 18 μF
	Measuring inputs, binary inputs and relay outputs	Common mode: 2 kV; 42 Ω ; 0.5 μF Diff. mode: 1 kV; 42 Ω ; 0.5 μF
HF on lines, amplitude-modulated, Class III IEC 61000-4-6, IEC 60255-22-6	10 V; 150 kHz to 80 MHz; 80 % AM; 1 kHz	
Power system frequency magnetic field IEC 61000-4-8, Class IV;	30 A/m continuous; 300 A/m for 3 s	

EMC Test for Noise Emission (Type Test)

Standard	IEC/EN 61000-6-4
Radio noise voltage to lines, only auxiliary voltage IEC-CISPR 11	150 kHz to 30 MHz Limit Class B
Interference field strength IEC-CISPR 11	30 MHz to 1000 MHz Limit Class B

14.2.2 Mechanical Stress Tests

Vibration and Shock Stress during Stationary Operation

Standards	IEC 60255-21 and IEC 60068
Oscillation IEC 60255-21-1, Class II; IEC 60068-2-6 test Fc	Sinusoidal 10 Hz to 60 Hz: ± 0.075 mm amplitude; 60 Hz to 150 Hz: 1 g acceleration Frequency sweep rate 1 octave/min 20 cycles in 3 or- thogonal axes.
Shock IEC 60255-21-2, Class I; IEC 60068-2-27 test Ea	Semi-sinusoidal 5 g acceleration, duration 11 ms, each 3 shocks in both directions of the 3 axes
Seismic Vibration IEC 60255-21-3, Class II; IEC 60068-3-3 test Fc	Sinusoidal 1 Hz to 8 Hz: ± 7.5 mm amplitude (horizontal axis) 1 Hz to 8 Hz: ± 3.5 mm amplitude (vertical axis) 8 Hz to 35 Hz: 2 g acceleration (horizontal axis) 8 Hz to 35 Hz: 1 g acceleration (vertical axis) Frequency sweep 1 octave/min 1 cycle in 3 orthogonal axes

Vibration and Shock Stress during Transport

Standards	IEC 60255-21 and IEC 60068
Oscillation IEC 60255-21-1, Class 2; IEC 60068-2-6 test Fc	Sinusoidal 5 Hz to 8 Hz: ± 7.5 mm amplitude; 8 Hz to 150 Hz: 2 g acceleration Frequency sweep 1 octave/min 20 cycles in 3 orthogonal axes
Shock IEC 60255-21-2, Class 1; IEC 60068-2-27 test Ea	Semi-sinusoidal 15 g acceleration, duration 11 ms, each 3 shocks (in both directions of the 3 axes)
Continuous Shock IEC 60255-21-2, Class 1; IEC 60068-2-29 test Eb	Semi-sinusoidal 10 g acceleration, duration 16 ms, each 1000 shocks (in both directions of the 3 axes)
Free fall IEC 60068-2-32 test Ed	1 m

14.2.3 Climatic Stress Tests

Standards: IEC 60068 and IEEEC37.90
Cold: IEC 60068-2-1 test Ad IEEE C37.90-2
Dry heat during operation, storage and transport: IEC 60068-2-2 test Bd
Damp heat: IEC 60068-2-3 test Ca
Change of temperature: IEC 60068-2-14 test Na and Nb
Individual gastest, industrial atmosphere, sequential gas test: IEC 60068-2-42 test Kc IEC 60068-2-43
Flowing mixed gas: IEC 60068-2-60 method 4
Salt fog test IEC 60068-2-11 test Ka

14.2.4 Safety Standards

Standards	EN 61010
	EN 61010-1

14.3 Dimensions

Mass	approx. 0.5 kg
Dimension (W x H x D)	96 mm x 96 mm x 100 mm 3.78 inch x 3.78 inch x 3.94 inch

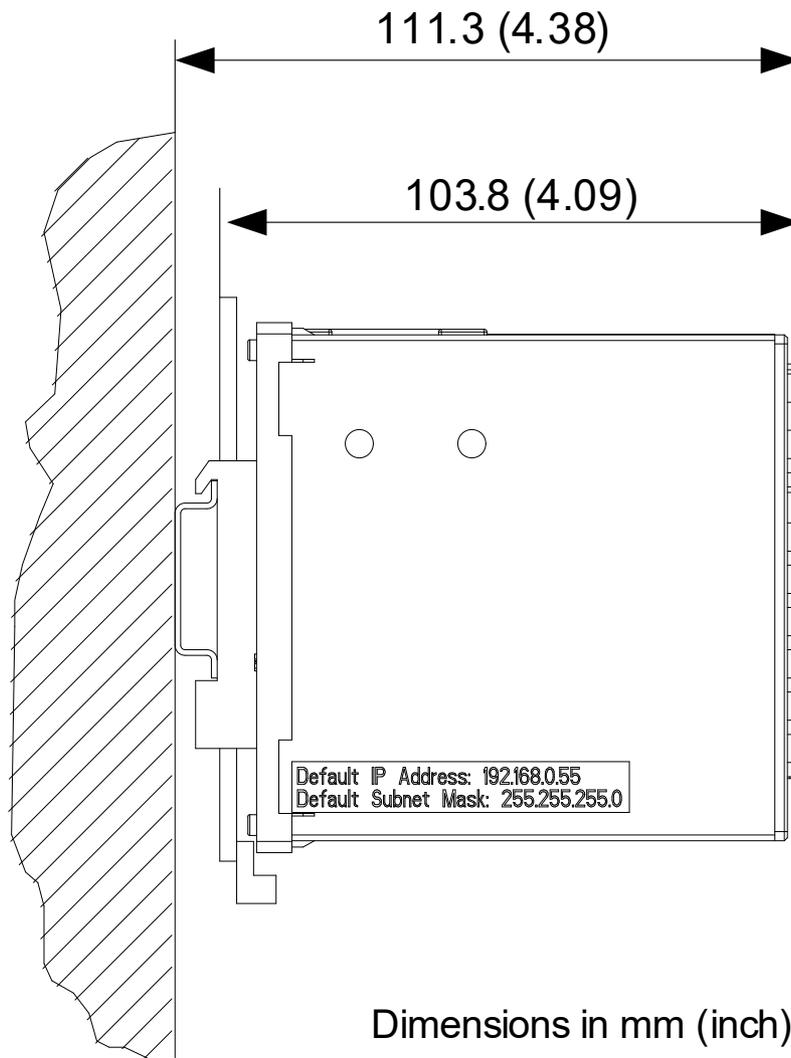


Figure 14-2 Dimensional drawing of the Multifunctional Transducer

15 Operational Indications

Indication	Description	Notes
Device OK	The device startup was successful.	Indication on: Device ready
Start Up	Device startup or device restart	Indication on: Device startup successful
Battery Failure	Battery voltage < 2.7 V or no battery inserted	Indication on: Battery failure
Clear operational log	The operational indications were deleted.	Indication on: Operational indications deleted
Time Synchronization Error	Error during the time synchronization from the NTP server or fieldbus	<p>Indication off: At least one time message was received during the set timer ("Error indication after"). The time stamp is set when the first valid time information or time synchronization is received.</p> <p>Indication on: No time message was received during the set timer ("Error indication after"). The time stamp is set after the "Error indication after" timer has expired and no synchronization message was received.</p> <p>Parameter range: see 7.3.4.1 Time Synchronization</p> <p>Error sources with RTC: - no valid time after device startup Error sources with NTP or fieldbus: - „Error indication after" timer expires and no synchronization message was received</p>
	Error during internal time synchronization	<p>Indication on: RTC time invalid Indication off: After setting the clock via HTML (see 7.3.4.1 Time Synchronization)</p> <p>During battery failure at device startup</p>
Time Set	The time was set.	<p>Indication on: Time set</p> <p>Only when setting the clock via HTML</p>
Default IP Address	The IP-Addr. push-button has been pressed for more than 3 s.	<p>Indication on: IP-Addr. push-button was pressed</p> <p>The device restarts and applies the default IP address.</p>

Indication	Description	Notes
Primary NTP Server Error	Faulty or no response from the primary NTP server	Indication on: Error Indication off: Valid time messages has been received for a period of 10 min Only for time synchronization via Ethernet NTP (see 7.3.4.1 Time Synchronization)
Secondary NTP Server Error	Faulty or no response from the secondary NTP server	Indication on: Error Indication off: Valid time messages has been received for a period of 10 min Only for time synchronization via Ethernet NTP (see 7.3.4.1 Time Synchronization)
Daylight Saving Time	Switching between daylight saving time/standard time	Indication on: Daylight saving time Indication off: Standard time
Ethernet Link Error	Ethernet connection error	Indication on: Error Indication off: Ethernet link recognized
Modbus TCP OK (Modbus TCP Server)	At least one Modbus TCP link has received Modbus messages.	Indication on: At least one Modbus message was received during the set monitoring time. The time stamp is set when the first valid message is received. Indication off: No Modbus message was received during the set monitoring time. See 7.3.4.2 Ethernet Communication
Modbus Serial OK (Modbus RTU Slave)	The Modbus serial communication has received a valid Modbus message.	Indication on: At least one serial message was received during the set monitoring time. The time stamp is set when the first valid message is received. Indication off: No serial message was received during the set monitoring time. See 7.3.4.3 Serial Communication for Devices with RS485 Interface
IEC 60870-5-103 OK	Communication via protocol IEC 60870-5-103 is correct.	Indication on: At least one serial message was received during the set monitoring time. The time stamp is set when the first valid message is received. Indication off: No serial message was received during the set monitoring time. See 7.3.4.3 Serial Communication for Devices with RS485 Interface

Indication	Description	Notes
IEC 61850 OK	Communication via protocol IEC 61850 is correct.	<p>Indication on: At least one message was received during the set monitoring time. The time stamp is set when the first valid message is received.</p> <p>Indication off: No message was received during the set monitoring time.</p> <p>See 7.3.4.2 Ethernet Communication</p>
Settings Load	Starting to change the parameters of the passive set of parameters.	<p>Indication on: Start of changes</p> <p>Indication off: Changes complete</p>
Settings Check	The passive set of parameters is to be activated; the internal parameter check is running.	<p>Indication on: Check started</p> <p>Indication off: Check complete</p>
Settings Activate	The passive set of parameters is enabled and the device works with these parameters.	<p>Indication on: Activation started</p> <p>Indication off: Activation complete</p>
Analog Output x - Load Error	<p>Load connection error</p> <p><u>Voltage mode</u>: insufficient load impedance ($< 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) or short-circuit</p> <p><u>Current mode</u>: connected load $> 400 \text{ }\Omega$ (incl. line impedance) or open loop</p>	<p>Indication on: Error is present</p> <p>Indication off: Error eliminated</p> <p>Indications from the DC analog outputs; x = 1, 2, 3, 4</p> <p>In the <u>voltage mode</u> effective from an initial voltage of $\pm 2 \text{ V}$ on</p> <p>In the current mode effective from an output current of $\pm 4 \text{ mA}$ on</p>
Analog Output x - Overtemp.	Overtemperature The temperature supervision of the output drivers has picked up (device is outside the specified temperature range).	<p>Indication on: Error is present</p> <p>Indication off: Error eliminated</p> <p>Indications from the DC analog outputs; x = 1, 2, 3, 4</p>
Analog Output x - Error	Group indication of the two Analog Output x single error indication	
Limit Violation x	Indication that a parameterized limiting value has been violated	<p>Indication on: The limit of the monitored measured value has been violated or no measured value is parameterized as input of the limiting value.</p> <p>Indication off: The limit of the monitored measured value is not violated.</p> <p>Message invalid: The monitored measured value is invalid (e.g. frequency at $V < 15 \text{ \% of } V_{\text{rated}}$).</p> <p>x = 1 to 16</p>

Indication	Description	Notes
Indication 1 from Remote	Status of the indications that can be set to control the LEDs and the binary outputs via the communication.	Indication on: ON Indication off: OFF Message invalid: Not yet updated via the communication or again invalid via the communication
Indication 2 from Remote		
Binary Output 1	Status of binary outputs ON/OFF	Indication on: ON Indication off: OFF Only if not output as counter output (for counter output = 0)
Binary Output 2		
Reset Energy	The energy counters were reset.	Indication on: Energy counters reset
Rotation Voltage Clockwise	Indication of rotation voltage	Indication ON: Phase sequence Va-Vb-Vc, rotation clockwise Indication OFF: Phase sequence Va-Vc-Vb, (2 phases interchanged); rotation anti-clockwise Indication invalid: Direction of rotation can not calculated (e.g. no voltage applied)
Group indication x	Up to 4 single-point indications can be linked logically and combined to a group indication.	A total of 4 group indications (x = 1 to 4) can be parameterized.

16 Operating Parameters

16.1	Process Connections	296
16.2	Automation Functions	300
16.3	Administrative	302

16.1 Process Connections

The following process connections are available:

- AC Measurement
- DC Analog Outputs
- Binary Outputs
- LEDs

16.1.1 AC Measurement

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
AC measurement		
Network type	Four-wire, three phase, unbalanced	Single-phase network Three-wire, three phase, balanced Three-wire, three phase, unbalanced (2 * I) Three-wire, three phase, unbalanced (3 * I) Four-wire, three phase, balanced Four-wire, three phase, unbalanced
Rated input voltage	ph-N: AC 400 V (max. AC 347 V for UL), ph-ph: AC 690 V (max. AC 600 V for UL)	ph-N: 63.5 V, ph-ph: 110 V ph-N: 110 V, ph-ph: 190 V ph-N: 230 V, ph-ph: 400 V ph-N: 400 V, ph-ph: 690 V
Voltage transformer	no	yes no
Primary rated voltage ph-ph	AC 10000.00 V	AC 100.00 V to 1 000 000.00 V
Secondary rated voltage ph-ph	AC 100.00 V	AC 1.00 V to 600.00 V
Rated input current	AC 5 A	AC 1 A AC 5 A
Current transformer	no	yes no
Primary rated current	AC 1000.00 A	AC 1.00 A to 100 000.00 A
Secondary rated current	AC 1.00 A	AC 0.01 A to AC 10.00 A
Calculate VN ¹⁾	yes	yes no
Zero-point suppression	0.3 %	0.0 % to 10.0 %
Rated object current (I _{r. O}) ²⁾	1.00 A	0.01 A to 100000.0 A

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Current polarities		
Ia polarity	Normal	Normal Inverted
Ib polarity	Normal	Normal Inverted
Ic polarity	Normal	Normal Inverted

¹⁾ This option field is only visible in the device variants Multifunctional Transducer 7KG966x-1xAx0-xAA0.

²⁾ If current transformers are used, the value must not be greater than 1.5 times the primary rated current. If current transformers are not used, the value must not be greater than 1.5 times the rated current.

16.1.2 DC Analog Outputs

Parameter	Default Settings	Setting Range
Measurand	none	-none- Va; Vb; Vc Vab; Vbc; Vca Ia; Ib; Ic V _N ; Vavg I _N ; Iavg Pa; Pb; Pc; P Qa; Qb; Qc; Q Sa; Sb; Sc; S cos φ (a); cos φ (b); cos φ (c); cos φ PFa; PFb; PFc; PF φa; φb; φc; φ f Vunbal Iunbal Lfa; Lfb; Lfc; LF I Neg. I Neg. / I r.o.
Output type ¹⁾	Voltage [V]	Voltage [V] Current [mA]
Function	Linear	Linear Linear with knee-point Square Square RTE
Output from ¹⁾	-10.00 V -10.00 mA ²⁾	-10.00 V to 9.99 V or -20.00 mA to 19.99 mA ²⁾
Output to ^{1) 3)}	10.00 V 10.00 mA ²⁾	-9.99 V to 10.00 V or -19.99 mA to 20.00 mA ²⁾

Parameter	Default Settings	Setting Range
Measurand from ⁴⁾ (unit according to measured value)	0.00	-3 450 000 000 000.00 to 3 450 000 000 000.00
Measurand to ⁴⁾ (unit according to measured value)	0.00	-3 450 000 000 000.00 to 3 450 000 000 000.00
Knee-point measurand ⁴⁾ (unit according to measured value)	0.00	-3 450 000 000 000.00 to 3 450 000 000 000.00
Knee-point output ⁴⁾ only at function Linear with knee-point (unit according to measured value)	0.00 V 0.00 mA ²⁾	-10.00 V to 10.00 V or -20.00 mA to 20.00 mA ²⁾

¹⁾ The parameter is only available in the SICAM T firmware V2.05 and higher. If you update the firmware from V2.04 or lower with the saved configuration, the **Output type** is automatically set to **Voltage [V]**, and the values of **Output from** and **Output to** are automatically changed to the default values.

²⁾ The value is displayed if you select **Current [mA]** in the **Output type** list box.

³⁾ **Output from < Output to**

⁴⁾ **Measurand from ≤ Knee-point measurand ≤ Measurand to**. The parameters **Knee-point output** and **Knee-point measurand** are visible if you select **Linear with knee-point** in the **Function** list box.

16.1.3 Binary Outputs

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Source type	Indication	Indication Energy counter
Indication ¹⁾	-none-	Acc. to list box 
Energy counter ²⁾	-none-	Acc. to list box 
Source inverted ¹⁾	no	no yes
Operating mode ¹⁾	Persistent	Acc. to list box 
Energy increase per pulse ²⁾	1.0 Wh	0.1 Wh/VAh/varh to 1 000 000 Wh/VAh/varh
Output time pulse operating mode ³⁾	20 * 10 ms = 200 ms	50 ms to 3 600 000 ms

¹⁾ only if source type = indication

²⁾ only if source type = energy counter

³⁾ only if pulse output or source type = energy counter

16.1.4 LEDs

LED	Default Setting	Setting Range
RUN	Device ready	Not settable
ERROR	-none-	Indicates an error and indicates according to parameterization Acc. to list box 
H1	-none-	Acc. to list box 
H2	-none-	Acc. to list box 
Indication inverted	no	no yes

16.2 Automation Functions

The following automation functions are available:

- Limit violation 1-8
- Limit violation 9-16
- Group indication 1-4

Measurand Limits 1-8 and 9-16

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Measurand	-none-	-none- Va; Vb; Vc Vab; Vbc; Vca Ia; Ib; Ic VN; Vavg IN; Iavg Pa; Pb; Pc; P Qa; Qb; Qc; Q Sa; Sb; Sc; S cos φ (a); cos φ (b); cos φ (c); cos φ PFa; PFb; PFc; PF φa; φb; φc; φ f Vunbal Iunbal LFa; LFb; LFc; LF I Neg. I Neg. / I r.o.
Limit	0.00	-1 000 000 000 to 1 000 000 000 (unit)
Limit type	Lower	Lower Upper
Hysteresis (%)	1.0	0.0 to 10.0
Violation indication	Limit Violation x (x = 1 to 16)	The name of the limit value indication is customizable.

Group Indications 1-4

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Source	-none-	-none- Device OK Battery Failure Settings Load Settings Check Settings Activate Modbus TCP OK Ethernet Link Error Modbus Serial OK Time Synchronization Error Primary NTP Server Error Secondary NTP Server Error Daylight Saving Time Default IP Address IEC 60870-5-103 OK IEC 61850 OK Analog Output x - Load Error Analog Output x Overtemp. Analog Output x Error Limit Violation y Indication 1 from Remote Indication 2 from Remote Rotation Voltage Clockwise Group Indication x (x = 1 to 4, y = 1 to 16)
Source inverted	no	no yes
Logic operation	NONE	NONE OR AND
Group indication name	Group Indication x (x = 1 to 4)	Any

16.3 Administrative

The following administrative settings are available:

- Time Synchronization
- Communication Ethernet
- Communication Serial
- Syslog
- Device and Language
- Security settings
- Password management

16.3.1 Time Synchronization

Parameter	Default Settings	Setting Range
Source time synchronization	Internal	Internal Ethernet NTP Fieldbus
Time zone offset to UTC	+00:00	-12 to +13 (hours) (in increments of 0.5 h)
Daylight Saving Time switchover	yes	no yes
DST offset	+01:00	0 to + 2 (hours) (in increments of 0.5 h)
Start of DST	March Last week Sunday 02:00 AM	January to December First week Second week Third week Fourth week Last week Sunday to Saturday 0:00 to 23:00 (full hour)
End of DST	October Last week Sunday 03:00 AM	January to December First week Second week Third week Fourth week Last week Sunday to Saturday 0:00 to 23:00 (full hour)
Additional Parameters if the Source is Ethernet NTP		
Primary NTP server IP Address	192.168.0.254	Any
Secondary NTP server IP Address	192.168.0.253	Any No polling of the NTP server if 0.0.0.0 was entered

Parameter	Default Settings	Setting Range
Error indication after	10 min	2 min to 120 min
Additional Parameters if Source is Fieldbus		
Error indication after	10 min	2 min to 120 min

16.3.2 Communication Ethernet

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
IP address ¹⁾	192.168.0.55	Any 0.0.0.0 = DHCP
Subnet mask ¹⁾	255.255.255.0	Any
Default gateway ¹⁾	192.168.0.1	Any
Enable SNMP	no	no yes
Bus protocol	-none-	-none- Modbus TCP IEC 61850
Bus Protocol Modbus TCP		
Use a user-port number ²⁾	no	no yes
User-port number ²⁾ (can only be set when <i>Use a user-port number</i> is parameterized with <i>yes</i>)	10000	10000 to 65535
Access rights for user port (can only be set when <i>Use a user-port number</i> is parameterized with <i>yes</i>)	Full	Full Read only
Access rights for port 502	Full	Full Read only
Keep Alive time	10 s	0 s = switch off 1 s to 65 535 s
Communication supervision time	600 * 100 ms	0 s = none 100 ms to 6 553 400 ms
Bus Protocol IEC 61850		
IED name	SICAMT_00001	Max. 28 characters Only a-z, A-Z, 0-9, and the underline (_) are permitted. The first character must be an alphabetical character.
Voltage - Dead band	5 %	1 % to 5 %, in 1-% steps
Current - Dead band	5 %	1 % to 5 %, in 1-% steps

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Power - Dead band	5 %	1 % to 5 %, in 1-% steps
Power factor - Dead band	5 %	2 % to 5 %, in 1-% steps
Frequency - Dead band	0.05 %	0.02 % 0.05 %

- 1) After the parameter changes have been enabled, the device will reset.
- 2) After enabling the parameter changes, any currently active Modbus TCP connections will be closed. The Modbus TCP client must later reopen these connections.

16.3.3 Communication Serial

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Bus protocol	Modbus RTU	-none- Modbus RTU IEC 60870-5-103
Bus Protocol Modbus RTU		
Device address	1	1 to 247
Baud rate	19 200 bit/s	Acc. to list box 
Parity	Even	Acc. to list box 
Access rights	Full	Full Read only
Communication supervision time	600 * 100 ms	0 s = none 100 ms to 6 553 400 ms
Response delay	100 ms	0 ms to 1000 ms
Bus Protocol IEC 60870-5-103		
Device address	1	1 to 254
Baud rate	9600 bit/s	Acc. to list box 
Measured value range	120 % corresponds to a measured value range from -4096 to +4095 (-120 % to +120 %)	120 % 240 % corresponds to a measured value range from -4096 to +4095 (-120 % to +120 % or -240 % to +240 %)

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Transmit energy	no	yes (every minute) no
Cyclic sending period	50 * 100 ms	30 * 100 ms to 600 * 100 ms
Communication supervision time	600 * 100 ms	0 s = none 100 ms to 6 553 400 ms

**NOTE**

For the serial communication via IEC 60870-5-103, the parity is permanently set to **even**.

16.3.4 Syslog

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Syslog active	no	no yes
If you set the parameter Syslog active to yes , the following parameters are visible:		
Primary Syslog server	0.0.0.0	Any
Port	514	0 to 65 535
Secondary Syslog server	0.0.0.0	Any
Port	514	0 to 65 535

16.3.5 Device and Language

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Device name	SICAM T	Max. 31 characters
Language	ENGLISH (US)	ENGLISH (US) User language acc. to preselection of user language: DEUTSCH (DE) or FRANCAIS (FR)
Date/time format	YYYY-MM-DD, Time with 24 hours	YYYY-MM-DD, Time with 24 hours YYYY-MM-DD, Time with 12 h AM/PM DD-MM-YYYY, Time with 24 hours DD-MM-YYYY, Time with 12 h AM/PM MM/DD/YYYY, Time with 24 hours MM/DD/YYYY, Time with 12 h AM/PM
User language preselection	DEUTSCH (DE)	DEUTSCH (DE) FRANCAIS (FR)

16.3.6 Security settings

Parameter	Default setting	Setting Range
Logon activation	yes	no yes
Maximum consecutive attempts	5 times	5 times to 12 times
Consecutive password attempt time period	5 min	1 min to 10 min
Logon block timeout	30 min	30 min to 360 min
Session timeout	10 min	0 min (no timeout) to 1440 min (1 day) If the device restarts, you must log on again.

16.3.7 Password management

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Complex password ¹⁾	no	no yes
Activation password	000000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complex password deactivated: Any, 6 to 14 characters • Complex password activated: 8 to 24 characters Contains at least: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1 capital letter (A to Z); - 1 small letter (a to z); - 1 digit (0 to 9); and - 1 special character from the set !, ", #, \$, %, &, ', (,), *, +, comma, -, ., /, :, ;, <, =, >, ?, @, [, \,], ^, _ , ` , { , } , ~
Maintenance Password	311299	
Logon password	000000	

¹⁾ After activating or deactivating the complex password, set the logon password, activation password, and maintenance password according to the instructions shown on the page.

Glossary

A

AC	A lternating C urrent
ADC	A nalog- d igital C onverter
ARP	A ddress R esolution P rotocol: Network protocol
ASDU	A pplication S ervice D ata U nit

B

Big-Endian format	The most significant byte is stored first, that is at the memory location with the lowest address.
Boot Application	Starting a device with the firmware required for the microcontroller
Broadcast message	Message in the network where data packets are transmitted to all devices on the network from one point

C

CDC	C ommon D ata C lass (IEC 61850)
Client	Device in the communication network that sends data requests or commands to the server devices and receives responses from them
CRC error	C yclic R edundancy C heck: The cyclic redundancy check is a method of determining a test value for data (e.g. for data transmission in computer networks) with the purpose to detect errors during the transmission or duplication of data.

D

DC	D irect C urrent
DHCP	D ynamic H ost C onfiguration P rotocol enables the network configuration to be assigned to the devices by a DHCP server
DSP	D igital S ignal P rocessor
DST	D aylight S aving T ime

E

Ethernet	Cable-based data network technology for local data networks
----------	---

F

FW	F irmware: Program code for execution in a microcontroller
----	---

G		
	Gateway	Enables networks based on different protocols to communicate with each other
H		
	Holding register	Area for representing data in Modbus communication
I		
	ICD-Datei	IED Capability Description : Contains the standardized description of the device configuration
	IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission , standards organization; Communication standard for substations and protection equipment
	IEC 60870-5-103	Type of protocol to the data transmission via serial networks (e.g. RS485)
	IED	Intelligent Electronic Device
	Indication off	The status of the indication changes from ON to OFF, that is the indication is deleted.
	Indication on	The status of the indication changes from OFF to ON, that is the indication is currently present.
	+Inf	Stands for <i>Infinity</i> and denotes a counter overflow. Extremely large number or infinitely positive number
	IP	Internet Protocol
	IP address	Addresses in computer networks based on the Internet protocol
J		
	JavaScript	Script language mainly used by Web browsers
K		
	KeepAlive	<p>KeepAlive on TCP level is a feature intended to verify the availability and functioning of the communication partner (client) and to maintain a TCP network link if the network is inactive.</p> <p>The server sends KeepAlive messages (TCP packets without data) to the client in regular intervals (KeepAlive time) while the network is inactive, and the client responds to these messages.</p> <p>If the client does not respond to a KeepAlive message, the server assumes that the link is down or the client is inactive and closes the TCP link.</p>
L		
	LED	Light-Emitting Diode
	Limit violation	A value exceeding or falling under a parameterized limiting value.
	LSB	Least Significant Bit

M

MAC-Address	Media Access Control address: Hardware address that clearly identifies the device on the network.
MBAP	Modbus Application Protocol
MBAP Header	Header of a Modbus TCP message consisting of these 4 parts: Transaction identifier (2 bytes), protocol identifier (2 bytes), length (2 bytes), unit identifier (1 byte).
MIB	Management Information Base: Information which can be retrieved or modified via the SNMP network management protocol
Modbus	The Modbus protocol is a communication protocol based on a client-server architecture.
Modbus RTU	Modbus R emote T erminal U nit: Modbus protocol type for transmitting data over serial networks (e.g. RS485)
Modbus TCP	Modbus T ransmission C ontrol P rotocol: Modbus protocol type for transmitting data as TCP/IP packets; TCP port 502 is reserved for Modbus TCP.
MSB	M ost S ignificant B it

N

NaN	N ot a N umber means "invalid": Result of an invalid computing operation
NTP	N etwork T ime P rotocol: Standard for synchronizing clocks in computer systems using packet-based communication networks

P

PIXIT	P rotocol Implementation E xtra Information for T esting
-------	---

R

Response time	Time the output needs to react to a signal change at the device input. Time measured from an instant change at the AC input until the corresponding change of a DC output quantity has reached 90% of its final value.
RJ45	Ethernet plug connector
RS485	Interface standard for digital, wire-based, differential, serial data transmission
RTC	R eal- T ime C lock
RTU	See Modbus R emote T erminal U nit

S

Server	Sends data upon request by the client
SNMP	S imple N etwork M anagement P rotocol: Serves for monitoring and controlling network elements of a central station
SNTP	S imple N etwork T ime P rotocol: Simplified version of the NTP
SW	S oftware: Program executed on a computer
STP	S hielded t wisted- p air is the cable for 100Base-T (Ethernet)

Stratum Each NTP server is synchronized by a high-precision time standard or by another NTP server. The stratum is the position of the NTP server in the hierarchy of NTP servers polled by the device. The best stratum is 1, each further level in the NTP server hierarchy increases the stratum by 1.

Subnet mask Bit mask in the network protocol that defines how many IP addresses the computer network encompasses. Together with the IP address of a device, the subnet mask defines which IP addresses the device searches in its own network and which IP addresses it tries to reach via routers in other networks.

T

TCP/IP **Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol:** Family of network protocols

U

UTC **Universal Time Coordinated:** Universal time standard referred to the time at the prime meridian

Index

A

Access Rights 55
Accessories 21
Analog outputs 101
Assembly 50
Automation functions 110

B

Binary Outputs 104

C

Calculation of the measurands 37
Calibration 245
Calibration device 246
Changes during operation 58
Commissioning 57
Communication features 168
Communication Interfaces 64
Connection types 66
Cybersecurity 153

D

Data in the Modbus registers 184
Data Type - Controllable Indications 182
Data Type - Counter 183
Data Type - Date/Time 180
Data Type - Indications 182
Data Type - Measured Value 179
Data Types 178
Date/ Time 134
Default IP address 59
Device 23
Device configuration 89
DHCP server 170
Dimensions 289
Display of measurands 35

E

Electrical Connection 53
Electrical Data 278
Electrical design 25
Energy counter 133
Energy quantities 33
Error messages 88, 136
Ethernet communication 118, 168
Ethernet Interface 170
Ethernet interface 64
Ethernet NTP 151

Exception Responses 174
External time synchronization 151

F

Firmware update 130

G

Getting Started 45

H

Hysteresis 112

I

IEC 60870-5-103
Clock Synchronization 200
General Interrogation 200
Identification 201
Measurands II 201, 206
Station Initialization 200
Initial Commissioning 57
Initial Start 81
Installing the battery 46
Internal Time Keeping 150
Internal time synchronization 116, 152
IP Address 169
IP-Addr. push-button 169

L

LEDs 56, 108
Logs Menu 87

M

Maintenance 130, 265
Measurands 15
Measurands depending on the connection type 30
Measurands in 1-phase systems 28
Measurands in 3-wire and 4-wire networks 29
Measured-value acquisition 97
Mechanical design 24
Modbus 137, 173
Modbus Diagnosis 197
Modbus diagnosis 137
Modbus functions 173
Modbus RTU 176
Modbus RTU Diagnosis 198
Modbus TCP 175
Modbus TCP Diagnosis 197

Multiple Users 96

Versions of SICAM T 18

Viewing values 128

N

Network configuration 170

O

Operating parameters 295

Operational indications 135, 291

Operational measurands 30

Operational parameters 96

Ordering information 20

P

Parameterization 16, 89

Power quantities 32

Presettings 133

Primary NTP server 151

Process connections 97

R

Redundant NTP Servers 151

Register assignment 178

Repair 268

RS485 interface 64

S

Saving device information and logs 85

Security 16, 156

Serial communication 122, 171

Setting the limits 110

Showing device information 84

Start during operation 83

Status bits 150

System Requirements 55

T

TCP/IP Protocol Stack 169

Technical Data 277

Terminals 62

Time 16, 149

Time Format 150

Time keeping 150

Time Synchronization 115

Time synchronization 151

Time synchronization via Ethernet NTP 117

Tolerance limits 35

Transmission characteristics 40

Transport 266

Troubleshooting 267

U

User Interface 81, 82

User interface 82

V

Value View 128